

The Elks

Title Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

20 CENTS A COPY

Magazine

AUGUST, 1929



Beginning in This Issue: "The Canyon of Lost Waters," a Colorful Novel of the West by Hoffman Birney

Snubbed *into* solitaire

Here is a man of charm and distinction who loves bridge and plays it like a master. Yet were you to follow him to Palm Beach in the winter or to Newport in the summer, you would usually find him playing solitaire—certainly not from choice—but actually snubbed into it by those of his own set. He is

the fourth nobody wants. And he doesn't know why.

If you have ever met a person with a real case of halitosis (bad breath) you can readily understand what a barrier to social or business success it would be. Imagine yourself in such a predicament.

As a matter of fact, the probabilities are that you *do* have halitosis *frequently*. Few escape it for the reason that every day, in normal mouths, odor-producing conditions (many of germ origin) develop. So, thousands have halitosis and are unable to detect it.

Since the risk is great and detection difficult, the wise thing to do is to definitely put your breath beyond suspicion by the daily use of full strength Listerine as a mouth wash and gargle. It both prevents halitosis and ends it, should it get the upper hand.

While safe and pleasant in action, full strength Listerine is a powerful germicide which kills even the stubborn *Staphylococcus Aureus* (pus) germ in 15 seconds. Naturally, it destroys lesser germs in the mouth. Furthermore, it's an active deodorant which overcomes odors of all kinds.

No fastidious person will omit the use of Listerine daily. Lambert Pharmaceutical Company, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

LISTERINE

THE SAFE ANTISEPTIC



GREAT!

That's what men say about Listerine Shaving Cream, so soothing, so refreshing.

An Important Announcement

THE present hour sees a great change taking place in business. Small businesses are being gathered together into great institutions. The position of Vice-President in charge of Production, or Sales or Finance, in one of these great institutions is a larger responsibility than the presidency of a small business used to be. There has come an increasing demand for an expansion of the Alexander Hamilton Institute's program to meet these changed conditions.

We now offer to business executives a four-fold service, incorporating the results of two years of work with leaders of business management and business education. From this four-fold service, executives may now choose any one of the following Courses, depending on their own particular business requirements:

1. The Complete Course and Service for General Executives
2. A Special Course and Service in Marketing Management
3. A Special Course and Service in Production Management
4. A Special Course and Service in Finance Management

THIS enlarged program is too important and far-reaching to be set forth in an advertisement. Its value to executives is admirably summed up in the words of Percy H. Johnston, President of the Chemical National Bank of New York, who considers it "the most significant step taken in business education in the past ten years."

We have prepared a special booklet describing the entire program, with particular reference to the new features. We should like to circulate this widely and to the following groups of men:

—The heads of businesses who recognize that the training of competent associates is their major problem.

—Executives interested especially in Marketing, Production and Finance, who want to concentrate their efforts along one of these branches of business.

—Younger men who desire definite training in the management of the particular departments of business in which they are now engaged.

For convenience, a coupon is provided. We invite you to inform yourself on this great forward step in business education by mailing it at once.

FOR MEN

who want to become independent in the NEXT TEN YEARS

IN the Spring of 1939 two men will be sitting in a down-town restaurant.

"I wonder what's going to happen next year," one of them will say. "Business is fine now—but the next few years are going to be hard ones, and we may as well face the facts."

The man across the table will laugh.

"That's just what they said back in 1929," he will answer. "Remember? People were looking ahead apprehensively—and see what happened! Since then there has been the greatest growth in our history—more business done, more fortunes made, than ever before. They've certainly been good years for me..."

He will lean back in his chair with the easy confidence and poise that are the hallmark of real prosperity.

The older man will sit quiet a moment and then in a tone of infinite pathos:

"I wish I had those ten years back," he will say. * * *

TODAY the interview quoted above is purely imaginary. But be assured of this—it will come true. Right now, at this very hour, the business men of the United States and Canada are dividing themselves into two groups, represented by the two individuals whose words are quoted. A few years from now there will be ten thousand such luncheons and one of the men will say:

"I have got what I wanted."

And the other will answer:

"I wish I had those years back."

In which class are you putting

yourself? The real difference between the two classes is this—one class of men hope vaguely to be independent *sometime*; the other class have convinced themselves that they can do it within the next few years. Do you believe this? Do you care enough about independence to give us a chance to prove it? Will you invest one single evening in reading a book that has put 358,000 men on the road to more rapid progress?

This book costs you nothing—and for a good reason. It is worth only what you make it worth. It explains how for more than twenty years it has been the privilege of the Alexander Hamilton Institute to help men shorten the path to success; to increase their earning power; to make them masters of the larger opportunities in business.

"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS" is an interesting, helpful book. It is yours for the asking. Send for it. Measure yourself by it. Look clearly, for a few moments, into *your* next few years. Whether or not you will follow the path it points is a matter that you alone must decide.

"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS" is an interesting, helpful book. It is yours for the asking. Send for it. Measure yourself by it. Look clearly, for a few moments, into *your* next few years. Whether or not you will follow the path it points is a matter that you alone must decide.



"Since then there has been the greatest growth in our history—more business done, more fortunes made, than ever before."

To the Alexander Hamilton Institute, 913 Astor Place, New York City. (In Canada address Alexander Hamilton Institute, Ltd., C. P. R. Building, Toronto.)

Send me the latest edition of "Forging Ahead in Business" which includes a description of the new Management Courses.

NAME.....
 BUSINESS ADDRESS.....
 BUSINESS POSITION.....



ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE

Executive Training for Business Men



Reg. U. S. Patent Office

"To inculcate the principles of Charity, Justice, Brotherly Love and Fidelity; to promote the welfare and enhance the happiness of its members; to quicken the spirit of American patriotism; to cultivate good fellowship. . . ."

—From Preamble to the Constitution, Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.

Volume Eight
Number Three

THE ELKS MAGAZINE

Features for August, 1929

Speech of Acceptance of Grand Exalted Ruler Walter P. Andrews	4	The Lost Pilot of Shanty Bend—Part V, a Novel of Life on the Mississippi by Ben Lucien Burman.	22
The Canyon of Lost Waters—Part I, a colorful novel of the West by Hoffman Birney	8	<i>Illustrations by George Wright</i>	
<i>Illustrations by Jerome Rozen</i>		Editorials	26
Behind the Footlights and on the Screen	13	Under the Spreading Antlers—News of the Order.	28
The Cream in His Coffee, a short short story by Ferdinand Reyher.	16	Grand Exalted Ruler Visits Mid-West.	32
<i>Illustrations by Rudolf Mencl</i>		News of the State Associations	32
My Tonic Is Photography, an article by Charles Phelps Cushing	18	Proceedings of the Grand Lodge Convention at Los Angeles, and Reports of Grand Lodge Officials and Committees	33 to 46
<i>With Photographs</i>		The Purple and White Fleet	47
We Want to Talk, book reviews by Claire Wallace Flynn	21	Directory of Subordinate Lodges, 1929-1930	50
		Mergers, an article by Paul Tomlinson.	74

Cover Design by Charles Ryan

NATIONAL PUBLICATION OF THE BENEVOLENT AND PROTECTIVE ORDER
OF ELKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Published Under the Direction of the Grand Lodge by the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission

Joseph T. Fanning,
Editor and Executive Director

John Chapman Hilder
Managing Editor

Charles S. Hart
Business Manager

50 East Forty-second Street, New York City

The Elks Magazine is published monthly at 50 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y., by the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, U. S. A. Entered as second class matter May 17, 1922, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized May 20, 1922. Printed in New York City, N. Y. Single copy, price 20 cents. Subscription price in the United States and

Possessions, for Non-Elks, \$2.00 a year; for Elks, \$1.00 a year. For postage to Canada add 50 cents; for foreign postage add \$1.00. Subscriptions are payable in advance. In ordering change of address it is essential that you send us: 1. Your name and member's number; 2. Number of your lodge; 3. New address; 4. Old address. Please also notify your Lodge secretary of change, and allow four weeks' time. Address notice of changes to THE ELKS MAGAZINE.

Copyright, 1929, by the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America



Coffee at night?

*If it's the coffee that lets you sleep,
you needn't hesitate*

IN THOUSANDS of homes, breakfast isn't breakfast without coffee. Yet when supper-time comes, the flavor and gracious cheer of coffee is missing, and merely because of an unnecessary drug that often keeps people awake.

If you are one of those who do for breakfast and don't for supper, you'll be glad to know that you can get a wonderful coffee with 97% of the caffeine removed. Coffee that you will delight in for breakfast, lunch and supper.

Kellogg's* Kaffe Hag Coffee is a blend of several of the world's best coffees. Savory, aromatic, full strength. It is so good many coffee lovers have

adopted it for its superior flavor alone.

Try it and see how delightful it is. Order a can from your dealer. Steel cut or in the bean. If you've been putting up with substitutes, we can think of no more welcome discovery.

Leading hotels and restaurants serve it —also diners. The original caffeine-free coffee. If you will mail the coupon, we will gladly send you a generous trial can.



KAFFEE HAG CORPORATION
1915 Davenport Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Please send me, postpaid, enough Kaffe Hag to make ten cups of good coffee. I enclose ten cents (stamps or coin).
(Offer good in U. S. A. only)

Name _____

Address _____

KAFFEE HAG COFFEE

The coffee that lets you sleep



*Walter P. Andrews, of Atlanta, Ga., Lodge, No. 78,
elected Grand Exalted Ruler at the Grand Lodge
Meeting in Los Angeles, Calif., July 9, 1929*

WALTER REEVES' BILTMORE STUDIO

Speech of Acceptance

Grand Exalted Ruler Andrews

Before the Grand Lodge at Los Angeles, Calif.,

July 9, 1929

GRAND EXALTED RULER, Past Grand Exalted Rulers
and Brother Elks of this Grand Lodge:

I am overwhelmed by the emotions of this occasion.

Doubtless, it would be natural for me to manifest the elations that usually follow great successes and honors; but, my brothers, I stand before you, under present circumstances, with a distinct feeling of self-effacement.

I accept this unanimous election as a call to service; and the Grand Exalted Rulership will be, to me, your mandate to represent and proclaim Elkdom, in accordance with its laws, rituals, principles and ideals.

I shall not be actuated by motives of personal ambition, and I will endeavor to serve, at all times, solely through a profound sense of love and official duty.

I take extreme pleasure in saying to the Past Grand Exalted Rulers, all of whom I have known, with affection, for many years, that my gratitude to them knows no bounds, nor adequate expression, and that I shall strive, with all diligence, to justify their support of me for the highest office in Elkdom.

My brothers of the Grand Lodge, you have come here from every State in this Republic, and from her outlying possessions, representing every section of our great Country, and practically every Subordinate Lodge, perfectly free to register your voices, in all elections, and in all matters upon the floor of the Grand Lodge, in accordance with the dictates of your individual consciences.

It is most gratifying to me, that you have seen fit to unanimously elect me to the office of Grand Exalted Ruler; and, thereby, you have laid upon me an obligation for service that might overwhelm me, were it not for the sustaining power of that love and devotion with which I have always regarded The Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America.

No phraseology that I might devise could express to you my heart-felt gratitude for your action of this day, but I ask you to permit me to endeavor to manifest by my official administration what I cannot express in mere words.

The Order of Elks is wholly and truly nonsectional, and knows no North, no South, no East, no West, except for the purposes of geographical description; but I feel sure you will permit me to also express to you the thanks of our brother Elks in the Southeastern portion of our Country, whence I come, for this consideration and recognition, in according to them the highest office in Elkdom, which is profoundly appreciated by us all.

I regard my election largely as a recognition of this splendid portion of our Country, and as an expression of the desire of this Grand Lodge that special attention be given to the upbuilding of Elkdom in these States.

The Office of Grand Exalted Ruler will afford to me a supremely congenial and inspiring opportunity to labor in a cause that will command my brain and heart to their utmost efforts and best accomplishments.

For that purpose and to that end, I now summon every member of this Grand Lodge, and likewise every brother Elk, to assume his rightful place by my side, to fight with me for the realization of those sublime ideals of brotherhood, toward which Elkdom is looking, striving and moving.

The first visit I ever made to an Elks Home was in 1903, in the Old Home upon the hill, of Los Angeles Lodge, No. 99.

The courtesies and hospitalities, then extended to me, and afterwards by other Elks of the West, so impressed me that, upon my return home, I promptly applied for membership in Atlanta Lodge, No. 78.

I was duly initiated into the Order of Elks on February 25, 1904.

I am very happy to note, that the distinguished Elk, Brother Joseph T. Fanning, who filled the office of Grand Exalted Ruler when I became an Elk, sits with us to-day, in the full vigor of his health and strength, as deeply concerned and occupied with the affairs of Elkdom as ever and now engaged in the greatest task of his career, as Editor and Executive Director of THE ELKS MAGAZINE.

As our Official Organ, the significance and value of this Magazine to Elkdom is beyond computation, and it should be supported and patronized by all Elks as their own enterprise and property.

My brothers, we cannot thoughtfully contemplate the obscure origin of Elkdom, and its amazing growth, without a deep and solemn conviction that some *Unseen Force*, in the Order of Elks, has powerfully appealed to the hearts and lives of our fellow men.

I venture the hope that the Grand Lodge will soon provide for the preparation and publication of a complete and authoritative history of the Order of Elks, while many of the older brothers, who possess vital personal knowledge and data, still live; for every word and deed of the primitive and formative periods of Elkdom are now of priceless value to us all.

The Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America came into existence on

February 16, 1868; and we must bear in mind that the terrible fratricidal war between the North and the South had just closed.

The aftermath of bitter hatred was still rankling in the hearts of our people, when the small voice of this new fraternity sounded the first National note of love and brotherhood heard after the war, by adopting and proclaiming, as its cardinal principles, these Divine Virtues, concerning which there can never be the possibility of controversy or difference of opinion, as the four cornerstones of the Superstructure of Elkdom—Charity, Justice, Brotherly Love and Fidelity, which all men of every faith and opinion will ever recognize as the eternal attributes of God.

Our Order has furthermore adopted the Golden Rule to guide us in all our dealings with our fellow men, which establishes the purest and highest ideal that can possibly govern human conduct.

All great religions and philosophies of the past have declared it in some form or other.

It is an attribute of Divinity and has existed always.

Christ reiterated it and vitalized it in His Sermon upon the Mount, in these ever-living words: "Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, do ye even so to them."

There is nothing passive about this Rule, for the command is positive, that we do unto others that which we would wish them to do unto us.

We want all people, at all times, to treat us fairly, justly, honestly, generously, kindly and considerately; and, therefore, our obligation is to treat all people in like manner, for this is the foundation and groundwork of Elkdom.

It applies in business dealings, in social life, in religious affairs, and in all phases of human relationship.

The Order of Elks is distinctively American, in name, in character and in purpose, requiring that every applicant must be an American Citizen before he can be received into membership.

Our American Flag must rest upon every Elks Altar, as its first decoration; and it always receives the hearty salute of loyalty and love, upon the opening and closing of every Elks Lodge, silently inspiring the hearts of all our brothers to the performance of their duties as Elks and American Citizens.

Everywhere and at all times, the Order of Elks endeavors to proclaim, practice and promote patriotism; and we are justly proud of the fact that this Order was the first fraternal organization to make mandatory, by statute, the celebration of the Anniversary of the Birth of our Flag.

We recall with extreme pride the prompt and vigorous action of our Order in entering the World War; how it speedily organized the Elks War Relief Commission and supplied it with one million dollars for immediate functioning; how it erected a splendid reconstruction hospital in Boston and equipped two base hospitals in France; how it supplied large sums of money for the relief work of the Salvation Army and others; how it provided a half million dollars to assist ex-service men, upon occasions of emergencies; and how it inspired the whole country and delighted all the departments of our Government by its intense spirit of loyalty, devotion and patriotism.

Seventy thousand Elks flocked to our standards, but eleven hundred and more made the supreme sacrifice, who are numbered among our "absent brothers," in the Grand Lodge above, whose memories we sacredly cherish and will hold in our hearts forever. If the nations of the world would observe, toward each other, those Elks principles of Charity, Justice and Brotherly Love, no war could ever again happen to curse and destroy mankind.

Our Order manifested a wonderfully fine and worthy spirit when it adopted the proposition to erect the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building.

This splendid Memorial, imposing in its architectural design, superbly artistic in its embellishments, will stand through ages and centuries as a perfect example of classical achievement, perpetuating in stone and marble and bronze the patriotic services of our brothers, who lived to return to their families and Lodges, as well as the glorious sacrifices of those dear brothers, who died, that we and all succeeding generations might live in the full enjoyment of unimpaired liberty.

We wish that every brother Elk might see this wonderful Memorial Building, and visualize for himself what his own Order has done, as an expression of appreciation, devotion and perpetual remembrance of all those services and sacrifices, that our brother Elks so faithfully and heroically laid on the altar of patriotism.

The Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission, presided over by Past Grand Exalted Ruler John K. Tener, have performed their great task so well and so nobly, that all Elkdom is justly proud to possess a Memorial Building that is the admiration of America to-day and will be the inspiration of generations to follow.

All Elks feel the deepest satisfaction in the Elks National Home, at Bedford, Virginia, which our Order has provided for our aged and indigent brothers.

It is really and truly a Home, where our less fortunate brothers, admitted to its circle, may finish their lives as honored guests of our Order, in perfect comfort and peace.

Nothing in this world is more distressful than the sight of an aged person, groping along in the twilight of life, without the means of support, or the comforting solaces of home. The Elks National Home now has two hundred and eighty-odd of our brothers within its hospitable portals, to whom all Elks stretch out the hand of welcome. This home, located in the midst of scenic surroundings of rare beauty and charm, is a genuine and typical expression of the Soul of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.

The Order of Elks has always been notable for its charities, and the records show that the Subordinate Lodges gave more than two and one half million dollars for charity during the year ending March 31, 1928.

But I wish to emphasize Elkdom's newest Organization—The Elks National Foundation, which purposes to enlist all our Lodges, and all our brothers, in a supreme and continuous effort for charity.

We deem it entirely conservative to hope that the Elks National Foundation will accumulate a huge endowment fund of many millions of dollars, which will be administered through the most rigid business methods, by the Foundation Trustees, under the supervision of the Grand Lodge.

This far visioned and notable provision for charity will strongly challenge the American people, and, doubtless, will attract to the membership of the Order of Elks hundreds of thousands of the best and most benevolent American citizens, who will be glad to join the Elks, in order to unite with them in their wonderful program of nation-wide charity and benevolence.

We not only hope to sell this National Foundation to all our brother Elks, but we purpose to enthuse them with the idea and plan, so that *every Elk will help some*, and doubtless thousands of *affluent brothers* will assist largely.

Past Grand Exalted Ruler John F. Malley is the Chairman of the Foundation Trustees, and he is ably assisted by six other Trustees, who are Past Grand Exalted Rulers of our Order.

The Order of Elks is essentially and fundamentally non-sectarian and non-political; and every brother is freely accorded his inherent right of opinion.

Elks have religious and church affiliations just as other men; but the Order does not prescribe any particular faith to any brother, nor does it proscribe any man on account of his creed.

Every Elk demands *freedom of opinion* as his own sacred right, and he freely concedes this same right to every other brother; but the Order of Elks holds one prerequisite test regarding faith, and that is *positive belief in the existence of a Supreme Being*, without which an applicant could not become an Elk.

Every person, as a citizen and member of society, should be judged by his deeds and not by his creed; and to deprive any person of the benefit of this Divine right, is to inflict persecution, tyranny and slavery.

The Constitution of our country guarantees to everyone the right to worship God according to the dictates of individual conscience, and provides that "No religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States"; but it does not and cannot guarantee against the blighting, withering and crushing effects of religious prejudice, bigotry and intolerance, which have ever been the willing servitors of despotism.

There never has been a scholar, philosopher, scientist or theologian who could truthfully declare himself to be right and all other people to be wrong.

Thousands of religious sects and creeds have resulted from Man's search for truth; and the tragedies of religious controversies have filled history with records of persecution, intolerance, hatred and death.

Yes, my brothers, there is a reason why the Order of Elks has made such a glorious impression upon the minds and hearts of men; for this Order has adopted, as its cardinal tenets, those Virtues that Christians, Jews, Catholics, Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians, Episcopalians, and all the other thousands of religious denominations, can accept and do accept; therefore we believe that Elkdom is destined to appeal with universal effect to the hearts of men, and to *assume leadership in fraternal efforts to serve and help mankind*.

The doctrine of the Fatherhood of God and brotherhood of man is broad enough and good enough to comprehend the whole human race in a spirit of brotherly love, and this is the essence of Elk faith.

I shall strive, throughout my term of office, to enlist every Subordinate Lodge, every Grand Lodge member and every brother Elk in the active and aggressive work of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, and my highest ambition and purpose will be to render a successful report of my Stewardship to the Grand Lodge, twelve months hence.

It is my purpose to make my official circulars brief and to the point, and I hope they will be read and fully considered.

I look upon the Subordinate Lodge as the *Unit of Elkdom*, and I want every Lodge to function as an *Elk Organization*, in strict accord with the laws, the rituals, the principles and the ideals of the Order.

I, therefore, hope to establish and maintain a close contact with all Exalted Rulers and Secretaries of Subordinate Lodges, for the purpose of mutual cooperation in all matters pertaining to the welfare and upbuilding of every Lodge of our Order, and I want them all to feel free to exchange ideas with me and to permit me to aid them in the solution of their problems.

My immediate predecessor, Brother Murray Hulbert, has now come to the closing of his year of splendid administration, which all Elks recognize as notably constructive and progressive.

He eminently deserves that welcome plaudit—"Well done, thou good and faithful servant."

We know that he has given his whole heart and soul and strength to his work, as Grand Exalted Ruler, and that his place in Elk history will live as a period of fine achievement.

We are all enlisted in a great cause, that is fully worthy of the very best that is in us, and united cooperation will achieve results that will make us proud and happy.

In all our efforts to aid and serve our fellow men, we are serving and glorifying God, and at the same time "laying up for ourselves treasures in Heaven."

*"If I can stop one heart from breaking,
I shall not live in vain,
If I can ease one life the aching,
Or cool one pain,
Or help one fainting robin
Unto his nest again,
I shall not live in vain."*



The Canyon of Lost Waters

*A Colorful, Swift-moving Tale of
Love and Adventure in a Hidden Paradise*

By Hoffman Birney

Illustrated by Jerome Rozen



Part I

THE horse took a few tottering steps, faltered, and then slowly collapsed, pitching forward to lie motionless with head craned wearily around toward his shoulder, soft nostrils touching the hard-baked soil. His rider swung clear as the exhausted animal fell. He was stronger than the horse for he had ridden while the pony had been compelled to plod steadily forward through mile after weary mile of soft sand into which he sank fetlock-deep, and across hundreds of yards of naked rock from which the sand had been blown; hot rocks that rang like iron beneath his hoofs. This waterhole, the location of which had been carefully described to the rider, had been their last hope—and the waterhole was dry!

The man stared stupidly at the shallow depression, chewing vigorously at his lip in a vain effort to force parched glands to moisten a mouth that was as dry as old leather. His lips were already cracked and swollen and the pain forced him to cease. He stooped, picked up a smooth pebble, slipped it into his mouth, and sucked on that. The slight exertion of bending over made his head swim dizzily.

The sands told the whole story of a man's greed and rank inexperience. There was the depression where once a shallow spring had trickled sullenly through the soil. Dried wisps of grass still clung to the sloping banks, grass that the spring had once irrigated. And there was a gaping hole in the ground, a fragment of miner's fuse, a burned match, and a scrap of the greasy yellow paper that at one time had been wrapped about a stick of dynamite or a blasting cartridge of black powder. He read the whole story at a glance, as clearly as though it had been spread before him on a printed page.

Someone—a wandering prospector probably—had reached the waterhole some days previously. He had found it dry—desert waterholes frequently showed no surface water. But instead of digging into the clayey soil, digging deep and waiting for the liquid to ooze into the pit, he had endeavored to blast the water to the surface with a charge of dynamite. The explosion, since dynamite expends its force along the line of the greatest resistance, had blown down through the flinty hardpan that lay a few feet below the surface, blown the bottom out of the natural reservoir, and all the

water that had ever been there was now on its way to China!

The man who was reaping the bitter fruits of that folly did not curse. The occasion was beyond any to which profanity, even the soul-stirring, mouth-filling curses of the cow-camps, could do justice. His shoulders drooped wearily as he turned to inspect his fallen horse.

"That pony's done for, Jep Starr," he croaked, "an' you're in a fine jack-pot if you've sense enough t' see it!"

The beast's tongue, drier and more swollen than the man's, pressed out between set teeth. Already the soft dark eyes were glazing and the man who called himself Jep Starr read these signs as infallibly as he had the story of the waterhole. He knew that the animal would never rise again. He moved closer, his hand dropping to the loose belt from which a heavy revolver hung in a carved leather scabbard. There was more mercy in a swift bullet than in the wolves and coyotes that prowled the desert at night or the broad-winged buzzards that soared above its wastes during the day.

When the short, convulsive struggle was over he stripped the saddle and bridle from the dead animal. His strength was not sufficient to drag the cinches from beneath the weight of the pony, but his knife severed the latigos and off-straps close to the rings. He valued that saddle, and he wasn't going to leave it there to rot with the dead horse or to be chewed into new designs by the gnawing teeth of rats. He dragged it toward the base of a rocky cliff at the foot of which lay the dry waterhole.

Only a cowboy could have understood his rider's pride in that saddle, could have sympathized with the motive that forced him, even in his extremity, to draw on his already overtaxed resources for the strength to haul it to a ledge in the cliff and hide it securely in a cranny of the rocks.

It was a wonderful saddle. He told himself there had never been one like it. Built on the deep "Hainkel" tree and the heavy skirts, fenders and "jockey flaps" deeply carved in an exquisitely executed pattern of intertwined oak-leaves and trailing flowers. The fork swelled out sharply below the silver horn to a width of fourteen inches in the "bulge" that was just coming into general use, and both sides of the swell were covered with a closely fitting protecting shell of silver. Silver ornaments were at the corners of each skirt, too—stars, horseshoes, and the head of a long-horned

steer—and heavy conchas of silver were inlaid in the leather at the fastening-point of each of the long tie-strings. And across the back of the high cantle was a crescent-shaped plate of the same metal engraved with his name: "Jep Starr, San Antonio, Texas," and the additional information that the saddle had been won by him as the first prize in the broncho-busting contest at the Havasu County Fair! He was entitled to his pride!

He remembered how he had stood in the dusty race-track before the grandstand and heard the leather-lunged announcer bellow his name to the crowd:

"Jep Starr, ladies and gents! The showing he made on 'Dynamite' has won him the unan'mous vote of the judges as bein' the champeen bronk-rider of Havasu County. He hails from old San 'tonio and has come clear from the Lone Star State to show our Arizona boys how to top off the bad ones!"

THERE was a patch of shade at the foot of the rocky wall. It could not be called cool there, but it was less hot than in the sunshine that beat so fiercely on the red cliffs. Tired from the effort of hiding the saddle, his heavy chaps, and his silver spurs—all useless now that his horse was dead—he slumped down in the shadow and again tried to forget the heat and his raging thirst in retrospection.

He had won the saddle and ridden from the fair grounds into the little frontier village of Trombone, county seat of Havasu County. Then had come celebration of the victories, his own, and those of the men who had won in the roping, the bull-dogging, and the wild-horse races. Shouting, stamping crowds of men that eddied back and forth in front of the bars, drinks that he had had a hard time to refuse—man wouldn't last long if he mixed red-eye with professional broncho-busting—and, finally, a seat at a table to which he had been dragged by two strangers who were just drunk enough to insist on the champion joining them and to shout down his suggestion that he'd have a cigar instead of the whiskey they pressed upon him.

They'd finally compromised on bottled beer and he'd sipped it while listening to their shouted praises of his riding, their recollections of San Antonio where he had been born, and—as they grew drunker—their heated discussion of a certain hidden canyon that lay in the desert to the north. They had spoken of a waterfall that plunged



out of thousand-foot cliffs into a stream that lost itself in the sands, of the wondrous fertility of the oasis about that river, of people who lived secluded lives by its banks, of an old man who ruled the little community, and of rumors of the wealth in yellow gold-dust that he drew from some secret source—a rich placer deposit somewhere in that lost valley.

This Aguas Perdidas—"Lost Waters"—as one of the men had called it—was something new in Jep Starr's experience, and his interest was stimulated by the fact that none of those with whom he afterward talked could give him definite information. All of them cattlemen, they had little curiosity as to what was beyond the hundred miles of desert that lay an impassable barrier between their ranges and the north country. No cattle could be driven across those waterless spaces, nor did any town exist where they might possibly create a market for their beef. Many of them had heard of the colony in the Canyon of Lost Waters—but they were more than vague as to its precise location.

The cowboy found his voice to be a surprising croak as he strove to speak. "Where am I?" he asked. "How did I get here?" "You're alive," commented the other grimly. "Isn't that enough for you?"

"I heard that th' last of them folks had moved out," said one. "Old Dick Burton's in there alone if he ain't dead."

And another: "Yep, it's somewhere between Head Mountain and th' San Ignacio—but that's a pretty sizable stretch of country, son. Good place for a man t' keep out of if he don't know it."

"If yuh keep sayin' 'Dick' to every Injun yuh run into," recommended a third, "they might steer yuh through. Old Burton's pretty thick with all of them."

And from such scanty timber had he erected the structure of that resolution that had driven him out across the desert to this place where he crouched beside a dead horse on the brink of a blasted waterhole.

Slowly, painfully, Jep Starr fought his way back to consciousness. His first impression

was a realization of sunlight—a sunlight that danced in shifting, mottled patterns on the walls of a room. With an effort he turned his head. There was a window across from where he lay, a window framed in vines and shaded by trees through which the sunlight streamed. He was in a bed, a real bed with clean white sheets and warm blankets. He discovered, by raising his hand to his chin, that he had been shaved. The slight exertion of moving his fingers exhausted him.

"Lord," he said to himself, "I'm weaker'n a cat! What in time's happened to me?"

He closed his eyes and slowly the recollection of what had happened since he had left the dry waterhole began to return to him. He knew that it had been a long time before and he endeavored to piece the memories together into some sort of mental fabric that would cover the days.

His horse had died. He remembered that. Then there had been another dry waterhole. That could not have been long after he had left the dead horse, for his feet had not started to swell then.

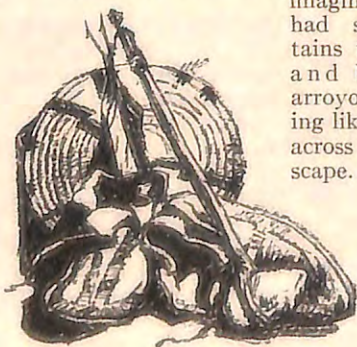
It must have been about that time that he had started seeing things. The red rocks and the blue and green sandhills of the badlands had begun moving, bowing and curtseying to one another in a solemn, tipsy dance, the rhythm of which grew more and more furious until they were spinning around him in a belt of whirling colors through which he fought to hold a straight course.

BUT the men had been real. He remembered them because their hands had been so strong as they held him. They had held him back; back from the water that was in that black jug of woven stuff smeared with gum that stood just beyond his reach. He knew there was water there, for every few moments one of the men poured a few drops into a cup and held it to his lips.

Yes, the men had been real. Dark-skinned men, their long hair tied with cotton string into fat knots at the backs of their heads. They had worn loose shirts of bright solid colors—deep red, blue, purple, and green—flopping cotton trousers split for several inches up the sides of the legs, and high moccasins stained brick-red with henna. He could hear their guttural, clicking speech—incomprehensible but somehow fascinating. There had been women there too; women who had stared at him in quiet curiosity from gleaming dark eyes while the men had held him. Then they had gone, moving noiselessly and gracefully through the smoke. Things seemed clearer now. He could remember his body lying immersed in cool, running water.

Then another man had appeared to bend over him and stare into his eyes. A long white beard had swept his face, and by this he knew that the other was not an Indian, although he spoke the incomprehensible guttural tongue. Then all had become darkness again, a darkness through which he could recall only the motion of a horse and hard hands on his body holding him steady in the saddle. There had been the sound of running water, the scent of flowers, a soft voice—and then this room.

At some time during his reverie Jep fell asleep. When he awoke his brain seemed more clear, but he knew that he was terribly weak. He turned his head slightly on the pillow and the exertion set the blood to pounding in his ears. Between the door and the bed where he lay a girl bent over a small table arranging, with deft fingers, a mass of brilliant desert flowers—pentstemon, scarlet Indian paintbrush, blue columbines, and asters—the blooms that seem fairly to spring out of the desert under the magic of water. She was placing them in a great bowl of lustrous black earthenware and Jep opened his eyes more widely, wondering if she, too, were but another trick of the imagination that had set mountains to dancing and black-sided arroyos to writhing like snakes across the landscape. The vision



broke a cosmos stalk and drew the pink-petalled blossom through the knot of the white scarf about her throat. Jep decided that she was real.

SHE appeared to be about eighteen years old; slender, virginal, yet with a hint of maturity and approaching womanhood in the firm line of her forearm below the elbow-length sleeve and in the rounded contour of her throat. Her hair—he had not seen it before—was parted in the middle and swept back in two masses of waving, shimmering gold to a knot at the nape of her slender neck. He could not see her eyes. They were intent on the flowers and the drooping lids concealed them, but as she turned her profile toward him he observed a rosy cheek and a straight little nose with the faintest suggestion of an up-tilt as its tip—a hint of an adventurous interest in life and life's promises.

The intensity of his stare must have communicated itself to the girl. She raised her head from her task, turning on him two wide eyes of the deepest, most intense blue he had ever seen—the blue of cornflowers, of New Mexico turquoise, or of Arizona skies when the white clouds are piling up in the east. For a moment they rested on the man in the bed, then vanished as their owner ran swiftly and noiselessly from the room.

"Father," she called, "father! He's awake!"

Her voice echoed ringingly for an instant in the 'dobe-walled corridor, then died away and a moment later the old man of his dreams stood in the doorway. Jep, weak as he was, caught his breath at the sheer bulk of him, a first impression which even later familiarity never entirely banished.

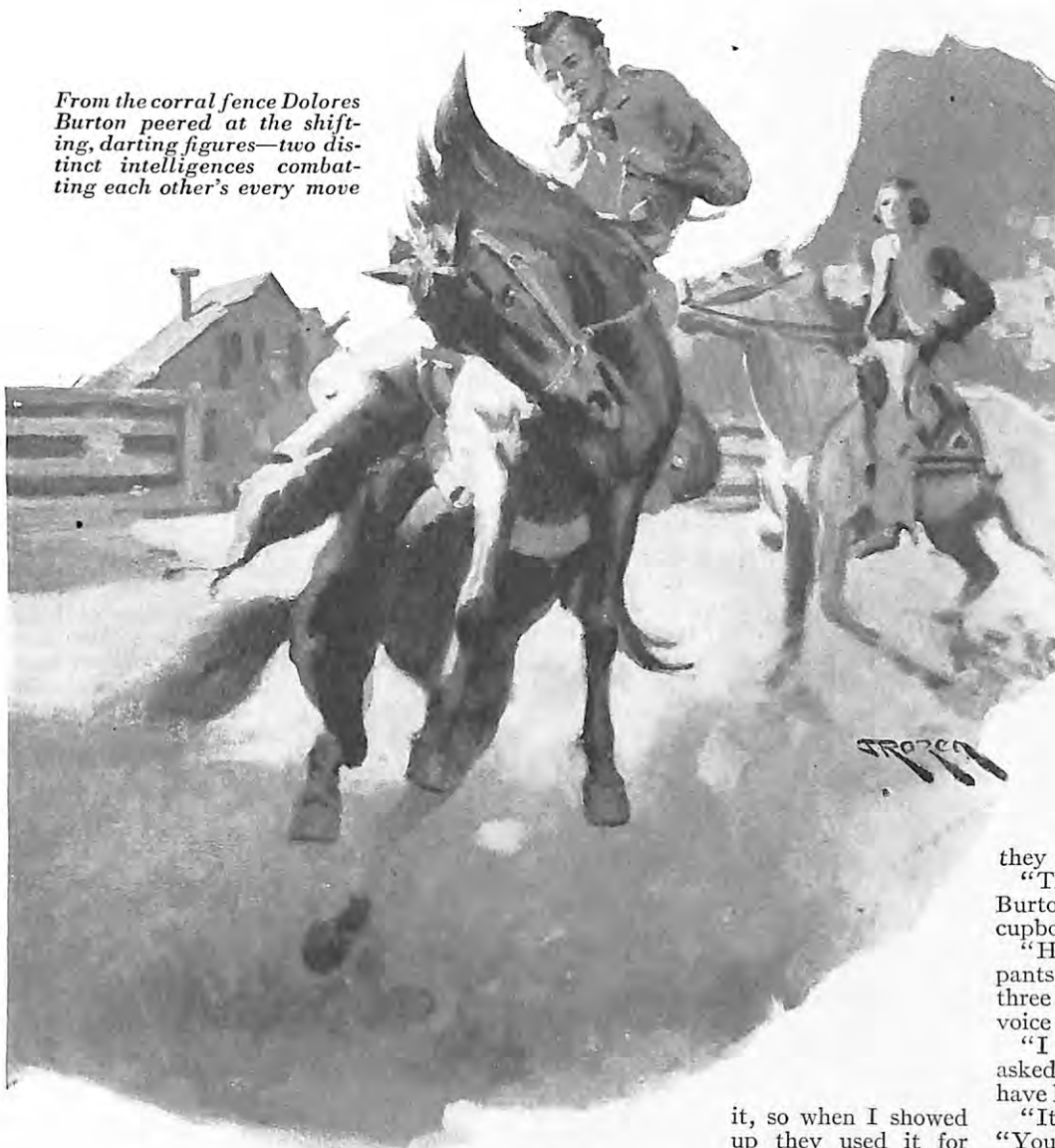
From his moccasin feet to his mop of unruly white hair Richard Burton—Navajo Dick—stood a full six feet, three inches; a height that seemed augmented rather than balanced by broad shoulders that obstinately refused to stoop before advancing years. Piercing blue eyes glared from beneath shaggy eyebrows that met in a tangle of white hairs above the high bridge of an imperious, aggressive nose. There was a hollowness, a hint of asceticism, in his cheeks. Mouth and chin were hidden by a great untrimmed white beard that fell halfway to his waist. He rested one strong hand against the door-jamb as he stared at Jep for signs of the consciousness the girl had reported.

The cowboy found his voice to be a surprising croak as he strove to speak to his visitor.

"Where am I?" he asked. "How did I get here?"

The flash of a white skirt showed behind the screen of the old man's columnar legs. He turned and took an earthenware bowl from the girl's hands. Advancing to the bedside he sat down and held a spoonful of steaming broth to Jep's lips.

From the corral fence Dolores Burton peered at the shifting, darting figures—two distinct intelligences combatting each other's every move



"You're alive," he commented grimly, "isn't that enough for you? Take some of this. It's strong and nourishing and your body can use all the strength it can soak up right now."

His voice was soft and cultured, entirely free from the ordinary Western vernacular or colloquialism. To the sick man it was restful yet commanding; not to be denied, like the ceaseless roar of wind through a pine forest.

"You're at my home," the man continued, poised the spoon for a moment to permit the broth to cool. "The Navajos found you on the desert nearly dead from thirst and exhaustion and brought you here. I am Richard Burton—'Navajo Dick,' I am sometimes called—and this valley of mine is 'Hidden Waters.' That is the name the Indians call it. I prefer 'Lost Waters'—in Spanish 'Aguas Perdidas'—for the first white man to see this canyon was an unknown Spanish soldier who cut the record of his passing on a great rock above the falls."

HE TIPPED the bowl to scrape up the last of the broth. Starr licked his lips gratefully. His system craved the hot food and already he seemed stronger. He told Burton his name.

"Jep Starr," the patriarch repeated, "Jep. It is a nickname, I suppose, for Jephthah."

"Yes. My dad and his father were named

it, so when I showed up they used it for my brand too. It's

out of the Bible some place."

"Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valor," Burton quoted. "You can read about him in the book of Judges. He was one of the judges of Israel. You're a cattleman, from your dress and boots, and a Texan, from your accent."

The inquisition was a very gentle one and so adroitly accomplished that Starr did not realize how thoroughly Burton was plumbing his past.

"Born in San 'tonio," he volunteered, "and you're right about me bein' a cow-puncher—although lately I've been doin' more bronk-ridin'. I—" there was pride in his voice—"I won the bronk contest at the fair in Trombone!"

The old man appeared to consider for a moment.

"You rode at the fair in Trombone?" he repeated.

"Yes."

"And came from there to Aguas Perdidas—straight across the desert. Why?"

Jep was not too weak to perceive the necessity for temporizing.

"I wasn't headin' for this place of yours," he equivocated. "I'd heard there was a good cow-country to th' north of here—up along th' river an' towards th' Palomas Mesa—an' I just thought I'd ride th' chuck-line through there an' look it over an' maybe get me a job."

Burton's blue eyes seemed to pierce through his soul.

"If you are a rider you will find plenty to

interest you while you are here," he said at last. "The finest horses the Indians have are in this valley. Try to sleep now and to-morrow we'll lift you out and let you get some more life from the sun that so nearly killed you. Your fever has gone."

He woke once, attaining sufficient consciousness to realize that there was a faint gray in the sky and the birds were beginning to chirp and chatter in the vines outside his window. When he next opened his eyes Burton and two grave-eyed Indians were in the room. As he looked up at the older man Jep chuckled.

"I had so many things I wanted to ask you that I fell asleep thinkin' about them," he explained. "How long have I been here?" he asked.

"Three days at Aguas Perdidas. Before that you were for nearly a week at one of the Indian camps. You had a raging fever and it was not safe to move you. You must have wandered for hours."

"I can remember my hoss goin' out on me," Jep told him. "Had I thrown away everything I owned when

they found me?"

"The Navajos are honest," asserted Burton. He crossed the room to a built-in cupboard and swung open the door.

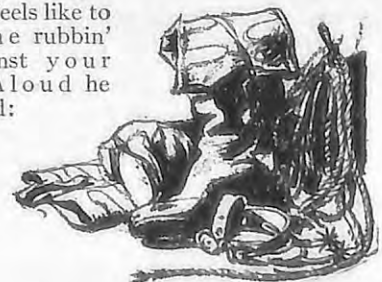
"Here is your clothing—your boots, pants, and shirt; a money-belt with nearly three hundred dollars in it and—" his voice changed suddenly—"your gun!"

"I didn't throw that away then, did I?" asked Jep eagerly. "I'd've sure hated to have lost it. I think a heap of that old .44."

"It is here," said the old man soberly. "You can have it when—when the time comes for you to leave. There are no guns carried in Aguas Perdidas; no man's hand is upraised against another's."

AS HE spoke he lifted the weapon from the hook where it was hanging by the cartridge-belt and showed it to Starr. Ignoring the younger man's presence he slipped the revolver from its leather sheath and turned it over in his palm. His long fingers curled about the butt, the index finger sliding within the loop of the trigger-guard, his thumb falling naturally upon the knurled prong of the hammer. He raised his arm and for a moment Jep thought he was about to thrust the weapon into the waistband of his trousers, but he checked the motion with an almost guilty abruptness and replaced the gun in its scabbard. The Texan watched closely the significant little by-play.

"You might be dead against guns bein' packed in here," he observed to himself, "but I'll bet a paint horse against a 'dobe dollar you know what it feels like to have one rubbin' up against your hip!" Aloud he remarked:



"That's a pretty good old gun."

Burton started quickly.

"Yes," he agreed, with the closest approach to embarrassment that Jep had seen him display. "It seems to be. I—it is a newer model than any I have seen."

"Don't try to move," he cautioned as he turned toward the door. "You are still very weak. The boys will carry you out and you can have your breakfast under the trees."

The Indians raised Jep in their strong arms as though he were a child and bore him to a canvas-covered cot that Burton had ordered placed in the shaded dooryard. He rested for a few seconds after they left him and then opened his eyes, staring through the gently waving branches of the pepper trees to the blue sky and then, with increasing interest, gazing about the hidden oasis.

"LOST WATERS," he murmured softly. "The old hombre should've called it a Lost World!"

The murmur of rushing waters filled the man's ears, a drowsy, soothing undertone to the rustle of the tall trees in the wind, the industrious humming of the bees that buzzed from flower to flower in the garden about the house, and the clear notes of the birds in the foliage. A three-foot ditch, spanned by foot-walks here and there, ran just outside the gate but the water it carried could not furnish such an unceasing roar. It seemed everywhere, ever-present, all-pervading. He twisted on his cot and, with an effort, raised himself to his elbow. The new position widened his field of vision and he could see, beyond the ditch and the narrow road and the green, purple-flowered alfalfa field, a clear green line of overhanging alders and cottonwoods that marked the course of a river. He lifted himself further, pushing back among the pillows with which the cot was piled, tracing the stream to the northward.

There, seemingly from the base of the cliffs that towered above and around it, a mighty waterfall sprang out to plunge, in slow, ponderous motion, to some hidden bed among the rocks. At the distance from which Jep gazed it seemed but a narrow strip of dazzling whiteness against the red-brown cliffs, but he knew that its height must be close to a hundred feet. No wonder the sound of rushing waters filled the valley, he thought. The base of that waterfall must be several hundred feet higher than the spot where the house stood. A rushing, hurrying stream indeed!

A light hand rested for an instant on his shoulder, pressing him gently but insistently to a resting-place among the cushions. He turned quickly to meet the blue eyes of the girl. "Father said you must be very quiet," she ordered. "To-morrow, perhaps, you may sit up and the next day move around a little. But you must keep quiet to-day or your fever will come back. I have your breakfast here."

Jep ate obediently. He spoke of the valley and the waterfall at its head.

"There is no place in the world like Aguas Perdidas," she agreed slowly. "No one knows from where the river comes or where it goes. The springs—hundreds of them—just leap out without warning from the rock and in less than a hundred yards there is a river. It crosses the upper plateau and then drops off in the falls there to the valley. And just two or three miles beyond here, where the canyon widens, the river disappears again, sucked up by the thirsty sands of the desert.

"There used to be other people here,"

she told him, rising from the chair and lifting the tray, "but they have gone—all except Joe. Father and I are alone here except for our friends the Navajos—and Joe."

"Who's Joe?" inquired Jep.

"You will meet him. It is he who takes care of the horses, our herds than run on the mountain. I am to marry him."

She made the statement as calmly as though it had been an observation on the state of the weather. Starr gulped.

"Shucks!" he exclaimed, "you're just a little girl. You got no business t' think of marryin'!"

"I don't think about it much," she

WHEN great ocean liners are guided safely through crowded harbors and rivers to their docks, we give little thought to the sturdy, faithful men who do this expert guiding. Yet there are often drama and heroism and excitement in the task, and Boyden Sparkes tells fascinating facts and stories of the craft in "Pilot's Aboard, Sir," which will appear in an early issue

admitted, "but father wishes it. I think he feels that if Joe and I were married it would be certain that Joe would stay here and carry on Hidden Waters after father had gone."

"How do you feel about it?" Jep insisted.

The blue eyes clouded mistily for the fraction of a second.

"Joe was going to leave when the others did," she said slowly, "but he stayed when father asked him to. I do not know. Sometimes I do not like Joe. I am afraid of him sometimes. It is nothing you would understand, but father seems to be much more to him than I am."

That statement too was uttered as simply and candidly as the other. She lifted the tray and turned toward the house. The Texan thrust out a detaining hand.

"Just one second 'fore yuh go," he remarked quickly. "I'm just a ordinary gangle-legged Texas cowboy, but I want to tell you that I sure appreciate all you've done f'r me—bringin' me in here and takin' care of me and all that. My name's Jep—Jep Starr."

The expectant note in the concluding words was not lost on the girl.

"We did only what we could—and should," she answered. "No thanks are due—for that!" She started again for the house, the ghost of a smile twisting the corners of her lips.

"I am Dolores Burton," she flung over her shoulder.

The man dropped back among the pillows. One question at least was answered. He had learned her name, but at the expense of discovering that she was to marry the unknown Joe. Dolores. But why Dolores . . . Dolores . . . "Sorrow!" Who would wish to name this golden-haired creature "Sorrow"? Why, she seemed to be the embodiment of sunshine and happiness. Dolores. . . . Dolores. . . .

II

NOT until the second day did Burton permit Jep to move from his cot and sit in a chair beneath the trees, and it was

the fifth before he was allowed to walk, slowly and carefully, beyond the limits of the fenced yard.

The old man strode at his side, accommodating his pace to the Texan's weakness; ready with quick, strong arm to aid him over the inequalities in the path.

Burton's house was the largest in Aguas Perdidas—a long rambling structure of 'dobe bricks plastered with pinkish-brown mortar and roofed with cedar logs laid across the stout walls between the rooms. Behind it were a half-dozen hogans, the circular, dome-shaped homes of the Navajo, built of cedar; pine, cottonwood, or any other timber obtainable and plastered with a thick coating of mud; and from these huts an apparently endless procession of Indians, men and women, boys and girls, appeared to attend to the cooking, and the countless other tasks necessary to the keeping of a house in order.

In the kitchen it was the same. Jep found that his rapidly returning strength brought with it a ravenous appetite. Frequently, between meals, he found his way to the kitchen to beg a slice of bread and a glass of milk. Always there were four or five Indian women and an equal number of fat, grave-eyed babies or slender, shy, older children sitting around on the well-scrubbed stone floor. Sometimes a pan of beans would be resting before one woman who picked desultorily at the vegetables while chattering with her neighbor. Yet, somehow, the meals were always served on time, and presented a variety surprising in a place so remote from any market.

In the course of his first walk with Burton he noticed a dozen or more houses strung along the narrow, shaded road—houses tightly closed, shutters drawn, porches empty, and with the peculiarly "dead" appearance that no occupied dwelling bears. "Used to be other folks here," he hazarded.

"They were here," his companion agreed, continuing sententiously: "They have gone into the world. Aguas Perdidas is out of the world."

Jep felt an active desire to pump the old man further—to make some inquiry about the mysterious and as yet invisible "Joe"—but a glance at the immobile features and the tight-pressed lips beneath the long white mustache told him that his questions would not be answered.

EACH day found new strength surging into the Texan's wasted frame. Burton had said that Aguas Perdidas was "out of the world," and every hour that Jep spent in the silent canyon made the words seem less exaggerated. It was a garden in the midst of desolation, yet from the safe shelter of the hidden canyon the desert that had so nearly taken his life appeared less terrible. It was savage and cruel, as quick to strike as the tiny horned rattlesnakes that writhed across its sands, yet he felt that its savagery was but its manner of guarding this flaming jewel that lay hidden in its hot hand.

Something of the peace, the utter unchangingness, of the hidden oasis entered his soul. Even the curiosity that had driven him to this place was waning. The mystery of Burton's life, of his voluntary burial in this secret canyon, seemed inconsequential in the face of the tranquil, unchanging beauty of the valley itself. Several times the Texan saw the old man gazing toward the crest of the Crimson Cliffs or riding away from the little settlement. From one of these trips he returned with a

(Continued on page 58)



Colin Keith-Johnston and Jack Hawkins

FLORENCE VANDAMEN

OF ALL the war plays that have appeared, none equals in power and poignancy and brilliant restraint "Journey's End," written by the Englishman, R. C. Sherriff. The stark drama and beauty of this play would be apparent under any circum-

stances, but given its present cast, it presents a flawless piece of production that immeasurably enhances the effect. Praise for the English actors who appear in this play cannot be too high, and no lover of the theatre can afford to miss it—E. R. B.

"Hot Chocolates," the latest colored revue, is first and foremost a dancing show. The Chocolates to the left are Baby Cox and Billy Maxey doing their Dixie Cinderella number. The chief trouble is that the show is a little too sophisticated, a bit too closely patterned on white revues but it certainly has rhythm and color and some very fair humorous interludes. The high spot of the evening is "Jazzlips" Richardson whose combined comedy and eccentric dancing are irresistible and stop the show



VANDAMM

Richard Dix, pictured below in happy informality, is about to make a talking picture version of "The Boomerang" which enjoyed a great success on the Broadway stage not so long ago with Wallace Edinger as its star. Guy Bolton and Ernest Pascal, who are doing the screen version, have rechristened it "The Love Doctor." June Collyer will be his leading lady



PINCHOT



EDWARD THAYER MONROE

When we say that "Show Girl" is sponsored by Florenz Ziegfeld, you know that it is the last word in glorification both of the American girl and her setting. The plot is from the novel of the same name by J. P. McEvoy, which has been adapted by William Anthony McGuire to revue proportions with quite happy results. Harriet Hoxter (left), premier danseuse, is graceful and pleasing to the eye while Ruby Keeler Jolson is completely satisfying, both as dancer and ingenue actress. Other embellishments are Clayton, Jackson and Durante, fresh from vaudeville success, scenery designed by Joseph Urban, Albertina Rasch girls and music by George Gershwin

The girl (right) is Myrna Loy, remembered for her work in "The Desert Song," "The Girl from Chicago" and "Noah's Ark"; the boy you have probably applauded on the vaudeville stage but never before on the screen—Frank Fay. Together they will appear this fall in an all-talking, full-color picture entitled "Under a Texas Moon." This is a Western romance concocted by Gordon Rigby, which will be further enhanced by the presence in the cast of such well-tried favorites as Raquel Torres and Noah Beery

Captions by
Esther R. Bien

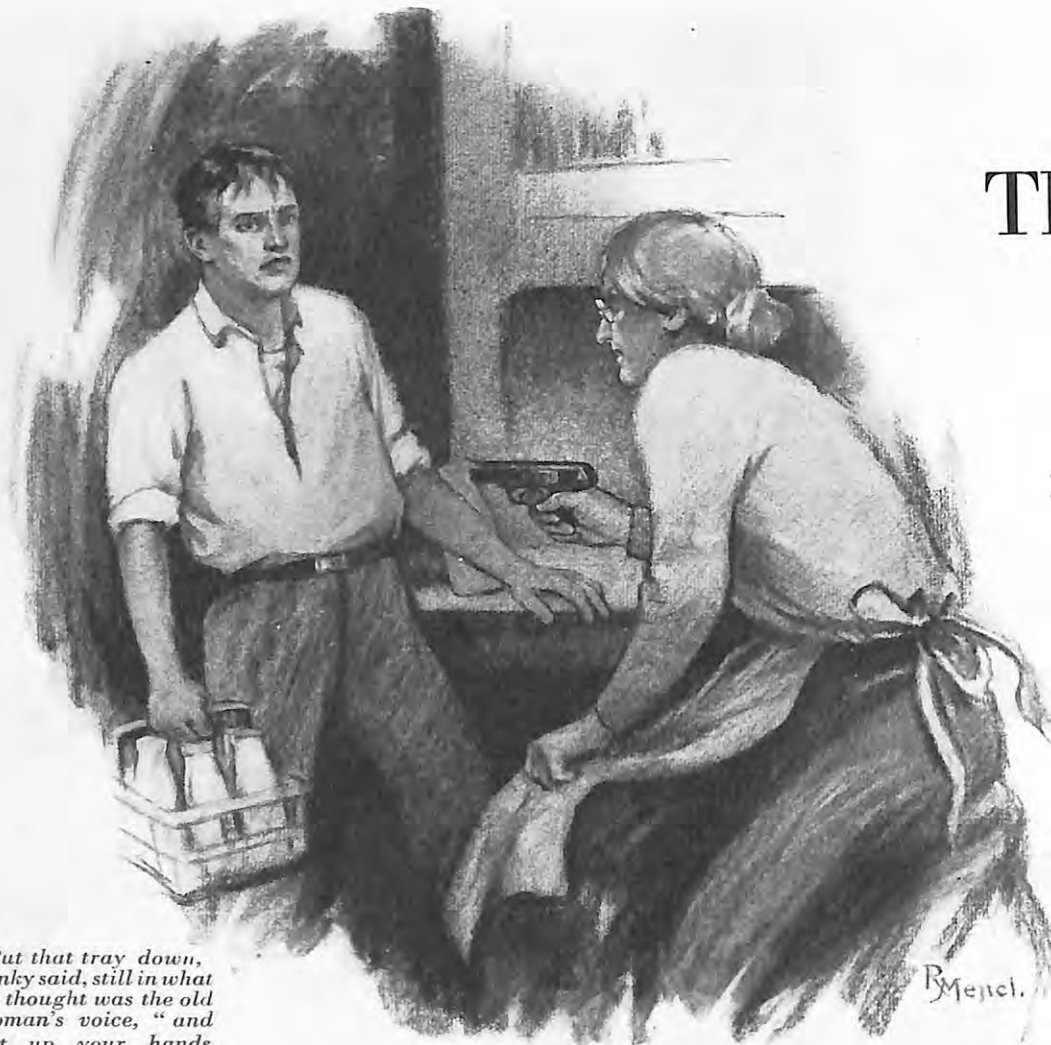


Margaret Wycherly (left) has been favorably known to the legitimate stage for a long time, but recently, like many others, she has been lured to the talkies. Her first picture will appear in the autumn and will be a thriller—"The 13th Chair," written several years ago for the stage by Bayard Veiller. She will have the support of Leila Hyams and Conrad Nagel

PHOTOS BY
TANDAMM



"The Sketch Book" is a typical summer revue—a large and beautiful chorus very lightly clad, lots of out-of-door scenery and trick staging effects. The music is good, the dancing likewise and widely varied, and then for solid, satisfying mirth there is Will Mahoney (right) up to his usual tricks, including the trusty "She's My Lily" song



"Put that tray down, Pinky said, still in what he thought was the old woman's voice, "and put up your hands—quick!"

IT WAS Pinky's love of cream in coffee which really gave him the idea of holding up the milkman. Whenever he expected to be home, or had got in ahead of the milkman, he used to leave a note in a bottle outside his door.

"Milkman—one small extra heavy cream—Rogers—4C—"

One Tuesday when the milkman was collecting, Pinky gave him a double sawbuck to change. Say, that bird could just as easily have changed ten twenties. Pinky let a couple of Tuesdays ride in order to case the chalk peddler's route, because he had seen more than one guy win a ticket bungling a little job. So he found out that the milkman's route ended at the apartment house on the corner, and that the old German woman who left there each morning at quarter to nine with a worn black valise, worked in a wig shop downtown, and didn't return till six-thirty.

One Tuesday Pinky let the milkman ring his bell without answering it. After the milkman had done it the second time, this time on the way down, Pinky stood with his ear to his door listening to him go down the stairs, the empty milk bottles clinking in his wire tray. Then he waited just thirty minutes more. This ought to bring him to the house next to the corner. He tucked his rod under his left arm, patted his coat flat over it, and let himself out.

Silverstein came out of his delicatessen shop next door just as Pinky reached the stoop. Pinky stopped and talked to him a minute, because in a flash he saw how to use even this. That's the way he was, a little fellow but a quick thinker who never missed a trick. A southbound trolley came on.

"Here's my boat! So long!" Pinky sang

out, and flashed across the street, and hopped it at the corner.

As easy as that he let himself out of the neighborhood in front of a solid witness.

He rode a dozen blocks, and took another trolley back. He spotted the milk wagon still standing in front of the apartment house beside the corner, and got off at the next stop. He swung around at just the right gait to be just anybody, and walked in the side entrance of the corner flats without even a hint of slowing down. The dump was a walk-up like his own, and just taking a breath at the bottom to spot any one that might be on the stairs, he ran up to the old woman's landing, slipping on a pair of cotton gloves on the way.

He had the old woman's door open in a pair of winks, and himself inside, with the chain on, and his ear to the crack listening, and catching his breath. The layout was three rooms, kitchen and bath. A little stuffy living-room, a little crowded bedroom, and between them a small dark room nearly all taken up by a big table. This table was laid all over with coils, braids, tufts and switches of hair, and wooden blocks the size of heads, covered with wigs; besides a lot of scissors, pins, combs, brushes, meshing and thread.

Hardly any light came into the joint, because it ran along a blind wall, but Pinky didn't touch a blind or a light, letting his eyes get used to the dimness.

He took off his coat and hat and dropped them on the bed, along with the gat. From the closet he took one of the old woman's dresses and slipped it on. He tied an apron around it so that his right arm could pass under it. Then he fitted a gray wig on his head, and stuck on a pair of specta-

The Cream In His Coffee

By Ferdinand Reyher

Illustrated by Rudolf Mencl

cles. Pinky looked into a mirror. Say, he didn't know himself.

He moved a chair out into the hall beside the door, and sat down to wait and listen for the water boy. He knew the old woman didn't trade with him, so he wouldn't buzz her bell.

He sat for a little while with his ears straining for the tinkle of empties in the milkman's rack, but by and by he began to grow restless. He wanted a coffin nail, but he couldn't see smoking in that get-up.

The apartment was dead still. It was a kind of dead stuffy stillness, as though no window had been opened in it for years. Not even a clock ticked. That old woman didn't need a clock.

After a while he raised his nose and sniffed. There was some kind of funny smell that bothered him. He tried to place it. All of a sudden he did, and the back of his neck began to itch. It was the smell of dead hair.

He got up and went to the door of the wig room and looked in. Pinky saw things much clearer now, and some things he hadn't even noticed before. Standing out from everything else on the table was a swell silver wig, set on a black block. It was drawn down at the sides and curved back in a knot, so that what showed of the block was a black surface about the size of a girl's face. There was something queer about it, a kind of aliveness, and he couldn't get his eyes off it. Then he began to think he could make out a nose, a mouth and the rest of a face under the hair, which was set on just a little crooked, giving it a kind of wise look, as if it knew something. But what made it look wiser than anything else was a pencil! A pencil stuck into the knot at the back. Pinky could almost see two dead white arms float up and stick that pencil in there.

HE BACKED into the hall, and took a few turns up and down. Once when he came to the door of the wig room he stopped short. He had an idea the silver wig had moved. He blinked at it, and went back to his chair, and sat down again to wait and listen.

But he couldn't get his mind off that thin smell of dead hair, and those wiggled block heads at his back gave him the willies. He got up again and did some more time

up and down the corridor, but before he knew it he was standing in the doorway looking at the silver wig. The way the light hit it seemed to touch out an eye in the face for a minute, and then it went out again. It was just like a slow wink. He had to fight to break away from where he was standing. As he stepped into the hall he nearly broke his neck, tripping in the old woman's skirt. He let out a curse and grabbed the knob and swung the door shut, tight. He was sweating. Maybe it was doing a job alone made a guy sweat. He never had done a job alone before.

He was just about ready to go out and look for the milkman, only he didn't want to take the chance. It was things like that queered the sloppy guys. But a minute later he caught himself doing a funny thing. He stuck his ear to the door of the wig room and listened. For what? His scalp lifted under his wig. For a minute he thought he'd heard the clink of empty milk bottles in there! He started to take a deep breath and stopped in the middle of it. God! He did hear it! There it was again! Empty milk bottles were clanking inside there! He shied off—and stopped dead again. No, the sound was coming through the hall. He had it spotted right now. The milkman was coming up the stairs!

By the time Pinky reached the door he was himself again. He shoved his gun fist under the apron and listened to the milkman coming closer, step by step, the empties clinking clearer and clearer in his tray. He was almost at the top. One more step—Pinky flung the door open, almost in the milkman's face. The milkman stopped, and stared at him.

"THERE you are, milkman!" said Pinky, in a take-off of the old woman's voice. "Give me now two bottles from milk."

The milkman started briskly taking them out of his tray, from among the empty ones.

"You put them down in the kitchen, please," said Pinky in his assumed voice. "I hurt my arm."

The milkman looked at the apron where it covered Pinky's arm, and seemed to hesitate. Pinky gripped the rod tighter. But without a word the milkman went past him, back to the kitchen, and set the bottles on the table. Then he turned, and stepped back so hard he nearly crashed the bottles right off again, for this time he was looking into Pinky's gun.

"Put that tray down," Pinky said, still in what he thought was the old woman's voice, only now his business tones came through, "and put up your hands—quick!—all the way!"

He turned the milkman around, and keeping the gun against his back, he went through all his pockets spilling everything he came across on the table. Then he sat him down, and tied him to a chair with a clothes-line. He tied the chair to the washtub, and then he gagged him.

Pinky worked fast, but he didn't miss a trick. He lifted all the coin out of the milkman's route book and his wallet, and his whole pile of change, but he left him his nickel-plated watch and everything else that was no use to him. It was a bigger haul than Pinky had expected. Fewer people than usual must have promised to pay next week.

He shut the kitchen door on him and went back to the bedroom. He took off the glasses, wig, apron and dress, slipped his gun back under his arm and put on his own coat and hat. Very deliberately he put everything back the way it was. There

was nothing like being neat to make sure you weren't overlooking some little thing. But he didn't put the wig back where he got it. Just the thought of going back into that room gave him the willies again. He chucked the wig over on the old woman's bed, and stepped into the hall. The next minute he pulled up short.

The wig-room door, which he had positively closed, stood open. There wasn't a hatful of breeze in the flat, but there it stood open. He looked in, and he could have put his hand on the Book, the silver head nodded at him! Pinky inched by the door—and just then a notion hit him. He gaped at the head all over again, as if it had put the notion into his own head, and all of a sudden, he smacked his leg and broke out into a muffled laugh, as if this notion hit him as the funniest notion that ever hit any guy.

HE FELT right at home with the old silver wig now. They were pals. He stepped up and pulled the pencil out of the back knot. Right beside it lay a pad, just as if that was what old silver dome had been trying to make him see all along. He laughed softly, but all over. He had to hold himself in from busting out into a regular belly laugh. He moved over to a clear spot at the end of the table, and carefully began writing something on the pad in big funny letters, because he had the same weird notion about the old woman's handwriting he had about her voice. It was only a short little note Pinky wrote. A short little note to the milkman. Because the wonderful notion, the beautiful wonderful notion of writing a note to the milkman was a natural one. For when you had made up a note to the milkman, see, and left it in a bottle outside a door, that was just the one door in the whole world nobody would ever think of trying, in order to locate a missing milkman.

"Milkman—" wrote Pinky, in this take-off of the old woman's fist, "—I small extra heavy cream—"

Pinky suddenly got a flash of the old woman's face, coming home and finding that note in a bottle outside her door. He doubled up, weak from the laughing he couldn't let out. Why, the milkman would never even be located before the old woman herself got back. Pinky nearly got the cramps over this wonderful cinch of holding



up a whole world hunting for a milkman. And that old woman's face when she came home and—

The laugh on his own face froze. He stood there, the blood draining out of him, not daring to breathe, watching something out of the corner of his eye that made ice of his legs, while his hand jerked on automatically over the pad. For the silver-wigged thing had turned to face him, and it was moving toward him!

The pad and pencil dropped out of his fingers, and he threw out his hands to ward it off, and the Thing on the table rocked and trembled toward him! He ducked and raised his arm. It lurched at him! A choked noise broke out of his throat, and he turned in a leap, and out of the corner of his eye he saw it leap off the table after him. He charged at the hall door, and tore it open. Something tugged at his arm, and he nearly screamed, and dived down the stairs, not even shutting the door, and he a careful worker who never missed a trick. Halfway down the last flight Pinky sagged against the wall panting, and sweat running off his face. He bucked himself up, and straightened his clothes. His fingers caught on something hanging from a button on his right sleeve. It was a long piece of black thread, with a couple of silver hairs twisted around the end. It must have caught on his button when he took the pencil out of the silver wig. When he moved his arm he had moved the wig and the block because he was tied to it. It was as easy as that! And for all the coin collected by all the milkmen in all the city all that day, Pinky Rogers wouldn't have stepped into that wig-woman's apartment again.

Pinky hopped a taxi and an hour later he was sitting in on the stud game down at Callahan's. He played all night, and by morning he was on top of the world with a couple yards more to the good.

It was nearly noon when Pinky came home. He had hunted all through the afternoon papers of the day before, and all that morning's, but there wasn't a line on the milkman in one of them. It was an insult to him one minute, and a compliment the next.

He came up his stairs whistling, and carrying a little bottle of thick cream he had just bought in Silverstein's, and still whistling he let himself into his hideaway. Just from habit he fastened the chain on his door, and walked back to the kitchen.

Pinky took one step into his kitchen, and the next minute he was plastered flat against the wall with his hands pushing themselves up in the air, while the cream for his coffee fell with a bang at his feet, and he stared petrified into the eyes of a big dick, who was jamming a roscoe into the pit of his stomach. A second later Pinky's wrists were in the bracelets.

"SAY!" Pinky exploded then. "What's the idea? Heh, what's this all about?"

The dick grinned, and handed Pinky a little piece of paper. Pinky looked down at it. He held it closer in his locked hands. He stared at it pop-eyed, and his jaw dropped, believing and not able to believe.

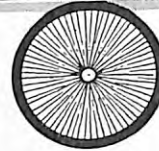
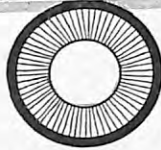
"Milkman—I small extra heavy cream—" Pinky read, in his take-off of the wig woman's handwriting, which nobody in the world could have tied on him; but in his own handwriting, his own handwriting so sure that there was no getting away from it in all the world, only it was a little jerkier than usual, there followed:

"Rogers—4C—"

He broke out into a fit of laughing, and dropped in a heap at the bull's feet.



An average middle-distance view. Nine out of ten pictures fall in this classification. Take them with 1/25 second at stop 16 (the "happy medium stop") and you won't go far wrong



The danger in this sort of view (sea, snow or clouds) is that you'll over-expose: so stop down to small hole. With the picture in the center there is the danger of under-exposure, so open wide or give more time

My Tonic Is Photography

By Charles Phelps Cushing

Photographs by the Author

PHYSICIANS nowadays often prescribe hobbies instead of medicines, sanitariums, or trips abroad. I mention this immediately because I want to engage your respect for hobbies in general before I go on to talk about a particular hobby which has furnished me no end of solid satisfaction and deep enjoyment. I won't be so rash as to declare that life will never grow stale to one who enjoys a hobby. But I'm sure that life will never *stay stale* to anyone who gets interested in a hobby of some really worth-while nature. No matter how fascinating your job, times are bound to come when it will lose its savor. With a hobby to turn to in that emergency, you quickly can regain your zest. Take a swig of hobby—the most potent and healthful of all tonics!

What your hobby is—so long as it's something worth-while—doesn't matter much. It may be chemistry, military tactics, music. It may be amateur theatricals, history, painting, or writing verses. It may be geology, sculpture, woodcraft, Americana, astronomy, higher mathematics, architecture or language. Such hobbies enrich the life of a man of moderate income. Such hobbies make a rich man's life even richer. Henry Ford, for example, isn't foolish in his passion for collecting Americana. Long after the last flivver has coughed its dying gasp, Mr. Ford's museum may stand as his lasting monument; meantime, he is enjoying himself. Mr. Rockefeller, likewise, is a doubly happy man with his hobby for encouraging medical research. Long after the last oil-well runs dry and the Oil King himself is a dim shadow out of the past, history will still have to find space to remember the life-saving work of his hobby, the Rockefeller Institute. Play your hunch if a hobby attracts you. It may prove important!

My job happens to be a rather interesting

one. There are times when I wouldn't trade places with President Hoover, Colonel Lindbergh, or the husband of Dolores Costello. But there are other times when the writer's trade seems the most futile and piffling of all earthly occupations. At such times I chuck my typewriter out of sight. I grab up a battered old camera, bought

second-hand for \$10, and an old tripod so worn that the brass on its legs is more conspicuous than the remnants of black lacquer. Off then for a gallop on my hobby! I have a gorgeous time. After that I come back refreshed and can settle down to work again as zestfully as any rich man whose purse might enable him, when he likewise goes stale, to take a long vacation in the most expensive watering-places of Europe.

For photography is one of the truly worthwhile hobbies. It is one of the world's best tonics—*once you learn how to get results*. A sigh arises here; I can hear it plainly. It comes from a number of the rest of you who fancy you can't "get results." I can sympathize. At the start nearly all of us have our troubles.

Many a beginner in photography gives up the battle very early. He decides that the camera he has bought is "too complicated." Or he throws up both hands in despair when he hears all the things that the sharps tell him "he ought to know" about the mysteries of the laboratory dark-room. His camera, however, isn't the least bit complicated once he has learned a few simple rules to guide him in its use. As for those secret rites performed under the ruby lantern, with bewildering arrays of chemicals and printing papers, he need not bother his head about them, now or later. I never have delved into any of them myself. A professional finisher relieves me of all such worries at a trifling cost. Probably I have "missed a lot of fun"—many have told me so. But that kind of fun simply doesn't attract me. All I know is *how to take pictures*. And that, fortunately, is something which anyone else can learn in a single easy lesson. You can master the elements of it in twenty minutes.

Three things only do you have to watch to get good pictures. Out with your pencil, now, and jot them down:



This picture was taken in rain-beset Scotland—where, heaven help the tourist who thinks he must wait for brilliant sunlight



A "sky-filter" that gets the clouds into your picture is often truly the "making" of an otherwise rather ordinary sort of view

1. FOCUS: How far away is the object you intend to photograph?
2. EXPOSURE: What timing and what "stop" should you use?
3. STEADINESS: Is your camera held steady and on an even keel at the moment when you click the shutter?

Pick up your camera now. Open it for business. A hinged lid drops down so that you can pull out the bellows. On the inside of that lid is a scale for focusing: six feet, eight feet, ten, etc., up to 100. Set your pointer along this scale of feet at whatever distance required. Simple enough, isn't it?

TO THIS I'll add immediately some further comfort; unless you specialize on close-ups, most of the pictures you will take can be made with the pointer set at 100 feet. For nearly any type of subject except those which must be made at a range of less than twenty-five feet, you can get good enough results if you set your pointer at 100 and leave it there. That is your "normal range", your "happy medium". Perhaps you recall, wistfully sometimes, those cheap little snapshot boxes you used in younger days? They were simple to operate, and you generally got pretty good results with them. On those little boxes you didn't have to bother about any focusing scale; they were all permanently set at "universal focus." On your more complicated and costlier camera you must adjust for near-range work if your subject is only twenty-five feet away, or closer. But 100 feet is so



A twenty-minute exposure night picture of the Capitol at Washington, taken from the top of a stone wall surrounding the grounds

often used on most other classes of subjects that it furnishes an equivalent for "universal focus". You may save yourself much trouble by remembering this: *the normal place to keep your scale set is at 100 feet.*

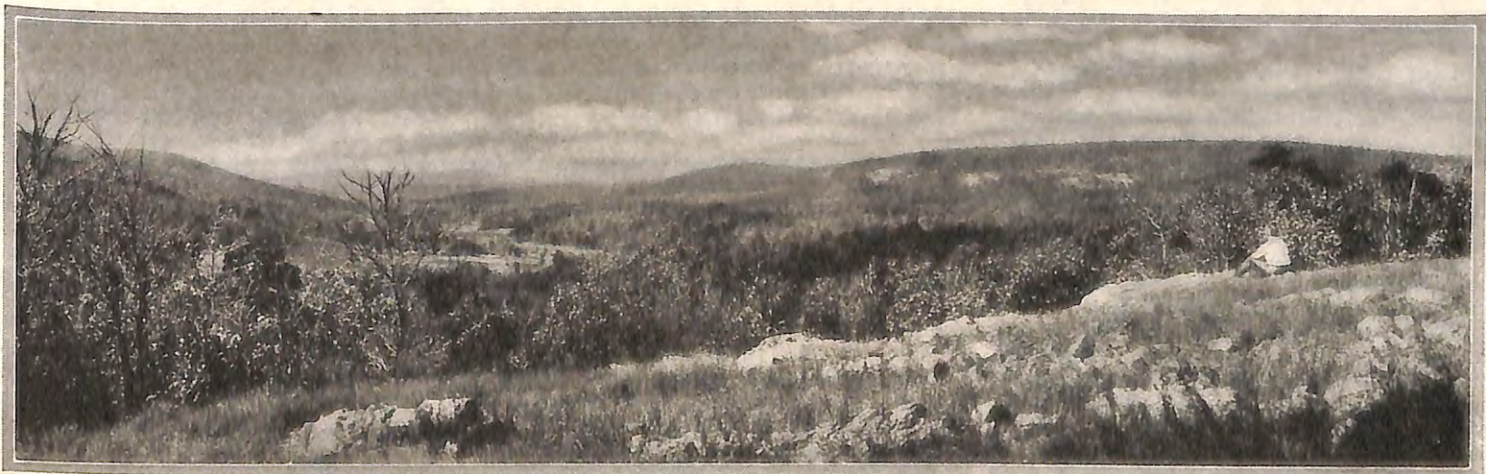
Next you face the problem of proper exposure. In that matter, too, there are "happy mediums," both for the timing and for the "stop" adjustments. Very early in my twenty years of experience in taking pictures I was fortunate enough to hear about this; and as it is a bit of knowledge greatly to be prized, I am going to pass it along to you in exactly the form in which I received it.

I was trying to make some pictures around old Fort Mackinac, in northern Michigan. The subjects here were widely varied in type and lighting. As I viewed them and then regarded the number of jiggers and numerals displayed upon the front of my

brand-new folding pocket camera, I felt dismayed and helpless.

At that opportune moment along came another photographer. Evidently, he was an old hand at the business. He set up a tripod which showed signs of long usage; on top of it he screwed a battered camera. First, he took pains to see that the camera was steady and level; then he "shot" a roll of six films, including a wide variety of subjects. He worked fast. But what amazed me most was that he made surprisingly few adjustments to take these varied subjects.

He was making these views, I found out presently, for one of the most widely known of the big photograph agencies. The passports he showed me later bore witness that he had worked his way almost around the world. No one could doubt that he knew his business. Yet to make so few adjustments when he was taking such a variety of subjects



This scene in the Ozark hills wasn't taken with a "panorama camera." It really is three pictures pieced together

seemed scarcely "professional." I pleaded for an explanation. Also, if he could spare me the time, for some helpful advice to a baffled beginner.

"I'll tell you a little secret," he answered genially. "I don't monkey much with adjustments. I make most of these views without changing either my timing or any other stop. I take nine out of ten of them with my timer set at a twenty-fifth of a second, and this other little pointer set at 16. And, I might add, with my focus most of the time at 100 feet. You want my advice? You do likewise! I think it's a shame the way a lot of so-called photographic sharps try to mystify and confuse a beginner. They get him all tangled up in technicalities before he can make a decent start. Why don't they tell him, first of all, this simple fact: that there's a happy medium in the way of timing?—and also in the way of stops? Yes—and even of focus.

SET your timer at a twenty-fifth of a second, and set your stops pointer at 16. Set your focus, usually, at 100 feet. Now, if you like, you can trail along with me all the way around the world, never monkeying with any of the gadgets at all. Yet you'll get nine out of ten of all the pictures you try to shoot. Honestly, I believe that! Learn what these happy mediums are, and nine-tenths of the battle is over. For that remaining one-picture-out-of-ten all you need is a good working rule, which is perfectly simple, about how to readjust the pointer on your scale of the stops."

Perhaps I looked somewhat puzzled; anyway, he guessed, and rightly, that I felt a bit vague about what that last phrase meant. "And don't let that little word 'stops' scare you," he added. "The stops are just a selection of holes of different sizes through which the light enters your camera. The idea involved isn't the least bit hard to grasp. Here it is: if you need *more* light than normal, use a bigger hole. If you're trying to take just an average middle-distance view, use an average-sized hole. But to take something brilliantly lighted or far distant, where the danger, consequently, is that you'll over-expose, use a smaller hole than normal. Now watch closely; I'll show you how the wheels go 'round."

He had finished taking his roll of six films. He lifted the roll out, and dropped it into a blue flannel bag—which, he explained, was the "best thing he ever had found to protect films from dampness or sea air." The back of his camera was off. Now he told me to look inside the bellows and he would show me three assorted sizes of stops. Even the cheapest little box camera on the market, he declared, had at least that number of stops.

"This first hole is our good old 'happy-medium' size," he went on. "It's numbered 16. It's 'f. 16' on my kind of scale; and it's the identical number, fortunately, on the 'U. S. scale.' It's midway in size between the biggest hole and the smallest hole. On my camera, you'll note, it's about half an inch in diameter.

"Now, watch closely; next, I'm going to open wide. The light now is coming in through the largest hole—the full width of the lens—almost an inch in diameter. Use this in dark places, or for close-ups, the subjects which need a lot of light.

"Now, watch again: this time, I'm going, as we say, to 'stop her down.' The light now is coming in through a tiny stop not much bigger than a pin-hole. That's what you must use where the light is glary, as it is out there in the middle of the lake, or when the sun is glittering on white sands or snow scenes.

"That's the mechanism of the stops of a camera. What could be simpler? All right! Now for a rule, simple and easy to understand, about how to get the correct exposure. Here goes: as a general rule, *the closer an object is to your lens, the more light it requires; the farther away it is, the less light it requires.* For example, a close-up requires the most light, or the longest exposure. A middle-distance, average view requires the happy-medium-sized stop. But if you try to take a seascape, snow, or clouds, you'll over-expose unless you use a tiny stop—or else cut down on the length of your exposure. That sounds easy enough, doesn't it? Well, then, let's see you try to apply it. In this test, don't change your timer from a twenty-fifth of a second. Change nothing but the sizes of your stops."

There was the old fort, first; a middle-distance view and just average in lighting. I snapped it with a twenty-fifth of a second at stop 16. Next a shot toward the shining waters of the Straits of Mackinac. For that I used a stop smaller than normal, for fear I might over-expose. After that, to take a close-up of my instructor, I opened up to a big stop, for here the danger was that I might under-expose. The focusing scale was left at 100 feet for the first two pictures, but was moved to ten feet for the close-up. Back went that pointer to 100 after this was taken; and back went the stops pointer to 16.

To all this my friend nodded approval.

"Now, those aren't absolutely perfect pictures," he observed. "The close-up would have been sharper in outline if you had used not so big a stop and had made up for this by giving it a tenth-second instead of a twenty-fifth. Your panorama perhaps wasn't so bright as you supposed it was: maybe you used too small a stop. I'm not dead sure, either, that the happy-medium stop for your camera is f. 16. It is for mine—but maybe you'd better use a slightly larger stop, the f. 11. But you'll find out all those things for yourself, by experiment. The main thing is that you've grasped the essentials. All three of your shots brought home the bacon. I don't want to confuse

OCCASIONALLY you send a letter which is lost in transit and you grumble at the inefficiency of the post-office department. But you have no conception of the miracles the department works in deciphering strange scrawls, sleuthing down incomplete addresses and divining half-written intentions. Some of the unique and ingenious methods of this interesting department are described by Jack O'Donnell in "The Port of Missing Mail" which will appear soon.

you at this stage of the game by getting too technical.

"Now you've got just one more really essential thing to learn—a thing some folks will never learn. That's another little secret, perfectly simple, extremely important. It has to do with steadiness. You've blurred some of the batch of pictures you've been trying to take this afternoon because your hand wasn't steady at the moment when you squeezed the bulb. You've spoiled some otherwise first-class shots by getting your horizon line tip-tilted.

You ought to use a tripod—as I do—*always!* It's half the secret of getting sharp, clear pictures, even on a bright day. It's three-fourths of the secret on darker days, or in places where you have to expose your film longer than a twenty-fifth of a second. Don't kid yourself that your hand is steady enough to get the best results. It isn't. You never see professionals take pictures without a tripod if they are working any place where a stand can be used to advantage. Take a tip from them; and do likewise. But poor old human nature being what it is, I'm probably wasting my time with this good advice. Men who don't find it any hardship to sport a perfectly useless walking-stick, and women who cheerfully pack around a next-to-useless parasol are too lazy to tote a really useful little tripod. Anyway, don't forget this: *you're not giving your camera half a chance if you don't use a tripod.*"

To bring this interview up to date, I stopped in at a camera store this week; and happy I am to be able to report that the makers of cameras are valiantly doing their bit to-day to help simplify the operation of adjustments. One of the cheaper types of cameras bore on its front, instead of numerals for the stops, this admirable substitute, which every beginner should commit to memory:

"Near View Portraits" (for the largest stop).

"Average View" (for the medium-sized hole).

"Distant View" (for the next smaller diameter).

"Marine, Clouds, Snow" (for the pin-hole size).

COSTLIER new models of an American make bore a clever exposure-meter device above the stop numerals. As you turn this device you can read in the spaces revealed just what timing is appropriate at each and every size of stop for any given light condition and type of subject. Three cheers are called for, and should be given heartily. This meter shows a twenty-fifth of a second and stop f. 11 (instead of f. 16) as best for the "average view." It seems to me a larger stop than is generally needed for an "average view" at that timing; but perhaps that is because we don't quite agree upon what is "average." In the school of experience you will quickly find out for yourself where your camera does its best work.

Let "first things first!" be your motto. The first things are (1) proper focus, (2) correct exposure, (3) steadiness.

What further I have to tell here is in the way of suggestions about how to increase your efficiency and enjoyment. But this is the dessert; not in order until you have assimilated the first courses.

Once you have learned to take the ordinary run of snapshots, new possibilities beckon. Perhaps you would like to get some of your pictures with "back-lighting"—as so many of the most attractive of the outdoor scenes shown in the movies are made—taken with the lens pointing toward the sun. But the dealer who sold you your camera warned you that if you let sunlight strike your lens when you were trying to take a picture, you'd spoil your shot. The secret here is as simple as most of the "secrets" involved in taking photographs. Shade your lens with the shadow of your hat, so that direct rays of sunlight don't strike the glass, and you can take "back-lighted" pictures as easily as any other kind.

Another thing that tempts you is the possibility that you might improve your landscape snapshots by getting clouds into the composition. Sometimes you've got

(Continued on page 54)

We Want to Talk

About Those New Books We Have Lately Read And Which Were Just So Many Holidays In Themselves

By Claire Wallace Flynn

Bryan

By M. R. Werner, author of "Barnum" and "Brigham Young." (Harcourt, Brace & Co., New York.)

IT WAS during his early days in Nebraska when, his young law practice leaving huge gaps of time on his hands, he had thrown himself into politics and upon the speaker's platform, that William Jennings Bryan first realized his immense and extraordinary power over audiences.

It was, intimates Mr. Werner, like a revelation from God, and, deeply religious always, the new orator besought an intimate heaven that he might use this gift wisely.

He used it, at any rate, his life shows us, untiringly and with astonishing success, for it brought him the wildly emotional acclaim of his party, and—directly through his famous "crown of thorns" and "cross of gold" speech to the Democratic National Convention in 1896—it brought him the nomination for President.

This was the free silver address which, according to William Allen White, thrilled a continent and sent a nation into a state of "mental and moral catalepsy."

Well, whichever way one's politics face, it all sounds incredibly hysterical today. But in 1896, and for more than a quarter of a century, the name of Bryan was printed in the world's largest type across the pages of our history.

His eloquence intoxicated even himself, but against this, his biographer tells us, there were those who, like David F. Houston, contended "that one could drive a prairie schooner through any part of his argument and never scrape against a fact or a sound statement."

Mr. Werner's book exhibits a fine, cold though amused impartiality, and draws a really thrilling picture of those storms which inevitably gathered around the political activities of the Great Commoner.

No American historian has ever had a more native subject to write about, save perhaps the biographers of Theodore Roosevelt, for no other country could, properly, have produced this astounding man who, always defeated, was "always triumphant in his martyrdom"—this man who spoke the truth as he saw it when he proclaimed "I believe religion of more importance than politics," and who was at heart an evangelist—this man who, after sixteen years of struggling for the Presidency, was made Secretary of State under Woodrow Wilson, a post of great honor but "second fiddle" for a Bryan, after all, and a fiddle which, confronted with the abnormally delicate diplomatic situations forced by the Great War, got sadly out of tune.

We found those chapters dealing with his Cabinet days particularly enthralling, bringing the Nebraskan into a brighter contemporary focus, as it were.

After the sinking of the *Lusitania*, Bryan saw us drifting into war. He did not know how to prevent it, and he could not consent to bring it about. There was, he told his wife, a chance that by relinquishing his Portfolio he might bring the real sentiments

of the people of this country to the surface—sentiments that were, the Secretary held, definitely for peace.

His subsequent resignation from the Cabinet at a moment of national crisis met with a hurricane of abuse and his political career practically collapsed.

The West welcomed him loyally back to the homeland, but the East treated him with contempt, stripping him "bare of everything but his God," and, as Mr. Werner points out, even Him the world attempted to take away through the Darwinian theory of evolution.

A great story told with a distinct edge of style, full of dramatic detail, quick laughter and always the sound of a whole people's yeas or nays back of that tall, thick, broad-hatted figure who, undaunted, declared from his heart: "I have always been right."

Mid-Channel

By Ludwig Lewisohn. (Harper & Bros., New York.)

HAVING but a few hours ago finished Mr. Lewisohn's book and being still dizzy, as it were, from the sense of having been in contact with a mind bursting with its subject, we find it a little difficult to pick out from this rushing volume the exact provocative kernels that must lead you to its pages.

In *Mid-Channel*, as in his earlier *Up-Stream*, Ludwig Lewisohn, the Jewish leader and author, resorts to the biographical form through which to present the history of a deep and sensitive search for peace—a search for an answer to that multitude of instinctive needs that cry out in all men's souls for satisfaction.

Mr. Lewisohn says: "The inextinguishable flame of mankind's hopes and needs and fears and sufferings burns in me, burns through me and is a part of my very self."

With profound sympathy, then, he plunges to the roots of our civilization and attacks, fearlessly indeed, such institutions and hypocrisies as he considers to be obstacles to a better world—a world where men may bind their fate, their activities, and the eternal needs of their hearts into "some larger whole of life within which it takes on meaning and permanence."

The voice of Mr. Lewisohn is a voice of experience and mature observation. It is not, moreover, under "a measure of the reformer's love and zeal."

And it is exactly such love and zeal that radiate through these chapters, coloring them, kindling them, and making them wholly fascinating.

There is scarcely one of us but meets within himself, I think, the bleak realization of how empty modern life (as the average citizen leads it in his hunt for success and "sensation") leaves the heart and mind.

What, asks Mr. Lewisohn, is the explanation?

What the remedy?

This book gives ample reason for our complexity, and sets out "upon that road of thought" which the author is vitally certain

promises to lead to a complete agreement between our characters and our fates.

Mr. Lewisohn is a Jew who feels that the best contribution he can make to any healing and guiding thought to-day can best be presented through Israel. Moreover, he is absolutely convinced that the Jewish way of life—as based on the great tradition of his people—offers the final solution of our spiritual ills and our natural desires.

Looking back over the history of the Christian peoples, he feels that they have been blessed with no gift for "righteousness, for humanity, for peace." These things, he affirms, do rest within the arms of his older faith.

No matter how stoutly we may maintain our individual credos against Mr. Lewisohn's penetrating philosophy and his amazing indictment, we must admit the brilliance and earnestness of his work, the consummate humanity of his thesis.

Here is an alive and distinguished book—a prod to contemplation, to spiritual adventure and to growth.

I think there are few of us who can afford to neglect reading *Mid-Channel*.

The Heaven and Earth of Doña Elena

By Grace Zaring Stone. (Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis.)

WE WARN you!—it is inevitable that you will fall in love with this exquisite little novel.

Very quietly it has slipped (the first book of its author) into the company of those polished and perfect tales that have, in a manner of speaking, three stars after their titles. And, if it were not for Mr. Thornton Wilder's *The Bridge of San Luis Rey*, it would stand quite alone as a delicate piece of literature—a story flung against a historic Spanish-colonial background, concerning itself with the secret preoccupations of the soul as ardently as it does with the dangerous and picturesque lives of its characters.

Doña Elena, the fair, lovely daughter of a Spanish hidalgo, is, we discover immediately, the Superior of a convent and hospital in a fortress-town on one of the West Indian Islands in those far days when the Caribbean—dashing itself against Morros and sea walls—was the blue prowling place for buccaneers.

The convent's chaplain, *Father Algay*, is possessed of peculiar ardor for the progress of *Elena's* spiritual welfare, and though her life is spent in the utmost sacrificial work and humility, the little man worries greatly lest anything distract her from the love of God and her ultimate salvation. A fine fanatic is *Father Algay*.

Then—suddenly—there appears *Captain Dyke*.

He drops mysteriously into the little town on a reconnoitering expedition, having his English eye brightly fixed upon San Juan and its treasures—his for the taking once his fleet is assembled.

After a miraculously charming meeting with *Elena* as she watches beside one of her sick in those breathless moments just before
(Continued on page 64)



The Lost Pilot of Shanty Bend*

By Ben Lucien Burman

Illustrated by George Wright

Conclusion

ALL through the night he sat there, lost in meditation, every duel of the valley's history reenacting itself luridly in his mind. Dawn began to touch the cypresses atop the sombre ridge at whose foot the shanty was moored. He arose and taking his rifle and a sack from the wall, went out to hunt. Remembering the fox which he had heard during the night, he searched diligently for its tracks. But the advancing water had obliterated its prints, and neither in the woods above nor on the oozing islands adjacent could he find any living creature stirring. He abandoned his attempts at last and returned to the shanty.

Aunt Vergie, who with Towhead was outside washing some mud-stained clothes, looked with disappointment at the empty bag dangling from his shoulder. "I sure was hoping you'd bring back something," she remarked as she vehemently wrung out a shapeless stocking. "Ain't a bite anywhere to eat in the house. Don't make no difference about you or me. But Towhead's got to have a little with all this coughing she's doing. If them Beaver Slough folks could see what they're doing to a poor girl like her and her baby, maybe they'd be sorry." She pinned the stocking onto a blackened line. "Wish I could get up to the button factory and get that fifteen cents that's coming to me. I'd buy some eggs or liver or soup bones maybe. It's pretty near two years now that foreman's been owing it to me, and he always says he ain't got it. And three different times anyway people told me they seen the mailman bring him a letter that had typewriting on it. That shows how he's lying. My way of thinking, it's folk like him they ought to run out of town instead of us."

"It ain't money," States replied gloomily. "I got that seventy-five cents Newt Pillow gave me, but I can't go nowhere to spend it." He moved to Towhead and took away

the washbucket over which she was bending. "I told you you oughtn't be working, honey," he murmured.

He felt his gloom affecting the others, and after a moment's reflection, slung his rifle once more over his shoulder. "I'm going to have another try at it," he announced. "This time till I catch something I ain't coming back."

Again he trudged off to search the boggy island and in the grove of trees above, saw a chipmunk burrowing in a heap of rotting leaves. He shot it, and brought it back to the women. Aunt Vergie fried it and sat down with Towhead at the table.

"Ain't you going to have a little scrap, States?" the girl asked wistfully.

He gazed at the minute animal and shook his head. "Ain't feeling like it," he lied. "I ate some red berries I found, and they ain't set on my stomach right."

Mounting to the woods again, he decided to climb one of the trees, and perched on a lofty limb, looked out over the swollen, yellow sea surging oilily where once had been the valley, a sea in which Beaver Slough, surrounded by its circular yellow dike, seemed to float like a giant, curious-spotted egg, while below it the old levee around Big Muddy stretched out like a snake coiling to strike and swallow it, but which, detected in its purpose, had been severed near its tail again and again with a sword. Distantly he could see in miniature the green dome of the courthouse and the squat brick steeple of the Baptist Church; nearer, on the *Morning Glory*, anchored at its wharf, he could distinguish a minute Buttereye standing over a minute sand barge from which a steady procession of negroes, like glistening ants carrying bread crumbs, filed ashore with microscopic sacks on their shoulders and flung them down upon the levee.

The sun rose higher and higher in the sky until it was almost directly overhead. But he continued in his aerial seat, watching the drift sweeping down the river, wagons shedding bales of straw, a piano with a tall branch waving like a flag out the open top, a long, broken line of white picket fence, bobbing along in sections like the scattered skeleton of some great fish.

Hunger began to assail him. Regretfully he thought of the meat he had left untasted in the prison and the crackers he had given to the mouse. He broke off a pine cone and chewed the crispy segments.

A small boat came around the bend and in one of the two oarsmen he recognized Zep Wethers. The craft neared the levee break leading to the island where the shanties were harbored, remained there for some moments as though the rowers were studying the surrounding terrain, and returned up the river. As it disappeared, from beyond the town came the whistle of the button factory announcing noon; over the waves floated the tinkle of the dinner bell on the *Morning Glory*. Clearly he could see the bell swaying back and forth in the hand of the white-aproned cook; vividly he could picture the crew piling into the trim dining-room and sitting down at the table golden with corn bread and brown with fragrant-smoking chops.

A CURIOUS object with two spotted heads which he imagined was a child's rocking horse drifted toward the shore and snagged in a clump of flooded bushes. Going out in his skiff, he pulled the derelict aboard, took it to the shanty, and returned to watch for further prizes.

The drift increased as the afternoon advanced. A cottage wheeled past with a tiny, blue windmill spinning gayly over a half-sunken window, to be followed by a freight-car spouting forth huge, green melons which dotted the water like emeralds broken from some gigantic necklace; a barn roof spun gayly down the waves with a rooster

on the shining tin peak flapping its wings and crowing lustily.

At the sight the boy's lips watered. Quickly he jumped into the skiff again and turned into the stream. But the swift currents defeated him and the rooster soon became a gray, speckled dot that vanished in the blue of the distant willows. Twilight began to fall. He made another futile search for game and returned to the shanty.

Meat and Bread Andy was there, gathering up the clean-picked bones of the chipmunk and thrusting them between the layers of his bulging suits. "Still mighty hot in town," the visitor declared, as he climbed up the ridge with States to a spring and filled a bucket with drinking water. "I sneaked up to Pepp'mint Quigg's cabin a couple of hours ago to see if he wouldn't give me something to eat and was talking to him. Pepp'mint says they've caught just about all the niggers that ran away, and now they're talking about coming down to-night and getting us. Some of them's talking about tarring and feathering, and others is favoring spreading gasoline over the swamp and setting it on fire and making us get that way, and Zep Wethers and some of them wants to cut through Big Muddy Levee up near the top where she's so narrow and flood us out. Ain't nothing here to hinder them, no houses or nothing, just swamp land that'd get covered. They was going to do it this afternoon, Pepp'mint says, only Judge Ash come up and stopped them." He scraped one of the bones against the edges of his browned teeth. "Whatever they do, all of it ain't nobody's fault but Captain Lilly's. If he hadn't had you arrested, we'd still be living easy and peaceful up in Shanty Bend. I'm what the preachers call a holy man, States, a man that walks high with the Lord six days of the week and talks low with him the seventh. Amen. For twenty years I ain't missed a Roller meeting anywhere in this valley. Amen. And after all Captain Lilly done to you it looks to me like if you kill him the Lord's going to turn his head away so he can't see, and there won't be no sin marked down in the

book against you. More than that, looks to me like He's expecting you to kill him."

States filled his pail and trudged down the mound again. A damp darkness swept over the swamp. The two women went to bed supperless. Soon their regular breathing told him that they were asleep. Carefully opening a table drawer so as to suppress its customary squeak, he took out a pistol, and examining the breech to see that the chambers were filled, cautiously tiptoed outside. Limping to his skiff, he loosed it from the sapling to which it was tied, and gripping the oars, began to row up stream.

IN AND out the tops of the drowning trees he piloted the bobbing vessel, bending his head to pass under arches of crackling leaves, or thrusting with an oar to free the vessel of the writhing mats of vines snared on the prow. Rounding a bend he heard the faint, rhythmic chanting of the blacks toiling on the levee, and a moment later saw the lights of the *Morning Glory*. His advance grew slower, guarded. He crept closer into the shelter of the trees. He passed the angle where the old levee gave way to the new, and determining to halt here for a time, pulled into an inundated patch of wild corn at the levee edge where he would be safe from detection.

Through the towering stalks he could see Captain Lilly and the bandaged deputy standing a short distance up the stream directing a swarm of negroes shoveling sand into burlap sacks or jumping on them to press them into a solid wall; directly in front of him, so close that he felt that he could almost touch the lilac sprig in his silk coat was Judge Ash, moving back and forth among half a dozen negroes who were cutting up great chunks of meat and bread or gathering fuel for a huge kettle of coffee steaming over a fire.

The boy's eyes drifted down the stream as three shadowy figures appeared out of the darkness and began hurrying off toward Big Muddy.

Then he saw Judge Ash turn quickly toward them and beckon a commanding finger. "You come here to me!" he called out sharply. The figures halted. After a moment's hesitation one of them came swaggering forward. States caught sight of his arrogant derby and knew it was Zep Wethers. "What you wanting, Judge?" the newcomer asked flippantly.

"You was going over to Big Muddy, again, wasn't you?"

Zep chewed the end of his unlit cigar and shuffled uneasily. A hushed chuckle from one of the negroes at the fire caused him to turn and see a circle of black faces staring intently to learn what he would do. With a sudden vicious grunt, he shot his head toward them, at the same time causing the eyes of a nickeled cow in his coat lapel to begin a red, sleepy winking. The negroes back away, giggling in delight. He set it to blinking faster and faced the Judge again. "I don't see why you're stopping me all the time, Judge. Ain't going to hurt nothing if I cut her through a little. Levee ain't been doing no good for twenty years. It'll just flood them shanty people and make them get. That's all."

HE PAUSED an instant while one of the negroes, more adventurous than the others, came forward to see the marvel closer, and as the kinky head bent over, sent a stream of water from the cow's open mouth squarely into his eyes. He guffawed and went on with increasing assurance. "Besides you know them engineer fellows that was here high-water time last year told us we ought to do it. Said if we cut it where the horseshoe begins and let the river go right across instead of going all the way round the bend, it'd take a mighty lot of pressure off the Beaver Slough levee. I was down at the Busy Bee in Pine City, day before yesterday, and I heard a salesman telling how it's the bottling up of the river with so many levees and things that's causing all the trouble. He was eating the thirty-cent dinner, and



"Put away that gun, son. When I see you having it it makes me feel . . . kind of like there ain't no God"

when he got the steak he showed just what he was meaning with the potatoes and gravy that come with it."

The judge warmed his gloved hand over the fire. "I know all that about bottling, and I know them engineers said we ought to cut it. I guess maybe we will cut it if the water gets much worse. But if we do, we'll tell them shanty people first. The water outside the levee's fifteen feet higher than that backwater inside and you turn that main stream in there all of a sudden, and it's going to take everything with it. People's going to get killed. I don't want nothing like that happening around Beaver Slough. You get along now up to that sand barge and tell Captain Lilly you want to do some work instead of standing here tormenting my niggers."

"I AIN'T looking for no work. Not while my pappy's money's lasting." He jerked his derby down to his ears, caused the cow to spit threateningly at another negro shambling past, and disappeared up the bank. The judge began inspecting the provisions.

Soon with a turbulent hissing, the coffee commenced to boil. A negro hurried to it and ladled it out to the dripping laborers.

Two hours passed and the swaying ebony bodies began to lose their elasticity. Doleful grunts replaced their chanting. The commands of the white men came oftener, sharper. Midnight struck in the Baptist Church. The white men gathered round the fire, and after a brief consultation gave the signal to cease work. The negroes obeyed with alacrity, sprawling out in grotesque postures on the sand-strewn wall. Judge Ash yawned and sleepily went down the path to the town. A moment later, Captain Lilly made a survey of the unfilled sacks piled in low mounds near the sand-barge and disappeared on the boat. Soon the levee was deserted except for the deputy and the distant figures who at erratic intervals were standing guard.

An icy wind swept over the water. Buttoning his ragged coat tightly about him, States pulled out of the corn patch and stealthily continued his way up the stream until the dark hull of the *Morning Glory* loomed mistily before him. Creeping into its shadow, he made fast to the fantail and warily climbed aboard. Up the gangway he limped to the captain's stateroom, and gazed through the circular window. In the bed beneath the phosphorescent "Tower of Jewels" the old man was sitting, radiantly clad in a lavender night shirt, and working with a long tweezers at the bottle-inclosed log cabin which he had brought to the court room. A long time the boy stood there, watching fixedly while the captain took out a piece of green-varnished wood and began carving it into the semblance of a pig, then reached out his hand to the china knob and turning it noiselessly, halted in the doorway.

The old man turned to reach a piece of sandpaper and saw him. His silky, horn-like eyebrows gave a slight, scarcely perceptible flicker, the spouting whale transferred on his wrist began a faint throbbing.

"Come in, States. Take off your cap," he said. His voice was gentle as the hushed lapping of the river.

The boy obeyed mechanically.

"What you wanting, son?"

The boy fingered the pocket where he had his revolver and did not answer. Lividly two thin white lines appeared at the tops of his cheeks and spread out in splotchy triangles over his freckled face, lifelessly, his glazed eyes rolled in their sockets like the eyes of one long blind. Then he spoke

in a numbed, mesmeric whisper, the whisper of a man in a drugged dream. "I came here to kill you."

The whale on the old man's wrist twitched violently as the cords beneath it grew suddenly taut, then in a moment resumed its gentle throbbing. Coolly the captain took up the sandpaper and touched it against the head of the emerald pig. "You don't know what you're saying, son."

"I do know what I'm saying. You and me's going to fight."

"Takes two to make a fight, son."

"You're a coward, then. I'll make you fight me. You done me and mine wrong too long. We're going to fight and I'm going to kill you."

The captain continued to rasp the sandpaper against the wood. With his handkerchief he wiped off the powdery dust accumulating along the green edges. "You been drinking or something talking that way. . . . You better come here and look at this pig I'm making to put in front of the cabin with the chicken. You used to like things like that as much as me when you was on the boat. I was going to make a horse at first but a pig goes in easier."

"I ain't been drinking. And I didn't come here to look at no pigs." The lapel of his pocket gave way under his twisting fingers, and a long black tear spread down to the seam. "You been doing me wrong too long. Ever since the day I was born pretty near I guess you been doing me wrong. Most any other fellow around here would have killed you a hundred times if it'd been them you done the things to instead of me. But I knowed you was a old man and like I told you, you and me had the same dog. Besides I ain't the killing kind. But, after what you done to me and mine yesterday, there ain't no other way." He drew out the pistol and let it hang limply against his shabby trousers.

"Put away that gun, son. When I see you having it it makes me feel . . . kind of like there ain't no God." The sandpaper continued its shrill rasping. "I know I done you wrong about your folks and about busting up your shanty. But sending you up to Perryville I had figured out with the Lord was right. And helping burn the shanties last night I calculated was the same way. The shanty people's been going against the law, making a mock of the law. And the Good Book says them that mocks against the law of the Lord or the law of

A TRANSCONTINENTAL air trip is the price a mercenary young woman has to pay for her golden hero. A delightfully amusing trip—for the reader, as you will discover within a short time when we print George Creel's story "The Deep Yellow."

Cæsar, either one, is going to be whipped with scorpions and drove outside the city's gates. I ain't no professor. Maybe them ain't the exact words. And there ain't no gates in Beaver Slough excepting when they put up the arch at fair time. But that's their meaning. . . . I guess I ain't a good one to do the driving out. 'Cause after I seen the shanties going away and got to thinking about you and Towhead and your baby down there in the swamp, I was . . . mighty sorry I done it. . . ."

"You're always sorry. . . . You said

you was sorry after you run your boat into Towhead. But it didn't keep her from laying in bed a whole winter pretty near dying. And your being sorry now ain't keeping her from starving or stopping the coughs that's tearing her to pieces. Fellow like you ain't fit to be alive."

The old man's crescent moustaches up-raised fiercely. Sternly he laid the sandpaper on the table. "What's Towhead and your baby going to do if it's you instead of me gets killed . . . if I fight you?"

"They'll get along all right."

The moustaches dropped again. The captain took out a Bible from a chest and began to turn the dog-eared pages. For ten minutes he searched, poring at the close-printed letters, then shook his head resignedly. "They says you can always find something in the Bible. But I looked in Cain and Abel and every place where there was a fight and I can't find nothing. There's plenty about a father sacrificing his son, but nothing I can see about a father fighting his son. Nothing for it, nothing against it. So I'll fight you. If I done you wrong, and that's the way you think you can make it right, I ain't going to refuse. . . . What you want to fight with? Pistols?"

"Yep."

"Where?"

"Up on the Texas, I guess."

The old man pulled on a pair of trousers; with one end of the nightshirt dangling loosely outside, moved to a bureau, and taking out a pearl-handled revolver, slowly led the way up the stairs. They reached the unroofed deck from which the two stacks rose toweringly over the deserted pilot-house and set about clearing a space in the piles of brooms and fruit crates cluttering the floor. The work was quickly finished. The boy limped toward the prow where a lantern shone darkly above the creaking gangplank. "You was always saying I was a better shot than you was," he muttered. "Getting in the light'll even us up. I'm going to kill you but I'm going to kill you fair." He halted, and thrust away a tangle of broom handles jutting into his back.

THE old man took up his post at the wheel-house door and began wiping off a streak of oil glistening on the handle of his pistol.

The boy's weapon clicked as he tested the trigger mechanism.

"When you want to shoot? Drop a handkerchief or something?"

"Handkerchief's all right in the daytime, maybe. Ain't no good at night. I'll fix something." A glass of water forgotten on top an insecure fruit crate near him was jiggling back and forth as its hazardous rest see-sawed slightly with each vibration of the boat. He shifted the box so that its oscillations were accentuated, and moved the glass closer to the edge. "We'll shoot when it hits the deck."

There came another click, louder this time, as the two hammers drew back simultaneously. With eyes fixed on the jerking, staggering tumbler, the duellists held their weapons ready at their sides and waited.

A calf in a stall on the boiler deck below began to bleat plaintively. A mournful moaning came off the shore in answer, and the tinkle of a cowbell drifted nearer.

Out of the darkness Shoo Fly came bolting and hurling itself at States' legs, with frantic waggings of its tail began pulling at his clothes, and with yelps of ecstasy tried to reach his face. The boy lifted it in his arms and hugged it hungrily while the rib-bony tongue roamed deliriously over his



The song ceased as over the river sounded the whistle of the Morning Glory. Incredulously the worshipers watched the boat come nearer and nearer; wildly they burst into a hymn of jubilee

cheeks, then led it to the top of the gangway, "Get downstairs, Shoo Fly," he commanded.

The dog obeyed unwillingly, looking back at each step for any signs of the boy's weakening. States returned to his station at the bow.

The tumbler jiggled to the edge of the fruit crate, for an instant seemed about to topple, then capered its way back over the splintery surface. From below came the faint laughter of negro voices and the soft rattle of dishes in the cook's galley, then the rumbling clangor of some one poking at the furnaces. A moment later a hissing spray of steam spouted out the safety valve, shrouding their faces in a damp, warm veil.

The vessel gave a bound like a frightened whale as some derelict glanced against the bow. The fruit crate rocked violently. The tumbler leaped out in a shining arc and fell to the floor, shattering into a thousand fragments. Together, as though they were two connected beams of some curious machine, the arms of the man and the boy upraised until the pistols were on a level with the rigid shoulders behind them.

The tip of the boy's weapon circled in an ever-narrowing orbit until the sight came to rest on the old man's breast. An instant he held it there, resolute. Then his celluloid collar cracked under his straining throat,

his hook-on tie fell as one end of the collar pulled off its button, his pistol dropped limply to his ragged trousers. "I can't shoot you," he muttered. "I wish I was dead."

Miserably, while the old man's weapon slipped slowly back into its holster, States limped to the gangway and with leaden feet began descending the narrow steps; wretchedly he gained the rowboat and flung himself down in the leaking bottom. Stabbing pains shot through his breast and back as though he had been beaten with lashes, the mark on his forehead burned in his flesh like a torturer's iron.

The water soaking through his clothes shocked, then soothed him. He arose and bending over the side, again and again dipped his head into the rippling water. Drying his face, he took up the oars, and like a sick animal staggering back to its herd, began rowing to Nigger Skull.

CHAPTER IV

HE HAD proceeded only a few hundred yards and was nearing Big Muddy levee when he heard somewhere upon it the

sound of metal striking against earth. Instantly his senses became acute. Hastening onward, he discerned a shadowy group of men toiling with pick and shovels.

As he approached one on guard took alarm and called a signal. The diggers snatched up their implements and darted up the levee toward the town, as they ran giving vent to riotous, jubilant whoops punctuated with the firing of revolvers.

Sleepy stirrings followed the course of the runners. Dogs barked angrily in the distance. Negroes grumbled drowsily. A light showed the prow of the *Morning Glory*. "Who's a raising all the racket?" Buttereye's voice demanded wrathfully.

"Ain't us that's raising, it's the river, Professor!" Zep Wethers' flippant, triumphant shout came in answer. "She's done rose so fast she's tearing a hole right through to Nigger Skull!"

With a bound, States reached the bank, and saw where a deep ditch had been cut almost across it so that only a papery shell of wall remained, a wall through which water was already oozing; with another bound he was back in the boat and rowing desperately down the stream. Round the bend he sped madly, through a whirling eddy which spun the prow of the tiny craft until the trees on shore swayed

(Continued on page 54)



EDITORIAL

OUR NEW CHIEFTAIN

GRAND Exalted Ruler Walter P. Andrews, who was elected with enthusiastic acclaim at Los Angeles, brings to the office not only an unusually fine equipment of capacity, enthusiasm, and personal charm, but also a ripe experience derived from years of loyal service as a member of the Grand Lodge.

In the performance of that service, as a member of important committees, and as a Justice of the Grand Forum, he has acquired a comprehensive knowledge of the Order and all its activities. He has proved his devotion to its welfare. And it may be confidently anticipated that its affairs will be ably and successfully administered under his leadership.

Fortunately he assumes the helm at a time when the conditions throughout the Order are unusually satisfactory. An unbroken harmony prevails; the subordinate Lodges are generally prosperous and fraternally active; and the membership as a whole is loyally enthusiastic.

But even in such circumstances, his task is an exacting one, taxing the physical strength as well as the mental and nervous energy of any incumbent who undertakes it with an earnest purpose to meet its reasonable demands and to maintain the high standards set by his predecessors. He is, therefore, entitled to receive the generous support and helpful cooperation of every subordinate Lodge as such and of every individual Elk.

THE ELKS MAGAZINE feels justified in pledging to the new Grand Exalted Ruler this fraternal cooperation on behalf of the whole Order. And having knowledge of the man, it confidently pledges to the Order on his behalf, every personal sacrifice that may be required and a single-hearted devotion to its best interests. With such leadership and such a spirit among the membership, a year of usefulness, growth and real accomplishment is assured.

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

QUITE a number of the subordinate Lodges, desiring to secure substantial sums to meet pressing needs, have resorted to the plan of

soliciting their members to purchase life memberships. Doubtless there have been instances where some peculiar necessity has justified this method of raising funds, provided the number of such life memberships were properly limited. But as a general rule, the plan is improvident and unwise.

A life member is no longer a contributor to the current revenues of the Lodges. Financially he is a liability instead of an asset. It is obvious, therefore, that no Lodge should have upon its rolls a disproportionate number of life members, because it places an undue burden upon the members who must provide its running expenses.

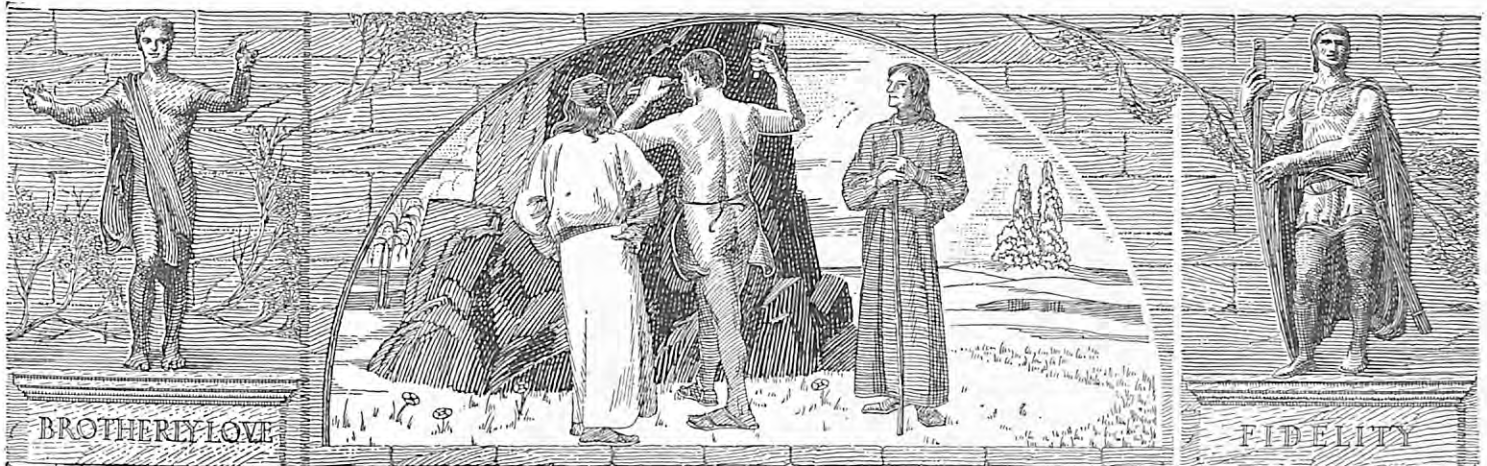
In several instances a disregard of this sound policy has resulted in financial disaster and even loss of Charter. And these examples should prompt the adoption of some different method of meeting the Lodge's needs.

The same considerations apply with peculiar force to a lax policy of electing honorary life members. The statute provides that such honorary life memberships may be conferred only for "distinguished services to the Lodge or the Order." While the definition of "distinguished services" may be somewhat elastic, yet the clear purpose of the statute is to permit the award of such an honor only to those who have performed service of an unusual and outstanding character. It is not designed to authorize such a reward for the new performance of the usual and ordinary fraternal or official duties.

Election to honorary life membership is intended to be a real distinction. It should not be cheapened by ill-considered and impulsive action by the Lodge.

THE FOUNDATION GROWS

IT MAY be that there are some members of the Order who are disappointed in the Report of the Trustees of the Elks National Foundation, because it does not show a large number of contributions to the corpus, from which the income must be derived to carry forward its declared purposes. But a thoughtful study of the whole report can only bring gratification to every Elk who is interested in this ambitious project.



It takes time for an undertaking of this character and comprehensive scope to be effectively organized. It takes even a longer time for its appeal to be properly presented to the whole Order, from which the earlier accretions are naturally to be expected. The Trustees were not appointed until October. They were not organized until January. So that less than half a year was left in which to secure additions to the Fund that could be reported to the Grand Lodge at Los Angeles.

In view of the short period of activity, the result has been more than satisfactory. It discloses a real interest in the Foundation, both among the members of the Order and among others who are contemplating contributions to benevolent objects. And the donations already received are not only substantial in their aggregate amount but they inspire confidence in the more rapid growth of the Fund in the future.

If this word of explanation be construed as a caution against impatience, at least it is not born of timidity or doubt, but is rather prompted by a consideration of the plans which have been formulated for the accumulation and administration of the Foundation. They involve a thorough canvass of available sources. This requires much painstaking attention to details. It must proceed with wise deliberation.

The Elks National Foundation can only grow. It can not become depleted. And it is surely destined to become one of the truly great benefactions of our time.

ANOTHER STATE ASSOCIATION ENLISTS

THE formal adoption of a comprehensive program of work among the crippled children of that State, by the Illinois State Elks Association, brings another effective agency into this field of humanitarian endeavor. The plan upon which the work is to be carried forward has already been well organized, with a Commission, headed by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Bruce A. Campbell in charge. The amount proposed to be expended

each year insures ample funds for a service of substantial magnitude and real importance.

The Association has taken over the activities of a well-established Society which has been engaged in this special field for several years, and which recognized in the eighty-three associated Lodges of the State, with their 40,000 members, an instrumentality of greater capacity to effectively promote and maintain this particular service.

The enthusiasm which this new undertaking has aroused among the Elks of Illinois gives assurance of its successful administration. And it is an added proof of the wisdom displayed by those State Associations which provide for their members some worth-while objective.

CHEERFUL SERVICE

ON a busy street in a thriving Southern city is an automobile filling station. Conspicuously displayed at the entrance is the sign: Service With a Smile.

It may or may not be that its operators give better service than do their competitors. But it is true that the suggestion of the slogan makes for a better attitude of both customer and employee in their contacts, for it bespeaks the very essence of true service.

Service, in its broad application, is a very much overworked word nowadays. And many who use it, and even try to live up to its implications, fail to catch that spirit which must attend it, if it is to be really complete. The gift of alms, the grant of a request, the performance of a good deed, a thoughtful beneficence, all these comprise service. But any one of them may be so lacking in cheerful kindness that it is robbed of much of its effectiveness.

"Service with a smile" is not only a good business slogan, it is one that embodies the true spirit that should attend every benevolent act. Elks will recognize the source from which comes the suggestion that a good deed, in order to exert its fullest influence, must not only be honestly performed; it must also be cheerfully performed.



The Red Degree Team of Jackson, Mich., Lodge, one of the most famous organizations of its kind, is greatly in demand by other Lodges

Under the Spreading Antlers

News of Subordinate Lodges Throughout the Order

Fairbanks, Alaska, Lodge Instituted By Past District Deputy Delaney

ON MAY 27, Fairbanks, Alaska, Lodge, No. 1551, was instituted by Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler J. J. Delaney, of Anchorage Lodge, No. 1351. Great interest was manifested by Elks of the Territory in the formal coming into the Order of this new "farthest north" Lodge, and the ceremonies were attended by great numbers of members from the towns and outlying camps of the district, several of the visitors flying by airplane to Fairbanks. Of ninety-nine charter members, 27 were initiated and 72 affiliated by dimit. The Exalted Ruler of the new Lodge is E. B. Collins, for thirty years a member of Chico, Calif., Lodge, No. 423. The Secretary is David Adler.

After the ceremonies and the first regular session of No. 1551, a supper and social session were enjoyed. THE ELKS MAGAZINE congratulates the new Lodge and wishes it, its officers and its members, long and successful careers in the Order.

Porterville, Calif., Lodge Holds Annual Old Friends Party

At the fourth annual Old Friends Party to be held by Porterville, Calif., Lodge, No. 1342, one hundred veteran residents of the district were the guests of the afternoon. A matinee party, followed by a reception at the Lodge Home, provided a most enjoyable opportunity for the early settlers to renew acquaintance and exchange reminiscences. At the Home, a committee of ladies met the visitors and bade them welcome. A short program of entertainment was then enjoyed, during which refreshments were served by members of the Boy Scout Troop sponsored by the Lodge. Chaplain H. L. Morrison, originator of the parties, spoke a few words as did Chairman Jap Elledge; Past Exalted Ruler Glenn L. Moran, of Tulare Lodge, No. 1424, and several others.

Past District Deputy Charles T. Lawton Dies at Meeting

Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Charles T. Lawton died in the Lodge room of Toledo, Ohio, Lodge, No. 53, a few minutes after conducting the ceremonies initiating a class of candidates. As he was handing over the presiding officer's gavel to Exalted Ruler John C. A. Leppelman, he was stricken, and collapsed, dying in Mr. Leppelman's arms. The last rites of the Catholic Church were hurriedly administered, and Mr. Lawton was dead before the arrival of a physician.

His death while taking part in the services of the Order which he loved, brought to an end a distinguished public, professional and fraternal career. Mr. Lawton was a widely known and respected lawyer, an active member of the Republican party, and the holder of important

MORE than ever this year The Elks Magazine has regretted its inability to report the fine observances of Flag Day throughout the Order. From accounts received by the editor from Lodges all over the country it would seem that never before has this patriotic festival been more ardently or fittingly celebrated. To those responsible for the impressive success of such services the Magazine extends its heartiest congratulations, together with the only explanation that would justify the exclusion from these pages of full and detailed reports—lack of space. When all the 1500, and more, Lodges of the Order observe simultaneously such events as Christmas, Mothers' Day, Flag Day, and Memorial Sunday, it is manifestly impossible to print accounts of them all, and just as manifestly unfair to select for publication a few from among so many, when all are worthy of the highest praise.

posts in the legal department of the municipal government. He was initiated into Toledo Lodge on April 14, 1910, but was not prominently active until 1922, when he was requested to deliver a memorial address. The beauty of the Order's rituals appealed to him deeply, and he was glad to accept the nomination for the office of Esteemed Loyal Knight, to which he was elected in 1923. At the special election which followed the death in August of that year of the then Exalted Ruler, P. T. Gaynor, Mr. Lawton was named Esteemed Leading Knight. The following year he was elected Exalted Ruler, and at the close of his term represented his Lodge at the Grand Lodge Convention in

Portland, Ore. He served two terms as District Deputy, being appointed by Grand Exalted Rulers William Hawley Atwell and Charles H. Grakelov. He was in great demand as a speaker throughout his district, and appeared at many Memorial, Flag Day, and Mothers' Day services.

Mr. Lawton is survived by his widow, Mrs. Catherine Lawton; a son, Charles, Jr., and a daughter, Grace, to whom, as to his fellow members, THE ELKS MAGAZINE, on behalf of the entire Order, extends its sincerest sympathy.

A Warning to All Lodge Secretaries

At the request of Secretary W. R. Cullen, of Buffalo, N. Y., Lodge, No. 23, we are publishing the fact that the card of a Buffalo Elk, Joe O'Rourke, was recently stolen, with other property, from its owner, and may be used for fraudulent purposes. Mr. O'Rourke's membership number is 8464. Should this card be presented, its holder should be arrested and Secretary Cullen notified.

Sullivan, Ind., Lodge Has Fine Silver Anniversary Program

Starting its twenty-fifth anniversary program with a noon luncheon, given by the officers for the charter members and Past Exalted Rulers, Sullivan, Ind., Lodge, No. 911, held a most interesting celebration of the event. The outstanding feature of the occasion was the conduct of the meeting that evening, by the original corps of officers, headed by James R. Riggs, the Lodge's first Exalted Ruler. A public band concert from the veranda of the Home was a pleasing part of the program.

Activities of Ventura, Calif., Lodge

Members to the number of 125 from Ventura, Calif., Lodge, No. 1430, recently made a fraternal call by special train to San Fernando Lodge, No. 1539, and were greeted on their arrival by a delegation of their hosts who escorted them to a fine banquet at the Porter Hotel. Following the dinner a spirited Lodge meeting was held in the Home.

Shortly after this visitation Ventura Lodge received a call from Glendale Lodge, No. 1280. The visitors, including the band and orchestra, arrived in buses and cars and at the meeting the officers exemplified the ritual during the initiatory work in a notable fashion. A generous program of music rendered by the band and orchestra contributed greatly to the evening's enjoyment. In addition to the Glendale officers

District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Frederick W. Lake, Vice-President Murray Durham of the California State Elks Association, and a number of past and active subordinate Lodge officers were present.

**Newcomerstown, Ohio, Lodge
Instituted by District Deputy Austin**

Newcomerstown, Ohio, Lodge, No. 1555, was instituted on June 5, with exercises conducted by District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Samuel G. Austin, and in the presence of many distinguished Elks of the State. The well-known degree team of Coshocton Lodge, No. 376, conducted the initiatory service, and assisted Mr. Austin in the conduct of the ceremonies until the new Lodge was officially turned over to its officers by Fred W. Maerkle, President of the Ohio State Elks Association, who acted as Grand Exalted Ruler during the installation. Addresses were made by many visiting officials, among those who spoke being Rev. Mark G. Paulson, Chaplain of Cambridge Lodge, No. 448, who delivered the principal speech; Mr. Austin; Mr. Maerkle; Blake C. Cook, a Past President of the State Association, and a member of the Grand Lodge Committee on Judiciary; James R. Cooper, also a Past President of the Association; Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Harry Hale, Secretary of the Association, and Edward A. Wiegand, Mayor of Lakewood, and Past Exalted Ruler of the Lodge there. As the concluding feature of the institution, Ohio's baby Lodge was presented with a handsome flag by Coshocton Lodge.

Newcomerstown Lodge started its career with thirty charter members and fourteen applications pending. The Exalted Ruler is Ralph W. Scott and Lewis B. Draper is Secretary.

**Jerome, Ariz., Lodge Sponsors
Kindergarten Band**

Invited to participate in the observance of Child Health Day because of its fine welfare work among the youngsters of its community, Jerome, Ariz., Lodge, No. 1361, was represented on the local program by a band recruited from the pupils in the kindergarten class of the public school. The young musicians, all under six years of age, organized, equipped and costumed by the Lodge, were the popular favorites of the occasion, and were invited to play at a special meeting of the American Legion and at the regular weekly luncheon of the Rotary Club.

**Roanoke, Va., Lodge Entertains
Visitors from National Home**

Roanoke, Va., Lodge, No. 197, in whose hospitable Home the residents of the Elks National Home always find a warm fraternal welcome, was host recently to a party of eighty of these veterans of the Order. Invited by No. 197 to witness the indoor circus being given in Roanoke under the auspices of the Shrine, the visitors were met upon their arrival at the station by a committee headed by Past Exalted Ruler S. E. Crap and escorted to the Lodge



This impressive building is the new \$400,000 Home of New Haven, Conn., Lodge, No. 25. Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert attended its dedication

Home, where a bountiful luncheon awaited them. They were then taken to the circus, which they enjoyed from the best seats in the house, after which the committee motored them to their train for the return trip to Bedford.

**Eugene, Ore., Lodge Honors
Past Exalted Ruler Russell**

On the eve of his departure for Brazil to assume charge of a vast engineering project involving the expenditure of some \$300,000,000, Past Exalted Ruler T. O. Russell, of Eugene, Ore., Lodge, No. 357, was honored by his fellow members at a testimonial dinner. Included among the diners were a number of State Association officers, and following the meal, several of these, with other friends, spoke of the esteem in which Mr. Russell is held in his community and his profession, and wished him good fortune in his work.

This comfortable, pleasantly located building is the Home of Petoskey, Mich., Lodge, No. 629, and the scene of many interesting activities

**Milton, Pa., Lodge Celebrates
Silver Anniversary**

With many visitors from State Lodges and men prominent in the Order present, Milton, Pa., Lodge, No. 913, marked the celebration of its twenty-fifth anniversary with a day's program of activities which included the burning of a \$15,000 mortgage and additional notes and loans. Among the distinguished visitors who assisted the local Lodge in its festivities were Howard R. Davis, President of the Pennsylvania State Elks Association, and Past State Presidents Max L. Lindheimer, of Williamsport, Dr. E. L. Davis, of Berwick, and S. Clem Reichard, of Wilkes-Barre.

The celebration started at noon with a luncheon and was followed by a special Lodge session at which the mortgage and notes, representing a total indebtedness of \$36,500, were burned, signifying the Lodge's freedom from all encumbrances. Speeches were made by Senior Past Exalted Ruler W. H. Hackenberg, and Bertram Galbraith, both charter members of the Lodge; President Davis and Past President Lindheimer. Treasurer L. C. Townsend of No. 913 reported that in addition to its property which represents an investment of \$120,000, the Lodge has better than \$16,000 in cash and securities.

The parade, held at 7 o'clock that evening, was witnessed by thousands of residents, and later a buffet luncheon and vaudeville show were staged in the Home. Visiting Elks were present from Renovo, Jersey Shore, Lock Haven, Bellefonte, Williamsport, Muncy, Berwick, Bloomsburg, Danville, Sunbury, Ashland, Shenandoah, Shamokin, Wilkes-Barre, Mt. Carmel, Harrisburg and Scranton.

**Mamaroneck, N. Y., Degree Team
Initiates Class for Port Chester Lodge**

Over 150 members and visiting Elks were present in the Home of Port Chester, N. Y., Lodge, No. 863, on the occasion of a recent session when the degree and drill team of Mamaroneck Lodge, No. 1457, officiated during the initiation of a good-sized class of candidates. Following the initiation the team gave an exhibi-



tion drill which had been planned and rehearsed to perfection, and then the gathering adjourned for an entertainment and buffet luncheon.

New Officers of District Lodges Meet in Williamsport, Pa., Lodge

The newly installed officers of the fourteen Lodges which make up the Pennsylvania North Central District recently met in conference in the Home of Williamsport Lodge, No. 173, at the summons of District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler C. Gordon Hay. The conference was called at 3 o'clock and was followed by a dinner in the grill room, given by the local Lodge. In addition to Mr. Hay, Howard R. Davis, President of the Pennsylvania State Elks Association, and Past State Presidents Max L. Lindheimer and Dr. E. L. Davis were speakers.

Included in the program for discussion was the North Central District's action on the State-wide welfare program which is to be adopted by the State Association at its annual convention in August; the presentation of Sunbury's convention plans; an organized campaign of lapsation work among the district Lodges; and the manner and time for exchange of inter-Lodge visits. It was also decided to investigate further the possibilities of forming a North Central District Association, and to this end a committee was appointed, consisting of President Davis, chairman, Grover C. Shoemaker, secretary, and the Exalted Rulers of the fourteen Lodges in the district. The committee convened immediately after the close of the regular meeting and accepted the invitation of Sunbury Lodge, No. 267, to hold an organization meeting there on an early date.

New Building Fund of Long Beach, Calif., Lodge

As this was written the Elks of Long Beach, Calif., Lodge, No. 888, had subscribed some \$325,000 to a new building fund. The objective set by the Lodge was \$400,000, and the building committee reported that they expected to have this in hand prior to the opening of the Grand Lodge Convention. The financing plan was similar to the one which has very successfully been used by a number of other Southern California Lodges. The new Home will be erected on the fine site owned by the Lodge on East Ocean Boulevard at Cedar Avenue.

Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert Witnesses Initiation of Commissioner Whalen

Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert was present at a recent meeting of New York, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1, and witnessed the initiation of a class of candidates of which his old friend and associate, Grover A. Whalen, Police Commissioner of New York City, was a member. The exemplification of the ritual was notably

rendered by the officers and at the conclusion of the initiatory work Exalted Ruler Abraham I. Menin called on Mr. Hulbert for a few words. The Grand Exalted Ruler delivered a speech in praise of his Lodge and paid particular tribute to Mr. Whalen with whom he had been in close contact for over six years, when they both were in the service of the city. At the request of Exalted Ruler Menin, Mr. Whalen responded in characteristic and graceful fashion and spoke of the deep impression made on him by the expressive ritualistic charges of the officers. In the class of the evening were many prominent figures, six of whom had been proposed by Augustus F. Groll, chairman of the Social and Community Welfare Committee of the Lodge, who was the recipient of earnest praise from Mr. Hulbert for his laudable work in behalf of the Order.

Aberdeen, S. D., Lodge Willed Rare Picture of Pioneer Days

A rare and interesting relic of pioneer days in the old West was recently willed to Aberdeen, S. D., Lodge, No. 1046, by Phil Du Fran, an old plainsman who died a short time ago. It is an enlarged, copyrighted photograph, six feet by two, of the last ox-train to cross the plains between Pierre and Deadwood. Only three other copies of the picture exist, one being in the State House at Pierre, one held by R. L. Kelly, the photographer who took it, and the other privately owned in Fort Pierce.

Shortly before his death Mr. Du Fran was offered \$300 for the picture, but refused it, saying that it was his wish that the Elks should have it. Bob Hall, a member of Aberdeen Lodge and one of the friends to whom the pioneer, on his deathbed, confided the care of the picture, made the long trip out to the Indian reservation to interview another old-timer, who was able to identify every man in the group, and their names are now a part of this historical record.

Atlanta, Ga., Lodge Initiates "Walter P. Andrews" Class

In honor of the candidacy for Grand Exalted Ruler of their fellow member, the Elks of Atlanta, Ga., Lodge, No. 78, initiated a "Walter P. Andrews" class of thirty-seven, as the opening event in a State-wide program in which all Georgia Lodges are participating to advance the interests of the Order in the South.

Recent Activities of San Antonio, Texas, Lodge

Twenty-one candidates were recently inducted into San Antonio, Texas, Lodge, No. 216, as part of a class gotten together in the Lodge's campaign for 3,000 new members. It was announced that this goal will have been reached at an early date. Exalted Ruler Jack R. Burke and his staff, assisted by the Lodge choir, efficiently conducted the ceremonies.

The fresh air camp, Laf-a-Lot, at Comfort, maintained by No. 216, for underprivileged children up to nine years of age, is now under way for the season. Groups of youngsters, selected by city health nurses, in relays of three weeks each, are given a chance to build up on a plentiful regime of fresh vegetables, fruit, milk, eggs, butter, games, swimming and rest. The camp has proved so popular that the management has doubled the capacity this year and provided accommodations for 600 little guests. Cars furnished by members of the Lodge carry the children to and from the camp.

Among the five boy Scouts who will leave San Antonio for Liverpool, England, for the World Jamboree of Boy Scouts, will be two members of Troop 19 sponsored by the local Lodge. Troop 19 recently won the local Scout swimming competition in which more than 400 boys participated.

Norwich, Conn., Lodge Again Sponsors Junior Baseball Team

Norwich, Conn., Lodge, No. 430, for the second year is sponsoring a junior baseball team, made up of players under seventeen years of age. The Elks team, one of the best equipped in the city, gives promise of winning the championship of the Junior Twilight League.

Norwich Lodge's veteran Secretary, William R. Balcom, recently tendered his resignation after fifteen years of faithful service, and Past Exalted Ruler Laurence E. Millea was unanimously elected to succeed him. Mr. Millea, who had also served a fifteen-year term as Treasurer, is succeeded in office by Past Exalted Ruler James Purdon.

Cliffside Park, N. J., Lodge Lays Cornerstone for New School

The cornerstone of Public School No. 6 of Cliffside Park, N. J., was laid with appropriate ceremonies by Cliffside Park Lodge, No. 1502. Exalted Ruler William R. Sperling, who has been appointed Principal of the school, conducted the special services and the local Elks were assisted by the quartet of Union Hill Lodge, No. 1357.

The members of the Lodge assembled at the Home and led by the band, marched to the High School where they were joined by the Mayor, Borough Council, the Board of Education, members of the police and fire departments, the Cliffside Park High School band, Boy Scouts and school children. From this point a parade was formed and proceeded to the West Grantwood playgrounds, the site of the new building, where Exalted Ruler Sperling impressively officiated and many citizens prominent in civic and fraternal life spoke.

Reynoldsville Degree Team Initiates Class for Johnstown, Pa., Lodge

At the invitation of Johnstown, Pa., Lodge, No. 175, the degree team, assisted by the orchestra, of Reynoldsville, Pa., Lodge, No. 519, initiated a class of forty-nine candidates in the Home of the former Lodge. Elks from many near-by towns, who were the guests of Johnstown Lodge for the occasion, were greatly impressed by the fine dignified rendition of the ritual by the Reynoldsville members. A social session and buffet supper rounded out the evening, and were greatly enjoyed.

Boston Lodge Degree Team Visits Brookline, Mass., Lodge

The recently formed degree team of Boston, Mass., Lodge, No. 10, made its first fraternal call sometime ago when it visited Brookline Lodge, No. 886. The team, headed by Major James F. Winston, who acted as Exalted Ruler, made a fine impression upon the large crowd of Brookline members and visiting Elks, who had gathered in the local town Hall, and was the recipient of their favorable comment.

Varied Activities of Bronx, N. Y., Lodge

The monster Amateur Boxing Tournament put on by Bronx, N. Y., Lodge, No. 871, at the New York Coliseum for the benefit of the crippled children's fund of the Lodge was most



These youngsters represented Jerome, Ariz., Lodge in the community Child Health Day parade

successful in every way. The three hours of well matched bouts netted a substantial sum to the fund and the Athletic Committee of No. 871, headed by George Bothner, famous light-weight wrestling champion, whose life story appeared some time ago in these pages, is receiving the whole-hearted thanks of the membership.

This year's crippled children's outing of the Lodge was a day long to be remembered by the little ones. Under ideal weather conditions some 500 youngsters, in charge of the Social and Community Welfare Committee and about sixty members of No. 871, were conveyed in busses to the iron steamboat *Cepheus*, lying at the foot of West 125th Street, and were taken for a day's ride on the Hudson and East Rivers, to Coney Island and back, when they were returned to their homes sunburned, tired and supremely happy. Music, a varied entertainment and plenty of good things to eat and drink contributed to the day's pleasure.

The Past Exalted Rulers of Bronx Lodge, headed by Arthur B. Kelly, recently initiated a class of thirty candidates into the Order in observance of Murray Hulbert Initiation Night.

Elizabeth, N. J., General Hospital Ready to Receive Student Nurses

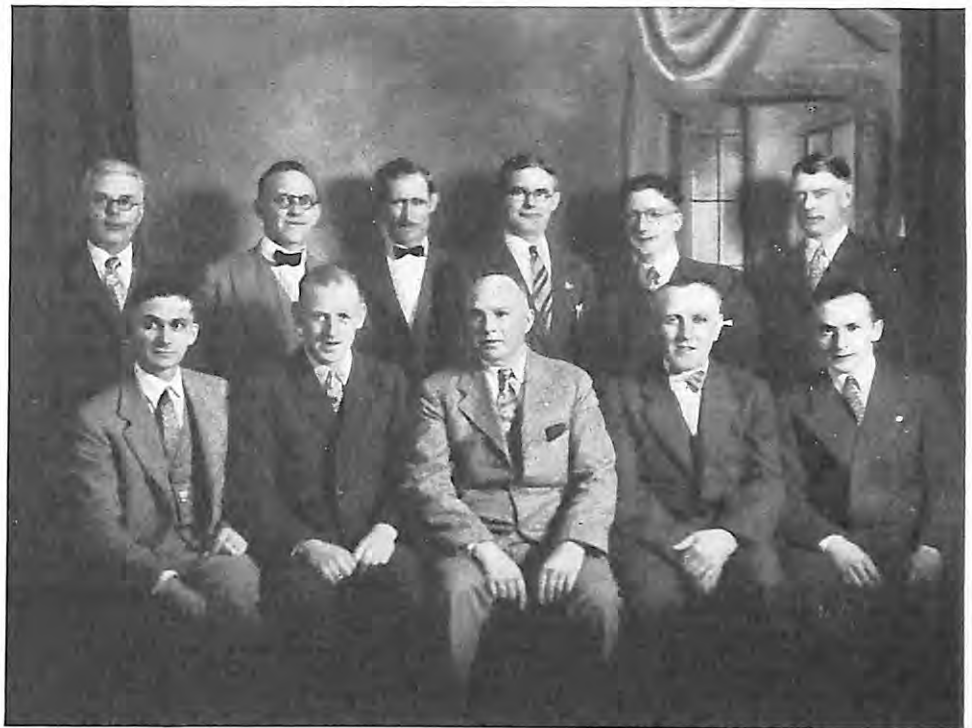
The Elizabeth, N. J., General Hospital, in which Elizabeth Lodge, No. 280, is greatly interested, is now receiving applications for a class in nursing to enter in September, 1929. The modern buildings and adequate facilities, together with experienced instructors, insure thorough training for all students. Qualifications for young women applicants are: Good physical condition, eighteen years of age, and one year of high school work. Those interested may write for further information to the Directress of Nurses, Elizabeth General Hospital, Elizabeth, N. J.

Distinguished Past Exalted Ruler Visits Blue Island, Ill., Lodge

Blue Island, Ill., Lodge, No. 1331, recently had the pleasure of entertaining its distinguished Past Exalted Ruler William E. Conroy. Mr. Conroy came to his Home Lodge with films showing the construction, under his supervision, of the great eight mile tunnel through the Cascade Mountains. The boring of this time and money-saving short cut was one of the outstanding engineering feats of the century, and was the subject of a long article in the *Railway and Marine News*, in which it was brought out that a number of world's records for speed were broken during the course of the drilling.

Asbury Park, N. J., Lodge to Restore Church at Allaire

Asbury Park, N. J., Lodge, No. 128, will contribute its share to the rehabilitation of the historic and attractive village of Allaire, situated in the heart of Monmouth County, by re-



Officers of the new, recently instituted "farthest north" Lodge, Fairbanks, Alaska, No. 1551

storing the old church, which dates back some 140 years. Allaire, the site in 1813, of one of the best known iron furnaces of colonial times, was once a thriving village. The furnace which was operated successfully there was acquired in 1823 by James P. Allaire. In 1901, through some fate, the village became practically deserted. Some time ago Arthur Brisbane, Editor in chief of the Hearst publications, purchased considerable portions of its area and dedicated them to the Boy Scouts of America as a central training camp. And now Asbury Park Lodge lends its aid in preserving the village's fine historical associations.

Sacramento, Calif., Elks Visit Fresno Lodge

Some thirty officers and members of Sacramento, Calif., Lodge, No. 6, recently enjoyed a two days' visit with Fresno Lodge, No. 439. On their arrival the visitors were escorted to the Hotel Californian where reservations had been made and at seven o'clock the party was entertained at a banquet in the Home. A special Lodge session followed at which the visiting officers inducted a class of ten candidates into the Order for their hosts, and later an entertainment and buffet luncheon rounded out the evening. The following morning the Fresno officers had arranged for their guests

an elaborate breakfast later followed by a sightseeing tour.

Union Hill, N. J., Lodge Holds Annual Father and Son Banquet

The second annual Father and Son Banquet of Union Hill, N. J., Lodge, No. 1357, was held in the restaurant of the Home with 200 fathers and sons in attendance. Again, Judge Thomas Meany, who presides over the Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court in Hudson County, was the principal speaker. Contributing to the general good time were selections rendered by the Lodge quartet and the Lincoln Royal Boys Harmonica band. Presents of baseballs and bats were made to the boys.

Jersey City, N. J., Lodge Takes Crippled Children to Circus

Over 100 crippled children recently enjoyed the Ringling Bros., Barnum and Bailey Circus as the guests of Jersey City, N. J., Lodge, No. 211. The happy youngsters were also feasted plentifully on peanuts, crackerjack and the good things which usually accompany such a treat. The crippled children's committee and Social and Community Welfare Committee of the Lodge are planning many days of real pleasure for the less fortunate residents of the city.

(Continued on page 66)



These happy youngsters from the orphanages of the city were theatre party guests of La Fayette, Ind., Lodge, No. 143

Grand Exalted Ruler Visits Mid-West

The Story of Mr. Hulbert's Recent Visits, Continued from Last Month

AFTER leaving Minot, N. D., the official party made a 15-minute stop at Devils Lake, where the Grand Exalted Ruler addressed some 70 members of the local Lodge who were gathered on the platform. Here Mr. Hulbert was presented with a gavel made from the rudder of the *Minnie H.*, a ship which formerly plied the waters of the lake. Among the members of the reception committee of the Lodge was Captain E. M. Herman, 95 years of age, who was the builder and pilot of the boat. After a short stop at the Grand Forks station, where Mr. Hulbert conversed with some 20 members of the Lodge there, headed by Past Exalted Ruler T. R. Bangs, the visitors arrived in Fargo, where they were greeted by Past Grand Tiler Curtis P. Brown, a group of members and the band of Fargo Lodge and a troop of Boy Scouts, who escorted them to the Home. Mr. Hulbert then held an informal reception in the home of District Deputy Sam Stern, and among the distinguished Elks and citizens who called were former Governor L. B. Hanna of North Dakota, Norman Black, publisher of the *Fargo Forum*, W. F. Kurke, Past President of the North Dakota State Elks Association, Fred Irish, Treasurer of Fargo Lodge since its institution, and Past Exalted Rulers J. A. Montgomery, G. H. Nesbit, J. T. Lamb, and Mr. Brown.

More than 200 Elks, representing Grand Forks, Valley City, Jamestown, N. D., and Fergus Falls, Minn., Lodges attended a banquet in honor of the Grand Exalted Ruler given that evening in the Home of Fargo Lodge. Former Governor Hanna was the toastmaster, and after he had called on Past Grand Tiler Curtis Brown, Mr. Hulbert delivered a splendid address on the work of the Order, which was broadcast over station WDAY. The Grand Exalted Ruler, accompanied by District Deputy Stern, left Fargo at sunrise by motor for Brookings, S. D., where he arrived at noon and was welcomed by C. H. Nelles, President of the South Dakota State Elks Association, J. Ford Zietlow, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler for South Dakota, Past District Deputy E. B. Dinneen, Secretary Charles Ray of Watertown Lodge, and the band of the local Elks, and was escorted to the Dudley Hotel for a luncheon,

which was attended by over 150 local members and their guests. Past Exalted Ruler Carl O. Trygstad, Mayor of Brookings, extended a welcome in behalf of the city, and short addresses were made by Exalted Ruler C. G. Aaberg, President Nelles, and District Deputies Zietlow and Stern. In the course of his speech Mr. Hulbert informed the gathering of a check for \$1,000 which he had received from District Deputy Zietlow as a personal contribution to the Elks National Foundation fund. During the luncheon musical selections were rendered by Brookings Lodge band and several vocalists. At 3 that afternoon the Grand Exalted Ruler's party, with the addition of President Nelles, District Deputy Zietlow, Past District Deputy Dinneen and Secretary Ray left Brookings by motor for Huron where, on arriving at 5:30 at the Marvin-Hughitt Hotel, the visitors were greeted by Past Grand Exalted Ruler James G. McFarland.

Starting with a banquet in his honor at 7 o'clock, the Grand Exalted Ruler's visit to Huron Lodge was a gala occasion in local fraternal history. At the meeting following the dinner, close to 400 Elks were in attendance from Brookings, Aberdeen, Madison, Watertown and Mitchell to witness the initiation of a class of 13 candidates and to hear the fine addresses of the Grand Exalted Ruler and Past Grand Exalted Ruler McFarland, and the brief talks of Mr. Nelles, Mr. Zietlow, Exalted Rulers M. E. Dowdell and J. G. Follett of Mitchell and Watertown Lodges, respectively. At the conclusion of the session, which lasted more than three hours, a lunch was served.

AFTER partaking of a breakfast of fresh Black Hills trout, the gift of Exalted Ruler C. L. Doherty of Rapid City Lodge, in company with Mr. McFarland, Mr. Zietlow, and a group of officers and members of Huron Lodge, the Grand Exalted Ruler and his party motored to Mitchell, where they participated in a luncheon and meeting of the local Lodge held in Mr. Hulbert's honor. A class of 15 candidates was initiated, addresses were made by the Grand Exalted Ruler and the other visitors, and a program of music was rendered by the Lodge orchestra.

With the exception of Mr. McFarland and Mr. Nelles, the party, now augmented by a number of officers and members of Yankton Lodge, headed by Exalted Ruler J. A. Roney, motored to the latter place, arriving for an informal meeting and 7 o'clock banquet of the Lodge. The Grand Exalted Ruler's speech on the history of the Order was broadcast by remote control over Station WNAX. The visitors then motored to Sioux City, Ia., where they spent the night.

AT 10:30 the following morning the Grand Exalted Ruler, in company with Exalted Ruler Judge J. W. Anderson and several members of Sioux City Lodge, motored to Le Mars, Ia., where he gave a brief speech at a luncheon tendered him by the local Elks and visited the city cemetery, where he placed a floral wreath upon the grave of Past Grand Exalted Ruler J. U. Sammis. Returning to Sioux City, the Grand Exalted Ruler was honor guest at a dinner of the Lodge with a fine gathering of local Elks and their ladies present. Exalted Ruler Judge Anderson introduced Mr. Hulbert, who delivered an address to those present and to a radio audience over Station KSCJ. During the dinner the Grand Exalted Ruler, at the request of Sioux City Lodge, presented a service medal to Past Exalted Ruler Joseph H. Hays in token of its appreciation of his work as Exalted Ruler during the preceding Lodge year.

The party left the city early the next morning and during a 15-minute stop at Fort Dodge was visited by a delegation of officers from Fort Dodge and Estherville Lodges. On his arrival in Waterloo, Ia., at 2 o'clock, Mr. Hulbert was met by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Charles E. Pickett, and a number of officers and members of the Lodge there, and one of the four cars of THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet, which had recently arrived in the city. After motoring about the city the Grand Exalted Ruler was the guest of Past Grand Exalted Ruler and Mrs. Pickett in their home until 7 o'clock, when the local Elks tendered him a dinner followed by an informal meeting presided over by Exalted Ruler Saner C. Bell. Mr. Hulbert
(Continued on page 76)

News of the State Associations

Iowa

AMOST interesting, enjoyable and constructive meeting was held by the Iowa State Elks Association at Cedar Rapids, on June 4, 5 and 6. The first day was given over to sports, including the annual golf tournament on the beautiful course of the Cedar Rapids Country Club, and the annual trap shoot at the South Cedar Rapids Gun Club. On the second day the first business session was called to order by retiring President William L. Dieckman, and a number of interesting committee reports were made. Among the most gratifying of these was that of the Scholarship Foundation, which reported that thirty-four students in various educational institutions of the State were being helped by the Association. Other matters of importance gone into included the proposal to erect an Elks summer hotel—a permanent committee was appointed and will make a report at the fall meeting of the Association. It was also voted to subscribe \$1,000 for founder membership in the Elks National Foundation. The ritualistic contest and the election of officers were likewise held on this day. The first was won by the team from Muscatine Lodge, No. 304, while the second resulted in the elevation of Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler B. B. Hunter to the Presidency. Dr. Jesse Ward was re-elected Secretary. Among the well-known visitors who enjoyed the hospitality of the Home of Cedar Rapids Lodge, No. 251, were Past Grand Esquire Lloyd R. Maxwell, who is a

former President of the Association, and George Hasselman, Secretary of the Illinois State Elks Association.

Kentucky

THE twenty-first annual convention of the Kentucky State Elks Association, held in Paducah under the auspices of Paducah Lodge, No. 217, was one of the largest and most enjoyable in the history of the organization. Paducah Lodge had spared no effort to provide for the comfort and happiness of its visitors, and hundreds of out-of-town Elks were lavishly entertained for the three days of the meeting. The evening of the first day, following registration and informal welcomes, saw the opening events of the program, a reception to the visiting ladies, and a great get-together party for Elks in the Home of Paducah Lodge, when more than 500 members enjoyed an old-fashioned social session entertainment and buffet supper, after being welcomed to the city by Mayor Ernest Lackey.

The first business session was held the following morning in the auditorium of the Irvin Cobb Hotel, and was presided over by First Vice-President E. N. Williams, in the absence of President Charles Fimmel, who was unable to be present at the convention. District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler John L. Grayot addressed the delegates and a round-table discussion of business matters followed. That afternoon the delegates, together with the visiting ladies who had been entertained at a luncheon and bridge, were taken on a sight-seeing tour, and that

evening attended the first of two dances on the Irvin Cobb roof.

At the business session on the following morning officers were elected for the coming year. They are: President, E. N. Williams, of Henderson; First Vice-President, S. S. Morrow, of Somerset; Second Vice-President, Harry J. Waggoner, of Louisville; Third Vice-President, R. I. Rice, of Princeton; Secretary-Treasurer, Richard H. Slack, of Owensboro, re-elected for the third time; Trustee, Clyde R. Levi, of Ashland. They were installed by District Deputy Grayot. Golf, trap-shooting and sight-seeing occupied the afternoon for the visitors. In the evening there were two dinners, one for the ladies at the Ritz Hotel, and a stag banquet for the men on the Irvin Cobb roof. These were followed by the farewell dance that brought the enjoyable meeting to a brilliant close.

Florida

A GENERAL get-together meeting of representatives of the member Lodges was held a few weeks ago in the Home of DeLand Lodge, No. 1463. Presided over by President Harold Colee, the session brought forth a number of interesting reports, which showed the affairs of the Order in Florida to be in healthy condition. Mr. Colee also went into the details of his progressive program for the year.

In delivering the address of welcome to the visitors Mayor E. W. Brown paid high compliment to the Order in general, and DeLand
(Continued on page 69)

Excerpts from the Annual Report to the Grand Lodge Of the Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert

New York, N. Y.
July 6, 1929

To the Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge, Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks:

MY BROTHERS:

IN COMPLIANCE with the provisions of Section 24 of Chapter 3 of the Statutes of our Order, I submit the following account of my stewardship:

In accepting the position as leader of and spokesman for more than 800,000 of my fellow citizens, I stated at Miami:

"I shall urge no membership drive, for I believe this practice has brought into the Order men who never really understood, appreciated or attuned themselves to the real spirit of Elkdom. Better that we devote a greater amount of energy toward making real Elks of those who are, as yet, merely members of the Order; * * *. It should be our ambition to attain quality rather than quantity."

To this end I applied myself to a study of the available data, and determined:

FIRST: To make an appeal to the Exalted Ruler of each subordinate Lodge to appoint a Lapsation Committee for the purpose of eliminating the "dead wood."

SECOND: The Grand Lodge at Miami having enlarged the Committee on Good of the Order from three members to five and amended Section 44 of the Grand Lodge Statutes to read as follows:

"Section 44. The Committee on Good of the Order shall have charge and supervision of such matters as shall be referred to it by the Grand Exalted Ruler pertaining to the good of the Order, and of all subordinate Lodge activities, inter-Lodge relations and similar matters."

I requested this Committee to make a detailed study and analysis (which time did not permit me to do) of the replies to the questionnaire sent out by my immediate predecessor, the report of the Grand Secretary, the Committee on Social and Community Welfare, and the reports received from the District Deputies appointed by me, and endeavor to diagnose the ailments which the Order might be suffering from and suggest ways and means, where Elkdom was at its lowest ebb, of bringing such Lodges back into the forefront of the Order.

THIRD: The Grand Lodge at Miami having also re-created a Ritualistic Committee and prescribed its duties as follows:

"Section 47A. The Ritualistic Committee shall have supervision of the initiatory work of subordinate Lodges, and it shall promote inter-Lodge Ritualistic Contests, and shall foster proficiency in the rendition of the rituals in initiations in subordinate Lodges by such other methods as to it may seem wise and proper and when deemed urgently necessary it shall recommend to the Grand Lodge changes in the Ritual; and shall have charge of such other matters as may be referred to it by the Grand Lodge."

and realizing that a proper exemplification of the ritual is the most important factor necessary to inculcate a true spirit of Elkdom, I selected with great care five members of the Grand Lodge and charged them with the specific duty of stimulating an impressive ritualistic ceremonial in every Lodge throughout the Order. I also requested this Committee to investigate and recommend at Los Angeles the name for the organization of young men to be instituted under Section 8 of Article IV of the Constitution; qualifications for membership therein; an emblem therefor; and to prepare and submit a ritual for the institution of such organizations and the installation of officers and the initiation of candidates.

Visits

Again, I quote from my Inaugural Address at Miami:

"Recognizing the splendid work which has been

done by my immediate predecessor, Brother Malley, and those who preceded him, in visiting a large number of Lodges, I hope it will be possible for me to lessen the number of such visits this year and to apply myself to reaping the harvest they have sown by devoting myself to the performance of executive duties."

While I have visited less than 300 Lodges, I have covered a mileage greater than twice the distance around the world, including every State in the Union. Special arrangements were made for the attendance of representatives of the Lodges in every District at a focal point, so that I have met the Exalted Ruler or Secretary, and in most instances both, as well as Past Exalted Rulers and individual members of more than 1,200 Lodges and have been able to discuss conditions in Elkdom existing in every community.

I have attended or have been officially represented at every State Elks Convention held since my installation. To accomplish this, I called upon the Chair Officers elected and installed with me and the Committeemen appointed by me, as well as several of the Past Grand Exalted Rulers.

I have also had the privilege and distinction of addressing joint sessions of the Legislatures of Texas, Oklahoma and Tennessee, convened under joint resolution to hear a message from your Chief Executive, on the origin and development of Elkdom.

I have no desire to disparage the warm-hearted hospitality that has been extended me upon every visit, but I feel that it is not conducive to the best interests of the Order to regard such visits as special occasions for social festivities.

I strongly recommend that wherever possible the District Deputy should call together the Exalted Ruler and Secretary of each subordinate Lodge at a central point in his District as soon after he takes office as possible, to outline the policy of the administration and to more effectively arrange for his official visits; and, again, after the annual change has been made in the personnel of the officers of the Lodges in March, to establish closer contact with the incoming officers and arrange for their installation. I believe it would be most helpful if the Exalted Rulers of the subordinate Lodges would organize by Districts and provide, among other things, for inter-lodge visits during the course of the year.

The Elks Magazine

Our national organ, now concluding its seventh and most successful year, has continued to gain public favor, as well as maintain the confidence of our membership, and is now recognized as a potent factor in the creation of a typical national spirit of Americanism.

The surplus earnings exceed those of any previous year in the history of this publication, and I cannot commend too highly the service rendered by the Editor and Executive Director, Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, and his able staff who have maintained the policy of the Magazine on such a high plane.

Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building

This stately edifice is now substantially completed. Past Grand Exalted Ruler John K. Tener, Chairman, and the other members of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission, have made its supervision a labor of love and fidelity. More than 125,000 people visited this patriotic and inspiring structure during the past two years. I wish every member of the Order might do so. I have issued an executive order, in accordance with a resolution adopted at Miami last July, providing for the preparation, publication, and distribution by the National Memorial Headquarters Commission, of an illustrated, descriptive booklet, which I

am sure will be eagerly sought and gratefully appreciated, especially by those who have not had the privilege of paying a visit to this monument erected to the Heroes of our Order.

Elks National Home

Wise counsel prevailed when the site was selected at Bedford, Virginia, for the Elks National Home. It nestles in the picturesque foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. It is under the supervision of the Board of Grand Trustees, and capably and efficiently managed by Brother Robert A. Scott, Superintendent.

Here a Lodge exists without dispensation or charter, which has never initiated a candidate, yet has 277 members—aged and indigent Brothers, guests of the Order, representing forty States, one Territorial possession, and the District of Columbia.

On my last visit to the Home, I was accompanied by Brother John J. Schmitt, a member of New York Lodge No. 1. Brother Schmitt was so impressed with the Home, its surroundings, its management, and the fulfillment of its purpose that he has generously offered to provide and set up in front of the main building a bronze Elk at a cost not to exceed \$10,000.00, to symbolize that the Order is quick and keen to perceive and alert to relieve the needs of its aged and indigent members.

In the course of my investigation, I have found a few instances in which members of the Order admitted to the Home might not be strictly classed as indigent, and I have recommended to the Board of Grand Trustees that the form of application be amended so as to furnish adequate information for the Board to act upon.

Section 65 of the Grand Lodge Statutes provides:

"An applicant for admission to the Home must have been in good standing in the Order for a period of two consecutive years immediately prior to filing his application and must be in indigent circumstances and incapable of earning a livelihood."

I have urged the Board of Grand Trustees to recommend an amendment changing the period of membership from "Two" to "Five" years.

Some of the residents of the Home experience the pangs of lonesomeness and become despondent because they have no loved ones to hear from. I urge that each Lodge having a resident at the Home request the Chairman or a member of its Committee on Social and Community Welfare to communicate with such Brother or Brothers from time to time, and especially to remember him or them at Christmas time with a Yuletide greeting or a more substantial remembrance. Roanoke, Virginia, Lodge has shown a deep interest in the Home and annually provides a Christmas tree, and, in cooperation with Lynchburg, Virginia, Lodge, arranges for entertainment whenever it is possible to induct members of the theatrical profession playing engagements in either city to visit Bedford.

Elks National Foundation

Following the ratification of the Amendment to the Constitution adopted by the Grand Lodge assembled in Convention at Miami, I appointed the Trustees of the Foundation. As Grand Exalted Ruler Charles H. Grakelow recommended the appointment of a Commission to investigate and report upon this subject, I felt he should be a member of the Board. Grand Exalted Ruler John F. Malley appointed the Commission and urged favorable consideration of this proposal with great vigor and ability throughout his term of office, and I felt that he, too, should be a member of the Board. Likewise, the members of the Commission whose report was unanimously adopted at Miami, namely: Past Grand Exalted Rulers James R. Nicholson, Chairman, Charles E. Pickett, Raymond Benjamin, Edward Rightor, and James G. McFar-

land, I appointed, except Brother Nicholson, who had meanwhile become Chairman of the Good of the Order Committee, and I named in his stead, Past Grand Exalted Ruler John G. Price.

These Brothers were appointed for terms of from one to seven years, respectively, in the order of their seniority.

I respectfully request confirmation thereof.

I have also undertaken to select, by and with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees of the Elks National Foundation, an Advisory Council, consisting of members of the Order conspicuous for their knowledge of and experience in the field of finance and business. This has been a laborious task, and I am only able at this time to report acceptance and the confirmation of the following:

Hon. Guy D. Goff, Clarksburg, Lodge, No. 482, U. S. Senator from West Virginia.

Hon. Otis F. Glen, Murphysboro, Ill., Lodge, No. 572, Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler, U. S. Senator from Illinois.

Gen. George R. Dyer, New York, Lodge, No. 1, L. B. Hanna, Fargo Lodge, No. 260. Former Governor of North Dakota.

Herbert H. Lehman, New York Lodge, No. 1. Lieutenant-Governor of New York.

Frank N. Bullock, Houston, Tex., Lodge, No. 151.

T. P. Wier, Houston, Tex., Lodge, No. 151.

Peter C. Reilly, Indianapolis Lodge, No. 13.

P. L. Downs, Temple, Tex., Lodge, No. 138.

It is generally known or understood that most charitable organizations expend a substantial part of every dollar for "overhead." With the service of the officers of 1,400 Lodges and 40 State Associations, the work of the Foundation Trustees should be carried on with a minimum of expense, and that expense should be provided for annually in the budget of the Grand Lodge. If this is done, the Trustees of the Elks National Foundation could make the unique, if not unprecedented announcement to the world that every dollar contributed or bequeathed to the Elks National Endowment Fund, without the deduction of a single penny, would be safely and securely invested and that 100 cents of every dollar of income therefrom would be expended for the purpose intended.

Board of Grand Trustees

"We are unable to comply with your request because of obligations we have assumed since we built our new Home" has become a stock phrase, in reply to communications that I have addressed to a number of Lodges who have seemingly ignored their fraternal responsibilities. These Lodges have over-built. This situation has been a subject of frequent conference between the members of the Board of Grand Trustees, the Committee on Good of the Order, and myself, and it is now felt that no Lodge should be permitted to undertake the construction or alteration of its Home unless the Lodge can demonstrate its financial responsibility according to a formula which will be presented in the report submitted by Brother Nicholson.

The Statutes now require a Lodge to apply to the Board of Grand Trustees for a permit to buy and improve or alter real estate owned by the Lodge or by a Holding Company controlled by the Lodge. In my opinion, there should be a like requirement to mortgage or refinance or for the exchange and for the sale of property owned by a Lodge or a Holding Company. If such a provision had existed, the situation referred to in the preceding heading could not have happened.

Building Permits

Cleveland, Ohio, No. 18, \$174,000; Kalamazoo, Mich., No. 50, \$216,200; Paterson, N. J., No. 60, \$40,000; Rockford, Ill., No. 64, \$140,000; Hoboken, N. J., No. 74, \$50,000; Chattanooga, Tenn., No. 91, \$25,000; Danbury, Conn., No. 120, \$30,000; Sedalia, Mo., No. 125, \$30,000; Houston, Tex., No. 151, \$25,000; San Diego, Calif., No. 168, \$315,000; Savannah, Ga., No. 183, \$51,680; Roanoke, Va., No. 197, \$60,000; New London, Conn., No. 360, \$130,600; Harrisonburg, Va., No. 450, \$33,000; Lewistown, Mont., No. 456, \$25,000; Centralia, Ill., No. 493, \$62,000; Manistique, Mich., No. 632, \$7750; Hackensack, N. J., No. 658, \$215,000; Pasadena, Calif., No. 672, \$30,000; Martinsburg, W. Va., No. 778, \$34,000; Marysville, Calif., No. 783, \$88,105; Clarksdale, Miss., No. 977, \$5,000; San Angelo, Tex., No. 998, \$77,000; Galion, Ohio, No. 1101, \$31,000; Clovis, N. Mex., No. 1244, \$25,000; Newark, N. Y., No. 1249, \$22,000; Whittier, Calif., No. 1258, \$65,000; Alhambra, Calif., No. 1328, \$172,000; Adams, Mass., No. 1335, \$32,500; Catskill, N. Y., No. 1341, \$128,693; Scottsbluff, Nebr., No. 1367 \$22,500; Black-

foot, Ida., No. 1416, \$63,500; Newton, N. J., No. 1512, \$40,000. A total of \$2,466,528.

District Deputies

On September 22nd and 23rd, 1928, I called all of the District Deputies, Grand Exalted Ruler, appointed by me, and the members of the Good of the Order Committee, Ritualistic Committee, and State Association Committee, to Chicago for a two-day conference which was held at the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building. (Editor's Note—This meeting was described in THE ELKS MAGAZINE, October, 1928.)

I think I may say without fear of successful contradiction that no predecessor of mine was ever so fortunate in having had the opportunity of selecting a corps of such enthusiastic, energetic and loyal assistants, and I am confident that the District Deputies at that meeting returned to their homes better equipped than ever before to undertake the arduous task which devolved upon them to discharge.

There should be an additional District in Alaska and Pennsylvania, and three additional Districts in New York.

DeLand, Florida, should be transferred from the Eastern to the Western District.

Elgin, Illinois, should be transferred from the Northwestern to the Northeastern District.

This, however, is a matter for the Board of Grand Trustees.

Good of the Order Committee

Under the able leadership of Past Grand Exalted Ruler James R. Nicholson, this committee has undertaken a multitude of duties referred to it by the Grand Exalted Ruler. My immediate predecessor submitted to each subordinate Lodge a questionnaire. This Committee has made a complete analysis of the answers to that questionnaire and of the reports submitted to the Grand Secretary and the Committee on Social and Community Welfare for the year ending March 31, 1928, with a view to determining:

1. The causes of loss in membership;
2. Where Elkdom is at its lowest ebb and what measures can be taken to restore Lodges to the forefront of Elkdom;
3. How the activities in which the Order is engaged can be more effectively coordinated and promoted;
4. An analysis showing the per capita membership in each State in proportion to the white male population;
5. An analysis showing the per capita expenditure for charity and welfare activities.

I recommend that a similar compilation be made for the current year and that this information be placed in an envelope and delivered to the incoming District Deputies so that each District Deputy will have a comprehensive statement of the conditions affecting all of the Lodges in his District.

Ritualistic Committee

A proper and impressive exemplification of the Ritual of our Order is essential to thoroughly inculcate the principles of Elkdom and insure the interest and active cooperation both of candidates and members, as well as those who attend our public ceremonies. A great deal has been accomplished in effecting a better exemplification of the Ritual on the part of officers of subordinate Lodges. This has been induced by the creation of contests in the Grand Lodge Districts, and then by a process of elimination, a final contest at the Convention of the State Association. It is my hope that in the future this idea can be carried to the point of regional contests with the final at the Grand Lodge Convention.

This Committee has in preparation, and I hope will submit to this Convention, a Ritual for the institution of "The Antlers," the installation of officers thereof, and the initiation of candidates therein.

A brief history of the origin and growth of our order should be incorporated in the Ritual of Initiation.

State Associations

During the year State Associations have been reorganized in North Carolina, New Mexico, Mississippi, and Missouri. Arkansas and Tennessee are under way.

New Associations have been organized in Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont.

The only States that have no State Associa-

tions are Rhode Island, Connecticut, Louisiana, and Wyoming.

The Antlers

The Grand Lodge in Convention assembled at Cincinnati in 1927, amended Section 8 of Article IV of the Constitution to read as follows:

"The Grand Exalted Ruler shall have power to grant permits to subordinate Lodges to institute organizations of young men under twenty-one years of age in the manner provided by Statute."

While this amendment was overwhelmingly ratified by the subordinate Lodges, no Statute has ever been adopted. I have received several requests for a permit, but have not felt authorized to grant the same unless and until the name of the organization and the conditions of membership be established and a Ritual adopted.

The Ritualistic Committee will present a report suggesting that the organizations of young men provided for by Section 8, Article IV, of the Constitution be known and designated as "The Antlers" of Lodge, No. B. P. O. Elks, and shall take the number corresponding with the Lodge with which it is affiliated, and shall be composed of young men between the ages of 15 and 21.

I am frank to say that when Past Grand Exalted Ruler Grakelow recommended the creation of a Junior organization, I was opposed to it, although, as a member of the Grand Forum, I was prohibited from discussing it on the floor. I have, however, changed my mind. I believe that the subject is one worthy of the serious consideration of the subordinate Lodges.

The following subordinate Lodges have made application for a Permit to organize organizations of young men in compliance with Section 8 of Article IV of the Constitution:

Philadelphia, Penn., Lodge, No. 2; San Francisco, Calif., Lodge, No. 3; Houston, Texas, Lodge, No. 151; Clarksburg, W. Va., Lodge, No. 482; San Jose, Calif., Lodge, No. 522; Pasadena, Calif., Lodge, No. 672; San Bernardino, Calif., Lodge, No. 836; Santa Monica, Calif., Lodge, No. 906; Hope, Ark., Lodge, No. 1109; Woodland, Calif., Lodge, No. 1209; Huntington Park, Calif., Lodge, No. 1415; Ventura, Calif., Lodge, No. 1430; San Fernando, Calif., Lodge, No. 1539.

Playgrounds

The Grand Lodge in Convention assembled at Atlanta in 1923 adopted the recommendation of the Committee on Judiciary and authorized the Committee on Social and Community Welfare to advocate and encourage the establishment of Elk Play Fields by subordinate Lodges. Many Lodges have either established playgrounds and/or have cooperated with the municipal authorities in the equipment and supervision of playgrounds. Much more might have been done.

President Hoover issued a proclamation on this subject to which I made reference in my official circular No. 7. The subordinate Lodges could be of great assistance to the Mayor, Park Board, or Board of Education in their respective communities, but someone must point the way. To the Committee which will have the supervision over "The Antlers" should also be assigned "Playgrounds."

Crippled Children

Too much cannot be said in praise of the splendid work which has been done by the New Jersey State Elks Association. At the insistence of Past President Joseph G. Buch, Chapter 56, the Laws of 1928, was enacted and became a law on March 19, 1928, with the approval of Governor A. Harry Moore, also a former President of the New Jersey State Elks Association. Under this law, the Governor appointed a Commission, of which Brother Buch is Chairman. This Commission, having made a survey of the State the subordinate Lodges of our Order in New Jersey, have not only made it possible for the children, whose parents were without the necessary means, to secure the best surgical aid available, but has done what is equally as important, namely: provided for the after care until the child has been pronounced cured and then afforded the opportunity for educational aid and employment.

The Betty Bacharach Home, at Longport, New Jersey, was endowed as a memorial to Mrs. Bacharach by her children, one of whom, Hon. Harry Bacharach, former Mayor of Atlantic

City, is again serving as Exalted Ruler of No. 276. The institution is managed exclusively for the benefit of Crippled Children, by a Board of Governors chosen by Atlantic City Lodge of Elks, who upon the occasion of my official visit to that Lodge, graciously and generously endowed two beds in my name in perpetuity.

This hospital in the short period of its existence has received and discharged 668 crippled children as cured, and on May 12, 1929—Mother's Day—ground was broken for an additional wing which will double its present capacity.

Asbury Park Lodge, No. 128, has established and equipped an entire floor for crippled children in its palatial home, and maintains an ambulance service. Practically every Lodge of Elks in the State is actively engaged in promoting the Crippled Children's Welfare Movement.

The Wisconsin State Elks Association has also effectively organized and is promoting a Crippled Children's Welfare program; the Texas State Elks Association voted at its Convention, held on May 24 and 25, 1929, to engage intensively in this work, and President Davis of the Pennsylvania State Elks Association and President Phillips of the New York State Elks Association have advised me that this movement will become one of the outstanding activities in each of their respective Associations.

Staten Island, N. Y., Lodge, No. 841, has also established a crippled children's clinic, and has thirty-two patients under treatment at the present time.

The Illinois State Elks Association has created a Commission with Past Grand Exalted Ruler Bruce A. Campbell as Chairman, and has arranged to undertake the maintenance of a clinic for crippled children in every community where an Elk Lodge exists in that State.

At my request, Brother Joseph G. Buch has visited the State Conventions of North and South Dakota, Utah, and Nevada Elks en route to the National Convention, and delivered addresses with stereopticon views illustrating the "before and after" condition of various crippled children who have been treated at clinics maintained by the subordinate Lodges in New Jersey. He has also held conferences with the officers of Minnesota and Nebraska State Associations en route.

No more deserving cause could be served by the Order, and I believe it would be advisable to especially charge the Committee on State Associations with the duty of collating and placing necessary information in the hands of the State Associations who have not yet taken up this work and evinced an interest therein.

Grand Forum

Last February, Colonel Walter P. Andrews, of Atlanta, Georgia, Lodge, No. 78, tendered his resignation as Chief Justice of the Grand Forum, and, for the unexpired term, I appointed Brother Arthur S. Tompkins of Haverstraw, New York, Lodge, No. 877. Brother Tompkins is a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, and Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Masons of New York State. He is one of the most conspicuous members of the New York Judiciary, and widely known, both for his judicial attainments and his fraternal activities. I feel that the Order was singularly fortunate when I was able to secure his acceptance of that post.

Subordinate Forum

For some time I have doubted the efficacy of the Subordinate Forum. The number of appeals I have felt impelled to take prompts me to propose the abolition of the present method of drawing a Subordinate Forum, and to urge instead thereof the creation of a Subordinate Forum patterned after the Grand Forum. I have asked the Chairman of the Judiciary Committee, Brother Lawrence H. Rupp, of Allentown, Pennsylvania, Lodge, No. 130, to study this question (and several others) with a view to determining and suggesting amendments which I expect he will present at the Convention.

Amendments

The Lapsation Committee should be made a standing committee and its duties defined by Statute.

Sections 99 and 100 of the Statute relating to dispensations and charters should be amended

by using the word "petition" instead of "application" to avoid confusion, since the latter term is generally used in the sense of application for membership in the Lodge.

I fail to appreciate any reason for a maximum limitation on the number of persons who may sign a petition to secure a dispensation for a new Lodge, and recommend that the same be eliminated.

When Section 113 was amended at Miami last July, it was intended to provide that only the Grand Exalted Ruler might grant a dispensation to omit a regular meeting during the month of February, but, as reported and printed in the proceedings, the language used made all months inclusive, and it was necessary for me to issue an executive order so that the District Deputies might grant such dispensations at any time other than in the month of February.

This oversight should be corrected.

I invite attention to the provision of Section 118 of the Grand Lodge Statutes. This section is honored more in the breach than by observance.

I recommend the elimination of the words:

"when a written demand for such action is filed with the Secretary of the Lodge by five members thereof in good standing. A written notice of such demand shall be served by the Secretary of the Lodge upon such officer at least five days prior to the session at which such question of forfeiture is to be voted upon, said notice specifying the time at which such question of forfeiture is to be acted upon by the Lodge."

I recommend that the Exalted Ruler of a subordinate Lodge shall appoint degree teams consisting of members of the Lodge who are especially qualified to perform Ritualistic work. This will enable the Lodge to utilize the service of its best material and will, I hope, be the means of arousing interest of members on the floor to aspire to service in the Chairs.

There has been some confusion of thought regarding the authority of the Grand Exalted Ruler under Section 149 to grant a dispensation for applicants and members to join a Lodge other than the one in whose jurisdiction they reside. I have exercised my discretion with liberality. Whenever such an application was made to me I notified the Lodge in whose jurisdiction the applicant resided. If that Lodge advised it had no objection, I granted the application. If objection were made, I satisfied myself of the merits of the application, and in many instances gave notice of a hearing to afford all the interested parties an opportunity to be heard before making final disposition. The result of such action, in my opinion, has minimized the number of applications that might otherwise have been made and fictitious addresses given, with resulting complaints when the Lodges of original jurisdiction ascertained the true state of affairs.

Paradoxical as it may seem, I believe that it would stimulate the growth of our Order to limit membership, and I propose that each subordinate Lodge should be authorized to provide in its own By-laws for a limitation on its membership. This will enable the Lodge to establish a waiting list. Each year the Lodges suffer a loss through dimit, expulsion, or dropping for non-payment of dues, and this void could be filled from the waiting list.

It has also seemed to me that many young men are kept out of the Order because the initiation fee is excessive for their means, and this question becomes especially pertinent in connection with the establishment of "The Antlers." I believe that provision should be made so that a Lodge may in its By-laws provide for a graduated initiation fee. This would encourage the application and admission of members of "The Antlers" upon attainment of their twenty-first birthday, when membership in that organization ceases.

Another difficulty that I have encountered is the application for dispensation to establish a Lodge in an *unincorporated community*. Huntington, an unincorporated village on Long Island, has a population of 10,000. If a Lodge were established there, the jurisdiction of the new Lodge would have a population of 30,000. It so happens that within that jurisdiction there is an incorporated village known as Huntington Bay, having a population of about 1,000. The application was made in the name of Huntington Bay for a dispensation for a Lodge to be known as

Huntington, and by virtue of the authority in me vested by the Constitutional amendment adopted at Miami last year, I was able to grant this dispensation.

By-Laws

The reports submitted by the District Deputies indicate that the By-laws of many subordinate Lodges are antiquated. Some have not been revised since 1916. Some Lodges have no By-laws at all. In every instance reported to me, I have requested the Exalted Ruler to appoint a Committee to revise the By-laws, bring them down to date, and submit the same to the Chairman of the Committee on Judiciary for approval.

Some compilation ought to be made of the amendments to the Statutes which necessitate a corresponding amendment to the By-laws of subordinate Lodges.

Annual Meeting of Subordinate Lodge

In reply to a general communication which I addressed to the Exalted Ruler of each subordinate Lodge, I was advised that the suggestions therein contained would have been of much greater value if they had not been received so near the end of his term of office.

By the time the Grand Exalted Ruler has determined upon and appointed his District Deputies and called them together for a conference, the officers of subordinate Lodges which the District Deputies are required to visit, have already been in office six months. Moreover, installed in April, the Exalted Ruler enters upon his term filled with enthusiasm, but within 90 days suffers a natural let-down because of the summer vacation. When he endeavors to resume in the fall, he finds competition in the campaign for National, State, County or Municipal offices, then the holiday season follows and he hardly gets under way until after the first of the year, and his tenure of office terminates 90 days thereafter.

These conditions have prompted serious thought, yet I am not prepared to recommend that a change be made in the date of the annual election of the subordinate Lodge, but I do believe it is a subject worthy of serious consideration.

Life Membership

Experience demonstrates that several Lodges of the Order have become financially embarrassed because the number of life memberships granted is entirely out of proportion to the general membership. The sale of life memberships has been induced in order to raise funds for construction purposes.

Believing that the proceeds of life membership should be regarded as a trust either for the life of the member for whom it was issued, or for such a period as would enable the Lodge to amortize the same, I requested the Good of the Order Committee to make a special report thereon, and I invite your attention to that report in which I concur.

Several members of the Order have written me urging that action be taken:

1. To grant life memberships to members of the Order who are veterans of the Civil War.
2. To members of the Order who have had twenty-five years or more of continuous membership.

This is a subject for each subordinate Lodge to regulate in its own By-laws by vote of the Lodge.

Holding Companies

In many Lodges, a separate corporation has been organized to take title to property, improved, maintained and operated as the Home or club of the Lodge. I have requested the District Deputy to check ownership of such property and to secure and submit a copy of the Charter or Certificate of Incorporation of each holding company.

I have found in some instances that the stock is held in whole or in part by individuals, some of whom are not members of the Order. Yet, the purchase price has been paid in whole or in part, or the mortgage indebtedness has been paid off or reduced by funds of the Lodge.

This is a situation that would not be tolerated in any well-organized business, and this matter should have serious attention and thorough consideration.

General Assistance Fund

At the Fifty-first Convention of the Grand

Lodge, held at Los Angeles in 1915, the following Resolution was adopted:

"That a fund, to be known as 'General Assistance Fund' be created, and that the sum of \$15,000.00 be appropriated thereto.

"That the General Assistance Fund be administered and disbursed by the Grand Exalted Ruler in the following manner:

"To assist any worthy and needy member of the Order who is a sufferer from disease of any incurable character or from injuries causing total disability.

"That said Fund be administered under the following conditions:

(a) That the assisted member is without funds or property and without relatives able or willing to care for him.

(b) That the Lodge to which such assisted member belongs contribute to his support at least one-third of the amount contributed by the Grand Lodge."

At Miami an appropriation of only \$10,000 was made thereunder.

When I came into office, there were thirty members on the General Assistance Fund list. I caused each case to be personally investigated by the District Deputy of the District where the member lived. I found two cases where no contribution was made by the Member's Lodge, and two others where a contribution by the Lodge did not conform to the terms of the Resolution. I notified these Lodges that payments would cease with the expiration of my term of office, unless the Grand Lodge should decree otherwise, and urged them to make arrangements meanwhile to care for their members. The names of six other members on the list were removed by death. None have been added during my term of office.

The Brothers who are being cared for out of this Fund are all suffering from an incurable disease, and are physically incapacitated and financially helpless. I believe it just as necessary to continue this fund as it is to maintain the Home at Bedford. For that reason, I could not and do not recommend its abolition, but I believe that proper safeguards should be taken so that no undeserving case would be imposed on this Fund in the future.

Subordinate Lodge Assistance Fund

I advanced to Rochester, Minnesota, Lodge, No. 1091 the sum of \$3,000; to Hot Springs, Arkansas, Lodge, No. 380, \$1,000; Tucson, Arizona, Lodge, No. 385, for account of Peoria, Illinois, Lodge, No. 20, \$287.15; Eastland, Texas, Lodge, No. 1372, \$260.00.

New Lodges

Grand Exalted Ruler Malley reported at Miami that Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning had submitted data showing 390 cities and towns of population in excess of 5,000 in which Elk Lodges had not been instituted.

At the District Deputies' meeting at Chicago, I furnished each District Deputy with a list of such communities in his State, and requested that he investigate and report to me whether a Lodge could be successfully organized and maintained. I have received a report on practically every one of these communities so that the same will be available to any of my successors.

Dispensations have been granted and new Lodges instituted in communities having a white male population in excess of 5,000 as follows:

No. 1525, Clearwater, Fla.; No. 1542, Cristobal, Canal Zone; No. 1547, Bath, N. Y.; No. 1548, Wareham, Mass.; No. 1549, Hyannis, Mass.; No. 1552, Mount Kisco, N. Y.; No. 1550, Washington, Mo.; No. 1560, Springfield, Vt.; No. 1561, Oceanside, Calif.; No. 1565, Huntington, N. Y.; No. 1567, Gilroy, Calif.

Dispensations have been granted and new Lodges instituted in communities having a white population of less than 5,000 as follows:

No. 1504, Hazard, Ky.; No. 1543, Great Neck, N. Y.; No. 1544, Monticello, N. Y.; No. 1546, Watkins Glen, N. Y.; No. 1550, Price, Utah; No. 1551, Fairbanks, Alaska; No. 1553, Wellsburg, W. Va.; No. 1554, Dillon, Mont.; No. 1555, Newcomerstown, Ohio; No. 1556, Cedar City, Utah; No. 1557, New Smyrna, Fla.; No. 1558, Carlsbad, N. M.; No. 1562, Westwood, N. J.; No. 1563, Washington, N. J.; No. 1564, Havre de Grace, Md.; No. 1566, St. Albans, Vt.

In each of the foregoing Lodges instituted in communities having a population of less than

5,000, I have, after investigation, made a certificate required by the amendment of Section 17 of Article III of the Constitution adopted at Miami, and ratified by a majority vote of the subordinate Lodges.

Grand Lodge Dues and Assessments

Subordinate Lodges are charged with the duty by Statute of collecting Grand Lodge dues and assessments. Some subordinate Lodges instead of paying this "trust fund" to the Grand Secretary promptly have appropriated the same to the general purposes of the subordinate Lodge and I feel that some action should be taken to insure the segregation and prompt payment over of these funds.

More than two-thirds of the subordinate Lodges collect Grand Lodge dues and assessments semi-annually, and they should be paid semi-annually. It might be well to provide for the convenience of the Lodges which collect the Grand Lodge dues and assessments annually that the Grand Exalted Ruler, might, in his discretion, authorize such Lodges to pay annually.

Emergency Charity

There has been recovered and returned to the Treasury of the Grand Lodge from appropriations heretofore made for the relief of Mississippi Valley Flood sufferers the following:

Kentucky State Elks Association	\$ 234.60
Vicksburg, Miss., Lodge, No. 95	4,410.26
McCook, Neb., Lodge, No. 1434	1,210.31

Total \$5,855.17

Brother Charles Fennell, President of the Kentucky State Elks Association, returned to the Grand Lodge the sum of \$234.60, being the unexpended balance which was forwarded by the Grand Exalted Ruler to his predecessor, Brother John L. Grayot, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler, for the flood sufferers in the Green River section of Kentucky.

District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler W. G. Paxton, of Vicksburg Lodge, No. 95, has returned to the Grand Lodge the sum of \$4,410.26, being the unexpended balance of the money forwarded by the Grand Exalted Ruler in 1927 for Mississippi Flood Relief.

On June 11, 1928, the Grand Exalted Ruler forwarded to McCook, Nebraska, Lodge, No. 1434, \$3,000 for relief work. The sum of \$1,210.31, being the unexpended balance of the original donation, has been returned.

One Lodge to which the Grand Exalted Ruler in 1926-27 made an advance of \$10,000 for flood relief appears to have used this money together with tornado insurance on its Home, to rebuild the same. I compelled this Lodge to execute and deliver a note for this amount, without interest, payable in monthly installments and I am very glad to report that each payment has been made to date, and as now officered, the Lodge is showing great improvement.

On February 27, 1928, the Grand Exalted Ruler forwarded \$1,000 to District Deputy F. T. Himler for the relief of the people of Bicknell, Ind. Three hundred and fifty dollars of this money was expended for immediate relief work, five hundred dollars was returned to the Grand Lodge last year, and one hundred and fifty dollars was held by Brother Himler in order that he might use that money in assisting the children during the summer, and immediately prior to their return to school in the fall. Brother Himler has reported to me that the money held by him has been used in the purchase of milk, groceries, and hospital treatment for the people of Bicknell.

The thanks of the Order are due Past District Deputy Himler for his personal direction of this relief work.

With the consent of the Board of Grand Trustees, I advanced \$10,000 for the relief of the victims of the Florida Hurricane last September. This money was expended by J. Edwin Baker, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler, Florida East, who submitted a complete report, vouchers and cancelled checks for each separate expenditure, and returned an unexpended balance of \$915.13. Brother Baker is to be commended for the splendid manner in which he discharged this trust.

I also advanced, with the consent of the Board of Grand Trustees, \$5,000 to San Juan, Porto

Rico, Lodge, No. 972 for the relief of the residents of the Island who were the victims of the same storm, and have received a satisfactory report from Brother C. E. Woodsum, Past Exalted Ruler.

I also advanced \$1,000 for flood relief near Montgomery, Alabama; \$500 for flood relief near Graybull, Wyoming, and \$1,000 for flood relief at Wibaux in the jurisdiction of Glendive, Montana, Lodge, No. 1324.

By reason of the recoveries hereinbefore mentioned it was unnecessary to make any general appeal to the Order for funds, although I received the following voluntary subscriptions:

Albany, N. Y., Lodge, No. 49	\$250.00
Douglas, Ga., Lodge, No. 1286	289.30
Wallingford, Conn., Lodge, No. 1365	25.00
Panama Canal Zone Lodge, No. 1414	150.00

Total \$714.30

The same were deposited by the Grand Secretary, at my request, in a special account in the Broadway Trust and Savings Bank of Chicago, under our joint control. Disposition of said funds are subject to the order of this Convention.

Emergency Charity Fund

(Grand Exalted Ruler)

SUMMARY

	Expenditures
Received from Grand Lodge	\$2,830.00
Interest to May 28, 1929	36.76
Mrs. Daniel Davey	\$130.00
Emergency Charity	350.00
	<hr/>
	\$480.00
	\$2,866.76

In hand of the Grand Exalted Ruler \$2,386.76

Necrology

Since last we met, many of our Brothers have answered the final summons to the Grand Lodge of the Hereafter.

We join in sorrow.

*"Green be the turf above them;
Friends of our better days.
None knew them but to love them;
None named them but to praise."*

For the bereaved families and friends we have the deepest sympathy.

Astley Apperly, initiated in Louisville Lodge, No. 8, 1886, elected Grand Exalted Ruler in 1893, died March 23, 1929.

James C. Murtagh, Waterloo, Iowa, Lodge, No. 290, was a member of the Sammis Memorial Committee, died September 12, 1928.

Rollin Laird, Bakersfield, California, Lodge, No. 266, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler for California, East Central District, died April 21, 1929.

I have appointed Past Grand Exalted Ruler William Hawley Atwell, Dallas, Texas, Lodge, No. 71; Lloyd R. Maxwell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Lodge, No. 312; and Fred O. Neutzel, Louisville, Kentucky, Lodge, No. 8, as a committee to take charge of Memorial Services during the 65th Convention of the Grand Lodge in honor of our departed Brothers.

Grand Organist

I reiterate the suggestion of my immediate predecessor that provision should be made for the appointment by the Grand Exalted Ruler of a member of the Grand Lodge as Grand Organist.

Conclusion

My chief objectives have been service, cooperation, and coordination. From the moment that I called the newly elected and installed officers to the platform after the adjournment of the Convention at Miami, each and every one of them has had assigned to him specific duties of an important character and has unselfishly, enthusiastically and effectively undertaken their performance.

The Grand Secretary, Grand Treasurer and the Board of Grand Trustees have met with me in frequent conferences, have worked in closest harmony, and their cooperation has been most helpful.

On many occasions I have called upon the District Deputies and members of Committees appointed by me to render services far beyond those usually required, and they have responded loyally and have served in a spirit of true fidelity.

I have called many times upon the Past Grand Exalted Rulers, individually and collectively, for counsel and advice, and they have given unstintingly from their vast storehouse of experience.

Among the most refreshing of the year's accomplishments has been the closer contact which I believe has been established between the Grand Lodge and the individual members of the subordinate Lodges. And if I have done nothing else I shall ever take pride in the ties of friendship and good-will which have been cemented and in the bonds of sympathetic understanding which have been created. I desire at this time to ex-

press my gratitude, and to thank the officers of the subordinate Lodges for the ready response with which they have answered my every appeal. Whatever has been achieved is due to the cooperation with which I have been met everywhere; and I hope that I pass on to my successor a well-coordinated organization, awaiting the call, mindful of duty and eager to serve. Again, let me say that I appreciate the great

Honor you bestowed on me in my election as Grand Exalted Ruler. I trust I have not shown myself lacking in *Courage* and any personal *Sacrifice* is amply compensated, if you believe that my service has been one of *Achievement*.

Fraternally yours,

MURRAY HULBERT

Grand Exalted Ruler.

Report of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission

To the Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America:

WHEN the National Memorial Headquarters Building was dedicated, in July, 1926, it was structurally complete. All that remained to make it wholly complete were the decorative features, the sculptures and the mural paintings; and, in reporting to the Grand Lodge at that time, relative to these features, your Commission said that approximately three years would be required for their execution and installation.

Since last year, important progress has been made in this respect. The great stone frieze, representing War and Peace, which encircles the façade of the Memorial Hall, is now finished. This noble piece of sculpture, by Adolph Alexander Weinman, with its richness of symbolism, its vigor of composition and the extraordinarily vital quality of its figures, adds immeasurably to the impressiveness of the building.

Carving has also been completed on the square panels between the exterior columns of the Memorial Hall. These panels, designed by Gerome Brush, give added interest to the upper spaces of the magnificent colonnade.

There are still to come two sculptural groups, representing Patriotism and Fraternalism respectively, which will occupy the niches in the front ends of the office wings. These groups, the work of Mr. Weinman, are nearing completion and will be set in place before the end of the present calendar year.

On the interior of the building, progress can be reported also. Recently three beautiful paintings by Eugene F. Savage were mounted in their spaces in the vaulted ceiling of the Grand Reception Room. There remain to be finished two large murals, and some smaller ceiling paintings, on which Mr. Savage is now at work, and upon their installation, some time before the end of this year, the interior embellishment of the building will be complete.

As reported in the June issue of THE ELKS MAGAZINE, these paintings—including those in the Memorial Hall—won for Mr. Savage the Gold Medal of Honor in Painting at the 1929 exposition of the Architectural League of New York. It may be recalled, too, as we reported last year, that the figure of the reclining elk, which is at the entrance to the grounds of the Memorial Headquarters Building, won for Laura Gardin Fraser, its sculptor, first prize in the 1928 National Arts Club exhibition in New York, awarded for the best work of art produced by a woman during 1927, in either painting or sculpture.

Your Commission is gratified to be able to announce that during the last two years the

Building has been visited by more than one hundred and twenty-five thousand persons—a fact indicative of the interest it has aroused not only in Elks, but in the general public as well. We wish again to express the hope that whenever possible every member of the Order will make a pilgrimage to this shrine, which so beautifully exemplifies, in imperishable bronze and stone, the high purposes of the fraternity.

The Elks Magazine

Your Commission is pleased to report that THE ELKS MAGAZINE has completed its seventh year of publication with another successful twelvemonth.

As most of you already know, the official journal of our Order made a reputation for itself at the very beginning of its career and every year of its existence has earned considerable sums over and above its operating expenses, which earnings have been made available for the use of the Grand Lodge. It might be pointed out, for the benefit of those who are attending Grand Lodge for the first time—and for the new members of the Order in general—that the net surplus reported each year for THE ELKS MAGAZINE has never been a mere "paper" surplus. It has always been a cash surplus, liquid and ready at any time to be applied to whatever purpose the Grand Lodge might direct.

During the seven years of its operation, THE ELKS MAGAZINE has earned a total net surplus of \$1,406,313.73, or an average of \$200,901.96 per annum. Its surplus earnings for the fiscal year just ended (May 31, 1929) amounted to \$242,557.69. It is safe to say that few magazines, if any, have been so successful financially, in so short a time.

The Grand Lodge has utilized the surplus earnings of the Magazine in various constructive ways. In 1924, at the Grand Lodge Convention in Boston, when your Commission turned over from the Magazine's surplus the sum of \$200,000 for Grand Lodge use, the per capita tax for 1924-'25 was thereby reduced from 35 cents to 15 cents. In 1925, at Portland, the Grand Lodge registered its faith in the future prosperity of the publication by appropriating, from its current and prospective earnings, the sum of \$480,000, to be applied to defraying the cost of the sculptures, mural paintings and other decorative features of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building in Chicago. One year later, at the Grand Lodge Convention in Chicago, in 1926, the Grand Lodge, confident of the continued success of the Magazine, made a further appropriation, from its prospective earnings, of \$350,000, to pay for the erection of a new dormitory cottage, heating plant and laundry at the Elks National Home, Bedford, Va. Also, no other provision having been made for the pur-

pose, THE ELKS MAGAZINE was directed by the Grand Lodge to pay, from its surplus earnings, the administration and maintenance costs of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building and the expenses of the Commission in connection therewith.

In detail the sums expended by THE ELKS MAGAZINE in discharging these obligations to date are as follows:

	<i>Total Surplus</i>
	\$1,406,313.73
Turned over to Grand Lodge and used for reduction of per capita tax for year 1924-'25.....	\$200,000.00
To the National Memorial Headquarters Commission, to defray cost of art features for National Memorial Headquarters Building.....	480,000.00
For maintenance and expenses of National Memorial Headquarters Building from June 1, 1926, to May 31, 1928.....	69,592.46
For administrative expenses of National Memorial Headquarters Commission from June 1, 1926, to May 31, 1928.....	59,940.83
Payment on account of Grand Lodge appropriation of \$350,000 to the Elks National Home, Bedford, Va.....	150,000.00
	959,533.29
Leaving a balance, June 1, 1929, of.....	\$446,780.44
In accordance with Grand Lodge instructions, THE ELKS MAGAZINE will pay out the following sums from its surplus balance of.....	\$446,780.44
Repayment, to National Memorial Headquarters Commission, of the administrative expenses of the Commission, from June 1, 1928, to May 31, 1929.....	\$ 27,403.91
Repayment of maintenance and other expenses of the National Memorial Headquarters Building, from June 1, 1928, to May 31, 1929.....	37,746.35
Payment in full of balance of Grand Lodge appropriation of \$350,000 to the Elks National Home, Bedford, Va.....	200,000.00
	265,150.26
Leaving a balance, after deducting above payments, of.....	\$181,630.18
The balance thus obtained is made up as follows:	
Inventory of invoices (print and wrapper paper, stories, articles, cover designs, illustrations, etc.) already paid for, but applicable to future issues of the Magazine.....	\$102,972.77
Cash surplus—working capital.....	78,657.41
	\$181,630.18

From its record of the past, as may be seen, it is no new experience for your Commission to report that THE ELKS MAGAZINE has had a successful year. Nor is it the Commission's intention now to sound a note of warning. It should be pointed out, however, that simply because the publication has been so successful it has not grown beyond the need of cooperation from officers and members of the Grand Lodge

(Continued on page 64)

The Grand Lodge Convention in Los Angeles, California, July, 1929

FROM every point of view the Sixty-fifth Grand Lodge Convention of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, held in Los Angeles, California, July 8 to 11, inclusive, was a tremendous success. Remembering the hospitality extended to previous Grand Lodge

Conventions, by the Elks and the citizenry of Los Angeles, throngs of members, their families and friends, flocked to California for this year's meeting. Prior to and during the convention week, the city, gaily decorated with banners of purple and white and with the red, white and

blue of our national emblem, was filled with Elk visitors, eagerly availing themselves of the many and varied opportunities for recreation, exercise and entertainment, offered for their enjoyment by an indefatigable Convention Committee. What with the beaches, the golf links,

the tennis courts, and the network of splendid motor roads, to say nothing of the theatres and the always interesting motion-picture studios, there was something to please every taste.

As usual, convention week was ushered in on the Sunday preceding its official opening through the medium of special services and special sermons in the various local churches. The first function of an official nature was held at noon on Monday, July 8, in front of the magnificent temple of Los Angeles Lodge, No. 99, with the welcoming of THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet and Airplane, which arrived in the city as scheduled. This ceremony, though brief, was colorful and impressive. Heading the parade were the band and the Chanters of Los Angeles Lodge, brightly uniformed in red-brown jackets, white trousers, light blue neckties and caps to match. After them came the trim and graceful purple and white Monocoach that, piloted by Lieut. Edgar Schmid, had zigzagged from New York to the Coast, enabling Charles S. Hart, Business Manager of the magazine, to contact the four Studebaker roadsters of his fleet. The plane was borne through the streets on a tractor-drawn truck. Behind it came the four cars, as clean and shiny as the day they left the factory on their long run, piloted by the men whose names appear elsewhere in this issue in the special article descriptive of the tour. The plane and the cars were parked before a small reviewing stand—equipped with a microphone—outside the main entrance of the Lodge building, facing beautiful Westlake Park. Lined up across the street were the famous Zouaves of Jackson, Michigan, Lodge, No. 113, under the command of Exalted Ruler Captain William Sparks. Attracted by the unusual spectacle, a large crowd assembled to listen to the program, which was opened by the rendition of musical numbers by the Elks band and Chanters. The first speaker was Eugene W. Biscailuz, Under-Sheriff of Los Angeles County, who welcomed the plane and the cars on behalf of the county. Then Exalted Ruler Edward A. Gibbs, of Los Angeles Lodge, voiced the welcome of the Lodge. He was followed by Hon. John C. Porter, Mayor of the city, who also made an address of welcome.

Next, Robert E. Clift, representative of THE ELKS MAGAZINE, who had driven No. 1 car, announced the presentation, to Mayor Porter and to Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, of letters to each of them from Mayor James J. Walker of New York City, expressing his good wishes for the success of the convention and sending greetings from the people of New York to the people of Los Angeles. Mr. Hulbert made a short address, reading Mayor Walker's letter to him, and also felicitating the drivers of the Purple and White cars on the work they had done en route. Mayor Porter then read the letter he had received from Mayor Walker. The last speaker was Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, Editor and Executive Director of THE ELKS MAGAZINE. In a few words, Mr. Fanning voiced the thanks of the magazine to all the Lodges visited by the Fleet for the hospitality extended to the drivers, acknowledged gratefully the welcome by Los Angeles officials and Elks, and complimented Charles S. Hart, Business Manager of the magazine and originator of the Purple and White tour, on the success of the undertaking. These addresses were all broadcast and were doubtless heard by thousands of our readers.

The Grand Lodge Convention was opened officially at the public Opening Session, held in the Philharmonic Auditorium on Monday evening, July 8. The great hall, hung with bunting and the Elks colors, and with the apron of its stage decked with flowers, was filled to capacity by an enthusiastic audience. On the stage sat Governor C. C. Young, of California, Mayor John C. Porter, of Los Angeles, the active and past officers of the Grand Lodge, representatives of Los Angeles Lodge, and the Lodge's band and Chanters.

After several organ numbers by Sibley G. Pease, organist of Los Angeles Lodge, the White Squadron of the Lodge, forming a color guard, marched upon the stage and presented the colors, while the band under the direction of Harold W. Roberts, played the "Star Spangled Banner." This ceremony was followed by the delivery of the invocation by Grand Chaplain Rev. Dr. John Dysart.

After a vocal number by the California

Mixed Quartette, the meeting was called to order by the presiding officer, Past Exalted Ruler John G. Mott, of [Los Angeles Lodge, No. 99. In his introductory remarks, Mr. Mott expressed his thanks to Past Grand Exalted Rulers Joseph T. Fanning, John K. Tener and Rush L. Holland, for the part they played in helping to bring the Grand Lodge Convention to Los Angeles for the first time, back in 1909. He welcomed the Order in the name of all the Elks of both California and Los Angeles. After a musical rendition by the Chanters, Mr. Mott introduced Governor C. C. Young, who delivered an address of welcome on behalf of the State, complimenting the Order upon its ideals and its achievements and expressing the hope that it would soon again hold a convention in California.

Following a selection by the band, the chairman introduced Mayor John C. Porter who, in extending a welcome on behalf of the City of Los Angeles, congratulated the Order on its beneficent work and on its spirit of good-fellowship. Miss Zarhui Elmession sang two delightful solos, after which Mr. Mott introduced Exalted Ruler Edward A. Gibbs, of Los Angeles Lodge, who paid a warm tribute to, and then introduced Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert.

Speaking extemporaneously, Mr. Hulbert dealt briefly with the history of the Order of Elks, its ideals, growth and accomplishments. He touched upon the fact that Elks know no creed, but believe in a Supreme Being. He spoke of the Elks National Home and its good work, the opportunities open to the Elks National Foundation and also to the junior organization now in process of formation. The tenor of his remarks ran very close to that of his report to the Grand Lodge, which is largely quoted elsewhere in this issue.

Following Mr. Hulbert's address, Otto Ploetz sang a song "The Builder," by Charles Wakefield Cadman, the well known composer, who accompanied him at the piano, and gave, as an encore, another song entitled "The Americans Come." Mr. Mott then introduced Mayor J. Rolf, Jr., of San Francisco, who had come to Los Angeles specially to welcome the Order and to invite its visiting members to come to San Francisco before leaving California for their homes. The Opening Session came to an end to the strains of music by the Los Angeles Lodge band and Chanters.

The First Business Session

The first business session of the Sixty-fifth Grand Lodge Convention was called to order by Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert at 10 A. M. in the spacious and beautiful Sala de Oro, of the Los Angeles-Biltmore Hotel. After the formal opening exercises, the Grand Exalted Ruler called to the platform and introduced, in the order of their seniority, the following Past Grand Exalted Rulers: Joseph T. Fanning, John K. Tener, Rush L. Holland, Thomas B. Mills, Raymond Benjamin, James R. Nicholson, Fred Harper, Bruce A. Campbell, Frank L. Rain, William M. Abbott, William Wallace Mountain, J. Edgar Masters, John G. Price, William Hawley Atwell, Charles H. Grakelow, and John F. Malley. Mr. Hulbert also called to the platform and introduced at this time Pardon Commissioner William J. Conway, the members of the Board of Grand Trustees, the Justices of the Grand Forum, and the members of all the Grand Lodge committees.

Following these introductions, and the adoption of the minutes of the 1928 Convention at Miami, the Grand Exalted Ruler commented upon certain features of his report to which he wished to call special attention. This report, which had been printed and distributed, is quoted in considerable detail elsewhere in this number of the magazine. In regard to membership, Mr. Hulbert said, the replies to a special questionnaire showed that the Order had made a net gain, between April 1, and July 1, 1929, of 16,801, while on the latter date more than 15,000 candidates were awaiting subordinate Lodge action or initiation. He discussed and explained the recommendations contained in his report and dwelt at some length on the work of the Grand Lodge Committee on Good of the Order and the Ritualistic Committee.

As the first order of business, the Grand Exalted Ruler announced the appointment of the

following Committee on Distribution: D. Curtis Gano, Rochester, N. Y., Lodge, No. 24, Chairman; John J. Lermen, San Francisco, Cal., Lodge, No. 3; and W. R. Fletcher, Joliet, Ill., Lodge, No. 296. To this Committee were turned over the annual reports and recommendations of the Grand Lodge Officers, Committees and Commissions, for reference to the proper channels.

The next order of business was the submission of the preliminary report of the Committee on Credentials, delivered by its Chairman, Fred A. Pope, of Somerville, N. J., Lodge, No. 1068. The final report of this committee, presented at the last business session, Thursday, July 11, being more complete than the preliminary one just mentioned, we publish here with the figures quoted in the latter. The attendance figures were as follows: Past Grand Exalted Rulers, 16; Grand Lodge Officers, 19; Grand Lodge Committeemen, 29; District Deputies, 117; Grand Lodge Representatives, 918; Alternates, 94; Grand Lodge Members, 572.—A total attendance of 1,765.

Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert now asked that the Grand Lodge confirm the appointment, which he had made on the resignation of Chief Justice Walter P. Andrews, of Hon. Arthur S. Tompkins, of Haverstraw, N. Y., Lodge, No. 877, as Chief Justice of the Grand Forum, to fill out Mr. Andrews' unexpired term. This confirmation was given by unanimous vote of the Grand Lodge. Exercising the prerogative of the outgoing Grand Exalted Ruler, Mr. Hulbert then announced the appointment of Judge Tompkins to the Grand Forum for a regular five-year term, and asked that the appointment be confirmed. The Grand Lodge voted the confirmation unanimously, whereupon the Grand Exalted Ruler called Judge Tompkins—who is a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York—to the platform and introduced him. The newly appointed Grand Justice made a brief speech of acceptance.

Following this, Mr. Hulbert asked for confirmation of his appointment of the Elks National Foundation Trustees; Past Grand Exalted Rulers, Charles E. Pickett, Raymond Benjamin, Edward Rightor, James G. McFarland, John G. Price, Charles H. Grakelow and John F. Malley. By unanimous vote of the Grand Lodge, the appointments were confirmed. As will be recalled, the foregoing Trustees were appointed for terms ranging from one to seven years, in the order of their naming, which meant that the term of Mr. Pickett expired in July of this year. Mr. Hulbert therefore announced the re-appointment of Past Grand Exalted Ruler Pickett as a National Foundation Trustee for the full term of seven years. The Grand Lodge voted unanimously to confirm this appointment, doing so immediately in order that Mr. Pickett, who was prevented by illness from attending the Convention, might be apprised at once, by telegram, of the action taken.

At this time hours were set for the hearing, on Wednesday, July 10, of the reports of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission, the Elks National Foundation Trustees, the Committee on Good of the Order, the Ritualistic Committee and the Committee on State Associations. At this time also, on motion of Past Grand Exalted Ruler William Hawley Atwell, Chairman of the Grand Lodge Committee on Memorial Service, the hour of eleven on the morning of Wednesday, July 10, was set for the annual Grand Lodge Memorial Services. The other members of the Memorial Committee were Lloyd R. Maxwell, of Marshalltown, Iowa, Lodge, No. 312 and Fred O. Nuetzel, of Louisville, Ky., Lodge, No. 8.

After the submission of the preliminary budget, by Chairman Edward W. Cotter, of the Board of Grand Trustees, pending the submission of the final budget for the ensuing Grand Lodge year, the Grand Exalted Ruler announced the appointment of assistants to the Grand Inner Guard and the Grand Tiler, and announced his appointments to the Committee on Elections, of which John D. Shea, of Hartford, Conn., Lodge, No. 19, was Chairman.

The next order of business was the annual election of officers. For the office of Grand Exalted Ruler the name of Hon. Walter Pemberton R. Andrews, of Atlanta, Georgia, Lodge, No. 78, was placed in nomination by Past Grand

Exalted Ruler Fred Harper, who made the following address:

"So long ago that I am beginning to feel pride in the fact as a mere matter of longevity, I was a matriculate in the preparatory department of Trinity College, North Carolina, now the great Duke University. Among the junior class, all of whom to my juvenile inexperience were grown men and campus heroes, was a young man of charming personality, a native Carolinian of unusual popularity and a brilliant student.

"Although well occupied by his studies and his college activities, and moving in the rarefied atmosphere of the upper classmen, he had the time and the gracious disposition to display a generous and considerate kindness to a homesick little boy, away from home for the first time. And he then and there won my grateful and enduring friendship that has survived and grown warmer during the long intervening years.

"The next year he was graduated with honor from that institution as a Bachelor of Arts. After a brief experience as a teacher, he entered the law school of Washington and Lee University, in Virginia. There he completed the difficult two years' course in a single year, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Laws, in 1891.

"He immediately entered upon the practice of his chosen profession in the City of Atlanta, Georgia. Although he was among strangers, without influential connections, and without resources, save his own ability, indomitable perseverance, and a cash capital of less than one hundred dollars, he soon took rank among the best lawyers at that bar, a reputation which he still enjoys, although now withdrawn from general practice.

"In 1911 at the Grand Lodge session at Atlantic City, I was presenting the report of the Ritual Committee which contained many suggestions for drastic changes in our initiation ritual, all of which were being received with enthusiastic approval. One of these recommendations was that the tribute to the flag, in the Exalted Ruler's charge, should be eliminated, because it was so rarely effectively rendered. The Convention had almost approved that recommendation also, when there arose in the rear of the hall a new member of the Grand Lodge, who earnestly protested against the change. He urged that the tribute to the flag embodied a fine patriotic sentiment, peculiarly worthy of a place in an Elks ritual. And he declared that it was quite easy to deliver it with impressive effect.

"Some wag, seeking to embarrass him, challenged him to recite it. He started to do so, when he was interrupted by loud cries from all over the auditorium, 'Take the platform.' He came down to the stage, as he mounted the steps, I recognized my old friend of Trinity days, whom I had not seen for more than twenty years.

"He faced that Convention and delivered the passage with such forceful dignity and eloquence, that the whole audience burst into appreciative applause.

"Recognizing the will of the Grand Lodge as thus expressed, that recommendation was withdrawn. Upon his first appearance in the Grand Lodge he had saved the patriotic eulogy of our flag as a part of our initiation ceremonies.

"Later his continued service to his own Lodge, his State Association, and in the Grand Lodge, were of such outstanding character and value as to earn for him successive appointments as District Deputy, Member of the Judiciary Committee, Justice and Chief Justice, of the Grand Forum. In none of these offices was he a mere figurehead; but in all of them he displayed such earnestness and conspicuous ability as to win the admiration of his associates, even as his unassuming manner and genial personality has won their affectionate regard and esteem.

"In public life he has achieved an enviable distinction. He has been repeatedly elected to offices of dignity and importance in his own State. And he has represented our National Government as Special Commissioner upon important missions to Foreign Countries. He is an outstanding citizen of his city and his State.

"In private life, his character and deportment have been such as to inspire the confidence and esteem of his whole community, and to win the warm affection of a host of friends who know him for what he is.

"As a member of this Order, he has displayed an unflinching devotion to its welfare, a self-sacrificing loyalty to every fraternal obligation, and a fine conception of its noblest aims and aspirations which he has consistently sought to promote, not only in words but in deeds. And in his official capacity he has rendered years of service constructive in character and of great importance and value to the Order.

"There are few men in the Grand Lodge so well equipped to successfully administer its highest office. There is no one who, by virtue of distinguished service, better deserves at this time the honor of election to that office. There is no one who, in pleasing personality and eloquence of speech, would better grace it. And there is no one who would receive it with a more consecrated spirit, or enter upon its exacting duties with a more steadfast purpose to devote to them the fullest measure of his ability, his loyal devotion and his fraternal affection.

"Because of my life-long friendship for him, and my sincere interest in his aspirations, the privilege

has been accorded me to present him to you in nomination for the office of Grand Exalted Ruler.

"Because of my affection for him, I am exercising that privilege with unfeigned pleasure and pride. Because of my love for this Order, which means so much in my life, and to which I acknowledge a debt that I can never hope to discharge, even in part, except by unselfish service, I am exercising that privilege with a profound consciousness of my great obligation, and an abiding confidence that I am now obeying its compelling command.

"It is, therefore, with great personal pleasure and pride, and with a very keen sense of duty to the Order, that I now nominate for Grand Exalted Ruler of this Order, Walter P. Andrews, of Atlanta Lodge, No. 78."

The address seconding the nomination of Mr. Andrews was delivered by Exalted Ruler John S. McClelland, of Atlanta Lodge. The election was unanimous.

Other officers elected—all unanimously—were: Grand Esteemed Leading Knight, William Conklin, Englewood, N. J., Lodge, No. 1157.

Grand Esteemed Loyal Knight, Frank J. McMichael, Gary, Ind., Lodge, No. 1152.

Grand Esteemed Lecturing Knight, E. A. Moody, Houston, Texas, Lodge, No. 151.

Grand Secretary, J. Edgar Masters, Charleroi, Pa., Lodge, No. 494 (re-elected).

Grand Treasurer, Lloyd R. Maxwell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Lodge, No. 312.

Grand Inner Guard, J. P. Gribbin, Gallup, N. M., Lodge, No. 1440.

Grand Tiler, R. W. Jones, Pocatello, Idaho, Lodge, No. 674.

Grand Trustee, A. Charles Stewart, Frostburg, Md., Lodge, No. 470.

There was no contest for the place of meeting for 1930. The invitation of Atlantic City, N. J., to the Grand Lodge was tendered by Joseph H. Buch, of Trenton, N. J., Lodge, No. 105, and was accepted by unanimous vote. None of the elections for Grand Lodge office having been contested and no individual ballots cast, the Grand Exalted Ruler discharged the Committee on Elections.

Mr. Hulbert then requested Past Grand Exalted Ruler Fred Harper, Exalted Ruler John S. McClelland, of Atlanta Lodge, and the Grand Esquire to escort to the platform the Grand Exalted Ruler-elect. After receiving the warm plaudits of the Grand Lodge, Mr. Andrews delivered the speech of acceptance which appears on pages 5, 6 and 7 of this issue of the magazine.

Upon the completion of the speech of acceptance of the newly elected Grand Exalted Ruler, the Grand Lodge adjourned, to meet again at 10 A. M., Wednesday, July 10.

As usual, THE ELKS MAGAZINE will publish in its September issue an account of the social features of the Los Angeles Convention. This article will go on immediately to the

Second Business Session

This session was begun, after the invocation, by the Grand Chaplain, with the commendation, by Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, of the efficiency of the committees he had appointed in Florida and Porto Rico to administer the hurricane relief funds in those localities. The reports of both committees, he said, were models of thoroughness and accuracy and accounted to the last penny for every sum expended.

Mr. Hulbert next read a letter from Exalted Ruler Michael Feinberg, of Chicago Lodge, No. 4, in which that Lodge gave notice to the Grand Lodge that at the proper time it would present a formal invitation to the Grand Lodge to select Chicago as the place for the Convention in 1933, at which time the fortieth anniversary of the World's Fair will be celebrated.

As the first regular order of business, Dr. Ralph Hagan, Secretary of the Board of Grand Trustees, introduced four resolutions, as follows:

"RESOLVED, that the proper officers of Grand Lodge be and hereby are authorized to provide out of the appropriation for General Assistance a contingent fund of \$1,000 for the use of the Grand Exalted Ruler so that general assistance donations may be made without loss of time."

"RESOLVED, that the proper officers of Grand Lodge be and hereby are authorized to provide out of the appropriation for the expenses of the Elks National Foundation Trustees a contingent fund of \$2,500 for the use of the Chairman of said Trustees so that the Committee may function without loss of time."

"RESOLVED, that the proper Officers of Grand

Lodge be and hereby are authorized to provide out of the appropriation for the expenses of the Good of the Order Committee a contingent fund of \$1,000 for the use of the Chairman of said Committee so that the Committee may function without loss of time."

"RESOLVED, that out of moneys heretofore appropriated for general expense, the Grand Treasurer be and he is hereby authorized and directed to purchase \$1,500 in United States Liberty Bonds, par value, to be held and used, if necessary, by the Board of Grand Trustees for the replacement of any property of the Elks National Home damaged or destroyed by fire."

These resolutions were all unanimously adopted.

At this point announcement was made of the prize winners in the band and drill contests. Since a detailed account of all contests will be printed in our September issue, we omit them here. The Grand Exalted Ruler called to the platform Carl E. McStay, Chairman; J. J. Doyle, Vice-chairman; Monroe Goldstein, Executive Secretary, and C. G. Pyle of the Executive Committee of the Grand Lodge Convention Committee of Los Angeles Lodge, and extended the thanks of the Grand Lodge to them and, through them, to the other members of the committee, for their splendid work in making the 1929 Convention a great success.

The next regular order of business was the submission of the report of the Committee on Distribution, by its Chairman, D. Curtis Gano. The report was unanimously approved.

The Grand Exalted Ruler then recognized Past Grand Exalted Ruler James R. Nicholson, Chairman of the Grand Lodge Committee on Good of the Order, who introduced the members of his Committee: John R. Coen, Bradley, Colo., Lodge, No. 1336; Charles C. Bradley, Portland, Ore., Lodge, No. 142; Dr. Carroll Smith, St. Louis, Mo., Lodge, No. 9; and Robert S. Barrett, Alexandria, Va., Lodge, No. 758. The report of the Committee, which had been printed and distributed, and of which copies are being sent to the Exalted Ruler of every subordinate Lodge, was submitted by Mr. Barrett, who is a Past Grand Esteemed Leading Knight. Prior to introducing the members of the Committee, Chairman Nicholson had stated that the effectiveness of its work depended, more, perhaps, than that of any other Committee, on the cooperation of Grand Lodge members and subordinate Lodge officers; and he made a plea on behalf of the incoming Committee that is to be appointed in the Fall, for continued assistance from these sources. He also explained that for purposes of close contact with the subordinate Lodges the country had been divided into five zones, each under the supervision of a member of the Committee. In submitting the report, which he did not read in its entirety inasmuch as it was available to the Grand Lodge members in printed form, Mr. Barrett touched on various portions of it, calling the attention of the Grand Lodge to its most important features. He pointed out the investigatory function of the Committee, which has been serving in the capacity of business analyst of the affairs of the Order.

Since certain portions of the report contained information which should properly be restricted to the knowledge of members of the Order only, we publish herewith a condensed version:

Report of the Committee on Good of the Order

At the Grand Lodge Session held at Miami, Florida, in July, 1928, Section 44, of the Grand Lodge Statutes, was amended to read as follows:

"The Committee on Good of the Order shall have charge and supervision of such matters as shall be referred to it by the Grand Exalted Ruler, pertaining to the Good of the Order, and of all Subordinate Lodge activities, Inter-Lodge relations and similar matters."

The members of the Committee undertook their service with a full appreciation of the enlarged powers and responsibilities resulting from this amendment of the Statutes.

Meetings were held as follows: September 22 and 23, 1928, at Chicago; December 8 and 9, 1928, at Chicago; February 16 and 17, 1929, at New York.

The first meeting referred to was held at the time of the meeting of District Deputies called by the Grand Exalted Ruler.

In speaking to the District Deputies at that time, the Chairman of the Committee on Good of the Order indicated to them the manner in which the Grand Exalted Ruler desired the Committee to

approach its work in the following introductory remarks:

"The Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks is a great corporation and its success is dependent upon the same principles and the same activities as are essential to the success of any commercial or industrial enterprise. The Grand Exalted Ruler has asked the Committee on Good of the Order to act in the first instance as a business analyst to this great corporation, and in that work we want your cooperation and we need your assistance."

Throughout the period of its service the Committee has endeavored to take the attitude towards the problems of Subordinate Lodges and towards the work entrusted to it by the Grand Exalted Ruler that one called upon to analyze the affairs of a business corporation would take. Its members have endeavored to emphasize the practical as distinguished from the theoretical or inspirational in their contact with the Lodges of the Order, their analysis of the problems of such Lodges, and the suggestions that they have felt called upon to make.

In order to be prepared better to meet the broad responsibilities of the Committee it was decided to divide the country into five Districts, each one under the supervision of a member of the Committee. Thus the work and responsibilities of the Committee were equitably distributed and every Lodge in the Order given as direct contact and as much helpful supervision as possible from a member of the Committee.

Immediately upon the organization of the Committee a comprehensive study of the Order for the purpose of bringing to light pertinent facts relative to its needs was commenced. This study was made by an analysis of the questionnaire sent to the Subordinate Lodges during the administration of Past Grand Exalted Ruler Malley, by a questionnaire sent to all Exalted Rulers by the Committee, by several special questionnaires sent to the District Deputies, by individual investigations made by the members of the Committee in their respective districts, and by correspondence with the Exalted Rulers and Secretaries of the Subordinate Lodges.

As a result of these questionnaires, reports, investigations and correspondence a large amount of information relative to the Order and the Subordinate Lodges was secured, and the Committee was able to offer suggestions and plans to take care of the needs which were presented.

Program of Special Activities

It developed very early in this study that one of the questions that was most frequently asked was: "How can we make our Lodge meetings more interesting to our members in order to secure their attendance?" In order to meet this question, Brother Robert S. Barrett of the Committee, prepared a circular outlining plans and suggestions for special activities, entertainments, programs for meetings, etc., which was forwarded by Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert to the Exalted Ruler of each Lodge in connection with his official communication of December 13, 1928.

Exalted Rulers' Manual

In connection with the preparation of the circular relating to special activities it developed that there was need of more explicit information relative to the duties of the Exalted Ruler and Committees of the Subordinate Lodges and the Committee prepared an Exalted Rulers' Manual to meet this need. This Manual, which, it is hoped, will be the forerunner of a more comprehensive manual dealing with the duties of all the officers, has been sent to all Subordinate Lodges.

Committee's Questionnaire

Shortly after the organization of the Committee a questionnaire was sent to the Exalted Ruler of each Subordinate Lodge asking for certain pertinent facts relative to the trend of membership during the first six months of the year, the activities that contribute to the maintenance of interest in meetings, the causes of loss of membership, the effectiveness of the work of the Lapsation Committee, and the part the Lodges are taking in social and community welfare work.

In this questionnaire, the Committee asked the question: "How can this Committee help you?" As a result it received many requests for information relative to the best manner of carrying on lapsation work, stimulating attendance at meetings, maintaining the interest of the members in Lodge activities, and the securing of new members.

As a result of the information collected from the more successful Lodges, we were enabled to furnish helpful suggestions to those Exalted Rulers who desired assistance of this character.

Lapsation Committees

By direction of the Grand Exalted Ruler, the Committee was requested to give attention to this important subject.

In accordance with these directions of the Grand Exalted Ruler and following the inspiring and effective appeals that he issued for lapsation work in the Subordinate Lodges the Committee has urged the

appointment of Lapsation Committees, in its circulars, Manual, and correspondence and has sought and received the cooperation of the State Associations in stimulating this work.

We feel that as a result of the efforts of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, the State Associations, and the Committee in encouraging the establishment of Lapsation Committees and the energetic prosecution of their work, thousands of members have been saved to the Order.

As the result of its consideration of this subject the Committee recommends:

"That the Statutes of the Order be amended so as to make mandatory the appointment of a Lapsation Committee by the Exalted Ruler of each Subordinate Lodge."

Non-Resident Membership

From Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, Editor and Executive Director of THE ELKS MAGAZINE, the Committee received a copy of an extremely interesting communication sent by Secretary Wilson H. George of Bend, Oregon, Lodge No. 1371, and of a communication that Brother George sent to Secretaries of various Lodges within the jurisdiction of which there resided members of Bend Lodge.

Your Committee recognized in this activity of Brother George a splendid demonstration of the true Elk spirit and an activity that if pursued by Secretaries of other Lodges would save to our Order thousands of members that might otherwise drift away from their membership in the fraternity.

We commend the letters of Brother George to the serious consideration of Exalted Rulers and Secretaries of all Subordinate Lodges, and urge most earnestly upon such brothers, the adoption of the program that has worked so beneficially in this instance. [See printed report of the Committee.]

Life Memberships

Recognizing that in some instances Subordinate Lodges were granting a large number of life memberships and for a fee so small as to place in jeopardy the future income of the Lodge, the Committee has given serious consideration to the matter of life membership fees, with the result that it recommends:

"That the Statute covering the life membership fees be amended to provide for a minimum fee of two hundred dollars, and that in any event life memberships shall not be granted for a fee less than twelve times the annual dues of the Lodge."

While the Committee is not prepared to recommend legislation in respect to the following features of the life membership fees, it is very strongly of the opinion that the principal sum received for life memberships should not be available for the running expenses of the Lodge, but should be used for the following purposes and in the following manner: 1. Applied to the purchase of real estate or in payment of permanent improvements thereon. 2. Applied to amortization of the Lodge's indebtedness incurred in the purchase of real estate or in the construction of permanent improvements. 3. Invested by the trustees of the Lodge, the interest of such investments to be used for the general purposes of the Lodge.

District Deputies—Time of Visits

Many District Deputy visits being made so late in the year that there was not an opportunity for any suggestions to the Exalted Rulers based upon the District Deputy's report and made before the expiration of such Exalted Ruler's term of office, the Good of the Order Committee recommends:

"That the Statutes be amended to provide that the final day for the visits of District Deputies be advanced from April 1st to January 31st."

Reinstatements

The matter of the comparative expense of reinstatement for a member who had been stricken from the rolls for two years and one who had been stricken from the rolls for one year was brought to the attention of the Committee.

As a result of the Committee's consideration of this problem, and a recognition that the present Statutes provide an inequality, the Committee recommends:

"That the Statutes be amended so that it will not be more expensive for one to be reinstated whose name has been off of the rolls for one year, than it is for one to be reinstated whose name has been off of the rolls for a period of two years."

Per Capita Membership

As soon as practicable after its organization, the Committee prepared a statement showing the relationship that the total Elk membership in each State and Territory bore to the total male white voting population twenty-one years of age eligible for membership in the Order and resident in that State or Territory.

This comparative statement was sent to all the

Past Grand Exalted Rulers, Grand Lodge Officers and Committeemen, District Deputies, and to the Presidents of the State Associations in order that all of these men, active and influential in the affairs of the Order, might have an opportunity to see to what extent the Subordinate Lodges in the sections in which they were particularly active, were meeting their full possibilities of membership.

It is particularly interesting to note that Alaska, with a total number of citizens of 12,537, has a membership of 2,159, which would indicate that one out of every six male citizens is an Elk. When it is considered that Alaska is one-fifth the size of the United States, with an extremely sparse and scattered population, towns and villages great distances apart, communication and travel between the majority of these centers still of the slowest, this record is all the more remarkable.

Per Capita Charity Expenditures

The committee prepared comparative statements of the per capita expenditures for charity arranged by States, Grand Lodge Districts and individual Lodges. Such statements of charitable expenditures for the year ending March 31, 1928, were sent to all of the Past Grand Exalted Rulers, Grand Lodge Officers and Committeemen, District Deputies, and Presidents of the State Associations in order to bring effectively to their attention the standing of their State, District, or Lodge in charitable work and thereby encourage those Lodges that are making a good showing to continue their good work or improve upon it, and to inspire those Lodges that have made an unsatisfactory showing to put forth a greater effort along this line of endeavor.

The Committee wishes to call attention to the following facts:

Total expenditures for charity in the Order amounted to \$2,449,179.79, or an average expenditure of \$3.14 for each member of the Order.

Eighteen States had per capita expenditures above the average. New Jersey leads with \$6.66, followed by South Carolina with \$6.05. Thirty-four Grand Lodge Districts had expenditures above the average of \$3.14 with New Jersey South leading with the splendid figure of \$11.05 per capita. Beacon, New York, Lodge, No. 1493, leads the individual Lodges with \$38.13 per capita; Atlantic City, New Jersey, Lodge, No. 276, follows with \$37.85 per capita; Minneapolis, Minnesota, Lodge, No. 44, is third with \$20.95; Trenton, New Jersey, Lodge, No. 801, is fourth with \$19.98, and Fort Pierce, Florida, Lodge, No. 1520, is fifth with \$16.03.

The following matters have been referred during the year to the Committee on Good of the Order by the Grand Exalted Ruler:

Questionnaire Sent to the Subordinate Lodges During the Administration of Past Grand Exalted Ruler Malley

At the request of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert these returned questionnaires were analyzed by the Committee on Good of the Order. This analysis in detail by Lodges was forwarded to the Grand Exalted Ruler.

From these questionnaires the Committee gained a great deal of knowledge relative to conditions in Subordinate Lodges with particular reference to financial conditions, ownership of Homes and Clubs, attendance at meetings, and special problems, which was of material assistance to its members in carrying on its work.

Organization and Activities of Past Exalted Rulers

Consideration having been given by the Committee to the importance of contributions to Lodge strength and advancement resulting from the continued activity of Past Exalted Rulers, the following is submitted:

The Committee recommends that the suggestion of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert that the Minutes of Meetings of Subordinate Lodges include the roll call of Past Exalted Rulers present be followed by all Lodges since it will serve to increase the attendance of Past Exalted Rulers and impress upon the members of the Lodge the continued interest of such past officers.

The Committee deems it advisable that the Past Exalted Rulers of the Subordinate Lodge organize, elect a chairman and have stated meetings and conferences with the Exalted Ruler.

In some Lodges the Past Exalted Rulers have formed a Ritualistic Team and have stimulated interest in ritualistic work. If they do not, with undesirable frequency, substitute for the regular officers of the Lodge, this activity is a helpful one.

Past Exalted Rulers' Night should be faithfully observed. It is very helpful in holding the interest of Past Exalted Rulers.

It is desirable that Past Exalted Rulers visit sister Lodges and always, when possible, they should be present at the time of the official visit of the District Deputy to their own Lodge. A special invitation should be extended to all Past Exalted Rulers to be present at the home Lodge meeting on that occasion.

Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert has found that excellent results have been obtained in some Lodges where Past Exalted Rulers have written special letters to members who were initiated during their respective terms of office, urging such members to

attend meetings, participate in special activities or take a general interest in the proceedings of the Lodge.

District Deputy Report Blanks and Application for Membership Blanks

At the request of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, the Committee gave consideration to the present forms and made several recommendations in respect thereto to the Grand Exalted Ruler and the Grand Secretary.

District Deputy Reports

The Grand Exalted Ruler submitted to the members of the Good of the Order Committee the reports of the District Deputies in order that each member of the Committee might, in his District, take any helpful action suggested by such reports.

Lodges Needing Special Attention

From time to time the Grand Exalted Ruler submitted to the Good of the Order Committee information that reached him from various sources relative to Lodges needing special attention, and in each instance the member of the Committee in whose District the Lodge was located endeavored to assist in the solution of the problem confronting that particular Lodge.

Questionnaire of Special Activities Committee of 1926-27

At the request of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, the Committee secured from Brother Lloyd Maxwell, formerly Chairman of the Special Activities Committee, the returned questionnaires sent out by that Committee, and made a summary of the information contained therein.

In these questionnaires there was found much valuable information relative to the activities of individual Lodges that were conducive to increase of attendance at meetings and strengthening of interest in Lodge activities, as well as methods of effectively carrying on lapsation work.

Limitation of Subordinate Lodge Building Activities

This matter, which is under the control of the Board of Grand Trustees and the Grand Exalted Ruler, was referred to the Committee by Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert and was given full and extended consideration.

Questionnaires were sent to many prominent and experienced members of the Order, and as a result, the Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended to provide that building plans shall not be approved unless the Lodge possesses an equity of 40% in its land and buildings, after such plans are carried into execution.
2. That the following rules in respect to plans for new buildings be adopted:
 - (a) That the financial plans submitted to the Grand Trustees should not only be practicable and reasonable, but that the money required under those plans should be actually raised and in the possession of the Lodge, or evidenced by signed obligations of responsible parties, which could be shown to and copies of which could be filed with the Grand Trustees.
 - (b) In connection with plans for new buildings, money estimated to be received for initiation fees or life memberships should not be considered as available for running expenses, although properly applicable to amortization.
 - (c) That it should be definitely shown that the income being received by the Lodge or to be received by the Lodge is fully adequate to care for all expenses of overhead, and operations of all kinds, including a liberal charge for depreciation.
 - (d) That an increase of 10% in membership might properly be allowed in figuring the income that would be available after the completion of the new building.
 - (e) That definite estimates from responsible parties, indicating that plans could be carried out within the limits of the financing scheme, should be in possession of the Board of Grand Trustees and approved by that Board before approval of the general plans should be granted.
 - (f) That in estimating building costs, 20% should be allowed for extras.
 - (g) That a definite plan of amortization should be adopted.

Joint Memorial Day and Flag Day Observances

Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert asked the Committee to consider whether or not the practice, obtain-

ing in certain sections, of several Lodges uniting to hold Flag Day Services or Memorial Services, should be discontinued or encouraged. After giving this matter careful consideration, the Committee makes the following recommendation:

"That the Statutes of the Order be amended to provide that joint services for Flag Day or Memorial Day should be discouraged, but that the Grand Exalted Ruler should have power in exceptional cases to grant permission for such joint services."

Elk Publications

In the report of the Committee on Good of the Order submitted at the Grand Lodge session at Miami in July, 1928, there appeared recommendations that the permits granted to certain Elk publications be continued. In that report there were further recommendations which were adopted by the Grand Lodge, and which embodied rules and regulations that must be observed by the editor or publisher of such publications, the failure to observe which should immediately act as a revocation of the permit.

The Good of the Order Committee is advised by Grand Secretary Masters that all editors or publishers of Elk publications, published under permit, have met the provision of the regulations relative to filing copies at his office, that he has examined the publications, and that they have not in any instance violated the rules and regulations adopted by the Grand Lodge at Miami.

Hotels and Clubs

In the report of the Committee on Good of the Order, submitted at the Grand Lodge session at Miami, there appeared the following recommendation:

"That the Grand Lodge Committee on Good of the Order for the next Grand Lodge year be directed to give the matter of Elk buildings, containing hotel features, further thought and consideration, reporting thereon with a recommendation to the next Grand Lodge session."

In consideration of this question, the Committee, with the splendid cooperation of the District Deputies, analyzed the conditions in the Subordinate Lodges in respect to sleeping-room and dining-room facilities. As a result of this investigation, the Committee is of the opinion:

That the Subordinate Lodges of the Order having Clubs with sleeping-room and dining-room facilities are not sufficiently great in number to justify a conference or organization of the managers thereof, or the suggested attempt to provide a directory that would be available for distribution to the Subordinate Lodges interested and among the traveling members of the Order.

It is the further conviction of the Committee that the best interests of the Order would be served if the use of the word "hotel" in connection with Elk Clubs should be discontinued and that buildings designed to provide facilities for sleeping accommodations or dining facilities beyond the actual needs of the Lodge membership should be discouraged and disapproved.

Playground Activities

Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert has for many years been deeply interested in the part that Subordinate Lodges might take in the development of playgrounds in their municipalities.

In his official circular of November 27, 1928, he calls attention to the action of the Grand Lodge at Atlanta in 1923, approving a proposal to stimulate activity for the acquisition of property and establishment of playgrounds or recreation centres and wherever these playgrounds or recreation centres existed, to encourage more extensive use through the cooperation of the officers and members of the Elks Lodge in that community.

He has asked the Good of the Order Committee to collect such information relative to the participation of the Subordinate Lodges in this activity as would be helpful in encouraging Lodges not already thus participating to do so.

Grand Secretary Masters provided for the assembling of such information through the annual report of the Subordinate Lodges. An analysis of these reports indicates the following results:

Total expenditures.....	\$35,066.57
Number of Lodges participating.....	177
Largest contributions: Beacon, New York, Lodge, No. 1493, \$7,001.00; Putnam, Connecticut, Lodge, No. 574, \$1,981.65; New York, New York, Lodge, No. 1, \$1,409.44; Great Falls, Montana, Lodge, No. 214, \$1,250.00; Superior, Wisconsin, Lodge, No. 403, \$1,003.90.	

We recommend to our successors the inauguration of a program designed to stimulate among Subordinate Lodges participation in playground activities as one of the outstanding methods by which the individual Lodge can contribute to the welfare of its community.

Boy Scouts

It has been the desire of Grand Exalted Ruler

Hulbert that this Committee call particular attention to the expenditures of the Subordinate Lodges in the aid of the Boy Scout movement.

A detailed statement of such expenditures is to be found in the report of Grand Secretary Masters. [See September issue of the Magazine.]

Conclusion

The Committee has felt that its best opportunity of service was to be found not so much in those things that its members could directly accomplish themselves as by gathering all possible useful information relative to the conditions of Subordinate Lodges, analyzing such information, arranging it in such form as would best bring out useful comparisons, and transmitting it to Grand Lodge officers and Committeemen, District Deputies, and officers of the State Associations that they might take advantage of such information and use it to the benefit of the Subordinate Lodges in their Districts.

The members of the Committee feel that they have but scratched the surface in this work and that perhaps fully as important as anything that they have found it possible to accomplish, is the information and methods of analysis that they will have to pass on for the benefit of their successors.

It has been demonstrated that as a clearing house of information relative to those things that have contributed to the growth, strength, and advancement of successful Lodges conveying helpful information relative thereto, to those sister Lodges that have not been as successful in their endeavors, this Committee has found one of its greatest opportunities of accomplishment.

The members of the Committee are deeply grateful to Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert for the confidence that he has reposed in them, the inspiring example that he has set them during the year and the encouragement and cooperation that he has given them in their work.

They are also grateful to Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, Editor and Executive Director of THE ELKS MAGAZINE, Grand Secretary Masters and the members of his staff, the Board of Grand Trustees and all the other Brothers, Past Grand Exalted Rulers, District Deputies, Officers and Committeemen of the Grand Lodge, and Officers of the State Associations, who have responded so generously and helpfully to all requests for aid extended to them.

The report of the Committee on Good of the Order was received and its recommendations referred to the proper Committees.

At eleven o'clock came the annual Grand Lodge Memorial Services, conducted by Past Grand Exalted Ruler William Hawley Atwell. The services were opened by the rendering of "Abide with Me," by the Glee Club of Detroit Lodge, No. 34, followed by the invocation, delivered by Grand Chaplain Dysart. Next, "One Sweetly Solemn Thought" was sung by Walter Vaughn, of Charleroi, Pa., Lodge, No. 494, accompanied at the piano by Past Exalted Ruler Clayton J. Heermance, of New York Lodge, No. 1. The memorial address was delivered, very beautifully, by Judge Atwell, who spoke of the unanswered riddles of life and death, and likened all of us to companions on a journey, the length and destination of which none of us knows, but a journey which each of us can make easier and more pleasant for his fellows by exercising the precepts of the Order of Elks.

Past Exalted Ruler Fred O. Nuetzel, of Louisville, Ky., Lodge, No. 8, gave the eulogy of Past Grand Exalted Ruler Astley Apperly, who had passed away during the year.

Following the singing of "Crossing the Bar," by Mr. Vaughn, the Grand Chaplain delivered the benediction, bringing the Memorial Services to a close.

At the end of the services, the Grand Lodge took a recess until 2 P. M. of the same day.

Second Half of Second Business Session

The afternoon meeting of the second business session of the Grand Lodge began with the submission of a resolution, by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Bruce A. Campbell, directing that the incoming Grand Exalted Ruler appoint a committee of three to study the question of a suitable memorial to the late Past Grand Exalted Ruler Astley Apperly, and to report its recommendations to the Grand Lodge at its 1930 Convention. The resolution was unanimously adopted.

At this point Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert announced the appointment of a number of assistants to the Grand Esquire.

The first regular order of business was the submission of the annual report of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission

This report, which appears elsewhere in this issue, was read to the Grand Lodge by Past Grand Exalted Ruler John K. Tener, Chairman of the Commission, and was unanimously accepted and approved.

Following this, the Grand Exalted Ruler asked the consent of the Grand Lodge to have the letter of greeting from Mayor James J. Walker, of New York City, which was carried and delivered by one of THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet, placed in the official record of the proceedings. This consent was given unanimously.

The next order of business was the submission of the report of the Elks National Foundation Trustees, by the Chairman, Past Grand Exalted Ruler John F. Malley. This report follows herewith:

A year ago the legal structure of the Elks National Foundation was built at the annual session of the Grand Lodge in Miami, Florida. There followed the supporting action of the Subordinate Lodges which, overwhelming majority, bound by confirmation what had been done by their representatives.

Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert in his official circular of December 1st, 1928, proclaimed that the Elks National Foundation had been created by law and appointed as the Board of Elks National Foundation Trustees to administer its affairs, the following:

- Brother Charles E. Pickett, P. G. E. R., Waterloo, Iowa, No. 290.
- Brother Raymond Benjamin, P. G. E. R., Napa, Calif., No. 832.
- Brother Edward Rightor, P. G. E. R., New Orleans, La., No. 30.
- Brother James G. McFarland, P. G. E. R., Watertown, S. D., No. 838.
- Brother John G. Price, P. G. E. R., Columbus, Ohio, No. 37.
- Brother Charles H. Grakelov, P. G. E. R., Philadelphia, Pa., No. 2.
- Brother John F. Malley, P. G. E. R., Springfield, Mass., No. 61.

The Elks National Foundation Trustees organized at St. Louis, Missouri, on January 10th, 1929, in accordance with Section 40b, G. L. S., by electing the following officers:

- Brother John F. Malley, Chairman,
- Brother Raymond Benjamin, Vice-Chairman,
- Brother J. E. Masters, Secretary-Treasurer, pro tem. (until the adoption of the rules of Government).

The Secretary-Treasurer was bonded in the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000). Subsequently, the rules governing the meetings of the Elks National Foundation Trustees and the conduct of the business were duly adopted. A copy of these rules is attached to and made part of this report ("A").

In conformity with these rules the Board elected additional officers as follows:

- Brother Charles E. Pickett, Treasurer,
- Brother John G. Price, Secretary, and
- Brother J. E. Masters was appointed Recorder.

Grand Secretary Masters graciously consented to assume the duties of Recorder in order that his experience and the facilities of his office might be available to the Board. The Secretary and the Treasurer were duly bonded, with corporate surety, in the amount of \$25,000 each.

Since the first meeting of January 10th, 1929, the Board has held meetings in New York on February 15th, in Chicago on March 5th, in Chicago on May 29th, and in Los Angeles, on July 7th, 8th, and 9th.

It would serve no useful purpose to give a detailed report of these meetings, but it is believed that a narrative of the principal actions taken will serve to show the development of the work and the precautions taken by the Foundation Trustees to safeguard the interests of the Order entrusted to them.

It has been provided that "the depositaries of Funds and Securities and other property in the possession and control of the Board shall be selected by a vote of the Board, and nothing shall be withdrawn therefrom, nor shall any funds be withdrawn, nor shall any securities or property be disposed of except by vote of the Board"; That all checks drawn against any funds in the custody or control of the Board shall be signed by the President and attested by the Secretary; That Securities shall be placed in or removed from an approved depository only by the Secretary in the presence of the Chairman or Treasurer or some member designated by the Chairman and Treasurer.

The money which has come into the hands of the Board has been invested by vote of the Board in first-class securities, very largely upon the advice of the Vice-President of the designated depository of the Foundation Fund. This is evidenced by the list of securities now held by the Foundation Trustees which is appended to and made part of this report ("B").

In order that the principal and income of the Foundation might be further safeguarded and collected promptly when due, the Board has designated the First Union Trust and Savings Bank of Chicago, as its fiscal agent. This arrangement also saves the expense of travel of the Secretary and Treasurer.

Economy of time and money has been served also

by the adoption of a rule enabling the vote of the Board to be taken by mail or telegraph upon questions submitted in writing by the Chairman.

The Board has created an Elks National Foundation Advisory Committee to consist of members of the Order of outstanding ability and prestige in their respective communities to be appointed by the Grand Exalted Ruler with the advice and consent of the Board. The function of this Committee will be to advise the Board upon matters submitted to it and to lend the weight and influence of its members to furthering the purposes of the Foundation.

The following Brothers have accepted membership on the Elks National Foundation Committee:

- Hon. Guy D. Goff, Clarksburg Lodge, No. 482, U. S. Senator from West Virginia.
- Hon. Otis F. Glen, Murphysboro, Ill., Lodge, No. 572, U. S. Senator from Illinois.
- Gen. George R. Dyer, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1.
- Hon. L. B. Hanna, Fargo, Lodge, No. 200, former governor of North Dakota.
- Hon. Herbert H. Lehman, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1, Lieutenant-Governor of New York.
- Frank N. Bullock, Houston, Texas, Lodge, No. 151.
- T. P. Wier, Houston, Texas, Lodge, No. 151.
- Peter C. Reilly, Indianapolis, Ind., Lodge, No. 13.
- P. L. Downs, Temple, Texas, Lodge, No. 138.
- Gen. Wm. C. Heppenheimer, Jersey City, Lodge, No. 211, President of the Trust Company of New Jersey.
- Hon. Key Pittman, of Tonopah, Nevada, Lodge, No. 1062, U. S. Senator of Nevada.

The United States and its possessions have been divided into seven zones and a member of the Board has been assigned to have supervision over the zone most convenient to his place of residence. In each zone there is created an Elks National Foundation Regional Committee to consist of one member of the Order from each State and one member of the Order from each District Deputy District therein. The function of the Regional Committee will be personal contact work under supervision of the zone Trustee.

The Foundation Trustees realized that the National Foundation could not function unless and until there was accumulated and invested a fund large enough to yield a substantial annual income. The Grand Lodge had directed that there should be turned over to the Elks National Foundation Trustees \$50,000 in money and \$50,000 par value, City of New York 4½ per cent. Gold Bonds, but had made no provision for the raising of additional funds other than that incorporated in Section 3, Article V, of the Constitution which, in effect, gave to the Elks National Foundation Trustees plenary powers to promote, develop and administer the said Foundation to accomplish its charitable, educational and benevolent purposes. In effect this established the policy, for the present, at least, that there shall be no assessment or levy or any manner of compulsory imposition upon the members or Subordinate Lodges for the purpose of raising money for the Foundation. The thought of the Grand Lodge, as interpreted by the Board of Foundation Trustees, has been the presentation of the purpose of the Fund so as to draw generous response in voluntary contributions from the membership of the Order which will furnish the initial funds with which to build up and maintain this great philanthropic project. Therefore, the immediate duty which confronted the Board was to devise ways and means of obtaining voluntary subscriptions from the membership of the Order, the Subordinate Lodges and the State Associations. For this purpose resolutions were adopted to the effect that an Honorary Founder's Certificate should be issued to any member contributing to the Fund \$1,000, or more, and similarly, that an Honorary Founder's Certificate should be issued to each Lodge or State Association contributing \$1,000, or more. Provisions were made for the payment of subscriptions of Lodges and State Associations by the installment method of \$200 per annum on each \$1,000 subscription.

The Foundation Trustees sent their first official letter to the Order on March 30th, 1929, briefly outlining the institution of the Elks National Foundation, its purpose and method of administration, and explaining the plan of issuing Honorary Founder's Certificates, and subsequently, other letters were sent to the Lodges and to the State Associations relative to installment payments of such subscriptions.

Obviously, it would have been futile to send a request for a subscription of \$1,000 for an Honorary Founder's Certificate to each member of the Order. Therefore, an effort was made to obtain the names of members who are financially able to make such subscriptions. As these names have been received by the Board letters have been sent to this more prosperous class of our members urging them to become subscribers for Honorary Founder Certificates. The result is as follows:

Individual Subscriptions for Honorary Founder's Certificates of the Elks National Foundation Which Have Been Fully Paid

- Joseph T. Fanning, Indianapolis, Ind., Lodge, No. 13, \$1,000; Robert S. Barrett, Alexandria, Va., Lodge, No. 758, \$1,000; George C. Pumphrey, Washington, D. C., Lodge, No. 15, \$1,000; J. Ford Zietlow, Aberdeen, S. Dak., Lodge, No. 1046, \$1,000; Raymond Benjamin, Napa, Calif., Lodge, No. 832,

\$1,000; C. E. Broughton, Sheboygan, Wisc., Lodge, No. 299, \$1,000; W. W. Mountain, Flint, Mich., Lodge, No. 222, \$1,000. Seven Individual paid-in subscriptions, \$7,000.

Subordinate Lodges Which Have Subscribed \$1,000 for Honorary Founder's Certificate of Elks National Foundation and Which Have Paid at Least \$200 on Account Thereof

New York Lodge, No. 1, \$1,000; San Francisco, Calif., Lodge, No. 3, \$1,000; Queens Borough, Lodge, No. 878, \$1,000; Hempstead, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1485, \$1,000; Lynbrook, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1515, \$200; Newark, N. J., Lodge, No. 21, \$1,000; Freeport, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1253, \$1,000; Greenville, S. C., Lodge, No. 858, \$1,000; White Plains, N. Y., Lodge, No. 535, \$400; Danbury, Conn., Lodge, No. 120, \$1,000; St. Louis, Mo., Lodge, No. 9, \$1,000; Derby, Conn., Lodge, No. 571, \$1,000; South Bend, Ind., Lodge, No. 235, \$1,000; Elmira, N. Y., Lodge, No. 62, \$1,000; Bronx, N. Y., Lodge, No. 871, \$1,000; Glen Cove, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1458, \$200; Louisville, Ky., Lodge, No. 9, \$1,000; Brooklyn, N. Y., Lodge, No. 22, \$1,000; West Haven, Conn., Lodge, No. 1537, \$1,000; Houston, Tex., Lodge, No. 151, \$200; Peekskill, N. Y., Lodge, No. 744, \$1,000; Santa Ana, Calif., Lodge, No. 794, \$1,000; Wheeling, W. Va., Lodge, No. 28, \$200; Chattanooga, Tenn., Lodge, No. 91, \$1,000; Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Lodge, No. 275, \$200; Elizabeth, N. J., Lodge, No. 289, \$500; Harrisburg, Pa., Lodge, No. 12, \$200; Yonkers, N. Y., Lodge, No. 707, \$200; Great Neck, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1543, \$200; East Orange, N. J., Lodge, No. 630, \$1,000; Olean, N. Y., Lodge, No. 491, \$200; Franklin, Pa., Lodge, No. 110, \$200; Butte, Mont., Lodge, No. 240, \$200; Evanston, Ill., Lodge, No. 1316, \$200. Thirty-four Subordinate Lodges subscribing \$34,000, paid in, \$23,300.

State Associations Which Have Subscribed \$1,000 for Honorary Founder's Certificate of the Elks National Foundation and Which Have Paid at Least \$200 on Account Thereof

Pennsylvania Elks Association, \$2,500; New Jersey Elks Association, \$1,000; Washington State Elks Association, \$200. Three State Associations Subscribing \$4,500 paid in, \$3,700.

Miscellaneous Contributions to Elks National Foundation

Individual List. Edward Stephen O'Connor, Utica, N. Y., Lodge, No. 33, \$25.00; Joe Hart, Allentown, Pa., Lodge, No. 130, \$5.00; Robert R. Risher, Woodlawn, Pa., Lodge, No. 1221, \$5.00; Harry M. Smith and Mark A. Lenke, \$5.00; S. C. Reichard, Wilkes Barre, Pa., Lodge, No. 109, \$10.00; J. Poujade, Reno, Nevada, Lodge, No. 597, \$7.00; Phil S. O'Neil, Chicago, Ill., Lodge, No. 4, \$100; J. F. Pierson, Santa Rosa, Calif., Lodge, No. 646, (Pledges \$5.00 per annum), \$5.00; Samuel Ullman, New York, Lodge, No. 1, \$100; Henry Gund, La Crosse, Wisc., Lodge, No. 300, \$100; Milton Lehman, New York, Lodge, No. 1, \$50.00.

Subordinate Lodges

Allegheny, Pa., Lodge, No. 339, \$100; Philipsburg, Pa., Lodge, No. 1173, \$25.00; Patches, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1323, \$50.00; Huntingdon, Pa., Lodge, No. 976, \$25.00; Central District of Pennsylvania, \$250.

The miscellaneous amounts totaling \$862 bring the Total Subscriptions to \$45,500. Collections, \$34,862.

The following Lodges and State Associations have notified the Board of formal votes passed authorizing subscriptions, but have not paid in anything on account thereof.

Subordinate Lodges

Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Lodge, No. 842, \$1,000; Ossining, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1486, \$1,000; Beacon, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1493, \$1,000; Grand Forks, North Dakota, Lodge, No. 255, \$1,000; Staten Island, Lodge, No. 841, \$1,000; Mount Kisco, Lodge, No. 1552, \$1,000; Huntington, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1565, \$1,000; Birmingham, Ala., Lodge, No. 79, \$1,000; McKeesport, Pa., Lodge, No. 136, \$1,000. Nine Lodges subscribing \$9,000.

State Associations

New York State Association, \$1,000; Massachusetts State Association, \$1,000; Florida State Association, \$1,000; Arizona State Association, \$1,000; North Dakota Association, \$1,000; South Dakota Association, \$1,000; Utah Association, \$1,000; Nevada Association, \$1,000; Georgia Association, \$1,000; Iowa Association, \$1,000.

Ten State Associations Subscribing \$10,000. Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert has promoted the fund eloquently and vigorously on his official visitations throughout the country and a substantial part of the progress which has been made is attributable to his enthusiastic and forceful advocacy.

District Deputy Peter Stephen Beck, of New York Southeast, has been conspicuously cooperative as evidenced by the fact that twenty of the twenty-five Lodges in his District have become subscribers for Honorary Founder's Certificates.

THE ELKS MAGAZINE has carried to the member-

ship whatever information the Foundation Trustees have desired to send out, and the Executive Director, Brother Joseph T. Fanning, has assured the Board that the columns of the Magazine will be open for Foundation News and communications at all times.

The letter of the Foundation Trustees was accompanied by a personal letter of the Chairman to the Exalted Ruler and Secretary of each Lodge and to the President and Secretary of each State Association, to each District Deputy, and to each member of the official family. The Chairman's letter requested cooperation in bringing the matter before the Lodges and State Associations, and in compiling a list of individual Elks financially able to subscribe for Honorary Founder's Certificates. According to the last compilation, 168 Lodges and 12 State Associations had made response; 26 District Deputies of a total of 129, and 16 Grand Lodge Officers and Committeemen had replied. Eight Hundred (800) names have been compiled from the information sent in from these sources. A special letter has been sent to each of the eight hundred (800); comparatively few have replied to the letter and only two have made contributions.

It should be noted that up to the present time the Foundation Trustees have not made appeal to the membership for contributions of amounts less than \$1,000. They have been disposed to guard against any plan which might be construed as an indirect levy upon the membership, believing that the sentiment of the project was that this Foundation should be a monument to the unselfishness of Elksdom. However, there is reason to believe that the members of the Order are not only willing but eager to have placed before them a method by which each may make voluntary pledge according to his means. Therefore, we shall have printed in THE ELKS MAGAZINE a form of subscription card which a member may use to send to the Foundation Trustees such contribution as he desires, and to indicate the amount which he will send in each year for the next five years. Realize the building power of one dollar a year from each member over a term of five years, and then follow through by such action as your generous impulses, your personal circumstances and your enthusiasm on the project may prompt. If you can't give anything in your lifetime, it may be that you or someone who relies upon you for advice will desire to make a bequest, large or small. To accomplish this, the following form should be used:

I give and bequeath the sum of Thousand Dollars to the Elks National Foundation Trustees of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, a corporation duly established and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia.

The Foundation Trustees have been confident always that the greatest contributions to the Foundation Fund will come from those of substantial means who recognize the great worth of the project, and believe in the principles and purposes which our beloved Order has so valiantly championed since its inception. If the membership will give to the Foundation by their contributions the strength and vigor to function, the record of good deeds actually accomplished will attract such universal attention, that gifts and bequests in abundance will come to swell the fund to proportions beyond our brightest hopes.

Already we have evidence that is to be the history of our great philanthropic undertaking.

Mr. W. W. Marshall of Daytona Beach, Florida, has proposed to turn over to the Elks National Foundation Trustees substantially all his property subject to the payment to him and his wife of a life annuity, and the discharge of certain liens now upon the property, for the purpose of creating a fund to be administered by the Foundation Trustees for the benefit of boys and girls under the age of fifteen years. The assessed valuation of the property is \$692,592. The appraisal valuation is \$727,300. The liens upon the property will not exceed \$100,000. For the most part, the property is income producing. The Board has accepted the proposition of Mr. Marshall with the specific reservation that it will assume no obligation beyond the corpus net income of the property conveyed by Mr. Marshall. The terms of the trust agreement have been settled to the satisfaction of all parties, and the papers will be executed before August 1 next. The Trustees believe they are conservative in making the statement that this transaction will bring to the Elks National Foundation a net amount of \$500,000.

Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert and Brother Sholtz of Daytona, Florida, should be credited with bringing to the Foundation Trustees this generous proposition of Mr. Marshall, who is not a member of our Order.

At the meeting of the Board here in Los Angeles, it has been decided to modify the terms of payment of subscriptions to the Honorary Founder's Certificate. Hereafter Lodges and State Associations may pay their \$1,000 subscription at the rate of \$100 per annum, and Individuals at the rate of \$250 per annum. Since the main portion of this report was made, subscriptions for the Honorary Founder's Certificate have been received from:

Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler Charles E. Pickett, \$1,000;

Past Grand Exalted Ruler John K. Tener, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler Edward Rightor, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler William M. Abbott, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler J. E. Masters, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler John G. Price, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler William H. Atwell, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler Charles H. Grakelow, \$1,000;
Past Grand Exalted Ruler John F. Malley, \$1,000;
Grand Esteemed Loyal Knight O. L. Hayden, \$1,000.

Let us summarize actual receipts and immediate prospects of the Foundation as follows:

Received from Grand Lodge	\$100,000
Total donations actually paid in	34,862
Excess of Subscriptions over payments made	40,638
Estimated net worth of Marshall Gift	\$500,000
Total	\$675,500

We are most enthusiastic about the great work which you have entrusted to us, we sense the growing interest of the members of the Order, we feel the forward, upward movement, and we are confident of success. We invite the cooperation of all the members of the Order.

To this report the Grand Lodge voted its unanimous and unqualified approval. After the motion to accept and approve it was passed, Chairman Malley further discussed the work of the Foundation Trustees and the possibilities for the National Foundation Fund in the future. To show that the Marshall gift, mentioned in the report, is only an example of similar bequests that may be expected when the purposes of the Foundation become more widely known, he read a letter which had been received by Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert from an attorney who requested an appointment with representatives of the Elks National Foundation Trustees on behalf of a wealthy client who wishes to donate a large sum to some organization that will expend it wisely for the benefit of underprivileged children.

At the conclusion of Mr. Malley's talk, the enthusiasm of the Grand Lodge for the Foundation project bubbled over, and from all parts of the Convention hall subscriptions to the Fund were voluntarily pledged in the names both of subordinate Lodges, and individuals. So fast did these subscriptions pour in that it was not possible to secure an accurate, verified record of them for this issue of the Magazine. The sums pledged aggregated approximately \$45,000. As soon as a verified list can be secured from the Elks National Foundation Trustees, it will be published in the Magazine. Past Grand Exalted Ruler Raymond Benjamin, Vice-chairman of the Foundation Trustees, commenting on the flood of subscriptions, said that the response was characteristic of members of the Order, and added that the Trustees were anxious for every Elk to realize that small donations will be as welcome as large ones and to feel absolutely free to govern his subscription according to his circumstances. It is the aim of the Trustees to interest every one possible. And to this end a subscription blank will be published in THE ELKS MAGAZINE.

The next item of business was the submission of a second report by Chairman D. Curtis Gano, of the Committee on Distribution, which report was unanimously approved.

Chairman Lawrence H. Rupp, of the Grand Lodge Committee on Judiciary, now presented the report of that body, recommending amendments to the Constitution and Statutes of the Order.

Acting upon the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert that the expenses of the initial visits of a District Deputy to the Subordinate Lodges of his jurisdiction be paid for by the Grand Lodge, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that a new Statute be adopted, to be known as 48-B, and to read as follows:

"Section 48-B. The expense of the District Deputy in making a visit to Subordinate Lodges, (with no per diem allowance) shall be paid by the Grand Lodge, excepting in the case of subsequent visits made at the direction of the Grand Exalted Ruler, which subsequent visits shall be at the expense of the Lodge visited unless otherwise directed by the Grand Exalted Ruler, and such visits shall be made before March 1st of each year, and reported to the Grand Exalted Ruler within thirty days thereafter. The Subordinate Lodge shall exemplify the ritual at the visit of the District Deputy, under penalty for failure so to do, said

penalty to be imposed by the Grand Exalted Ruler."

It having been ascertained that the Grand Lodge concurred in the recommendation as to the adoption of the new section just quoted, Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, Editor and Executive Director of THE ELK MAGAZINE, addressed the Grand Lodge. Mr. Fanning pointed out that the adoption of the new statute, providing that the visits of the District Deputies be paid by the Grand Lodge, instead of by the Subordinate Lodges visited, as heretofore, would entail the expenditure by the Grand Lodge, of several thousand dollars a year not hitherto included in the Grand Lodge budget. To make the necessary sum available to the Grand Lodge, without increasing the annual per capita tax, Mr. Fanning, on behalf of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission, pledged that with the approval of the Grand Lodge, the money required would be paid to the Grand Lodge out of the surplus earnings of THE ELK MAGAZINE. In this way, he said, the extra expense to the Grand Lodge resulting from the adoption of the statute would not be an added burden on the membership. This voluntary action on the part of the Commission was warmly approved. That the matter might be acted on in due legal form, a resolution was introduced by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Fred Harper, a member of the Commission, as follows:

"Resolved that the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission be and are hereby directed, as and when the same shall be available, to transfer from the surplus earnings of THE ELK MAGAZINE to the General Fund of the Grand Lodge, such amount as shall be necessary to fully meet the total expense incurred by the Grand Lodge for official visits of District Deputies during the ensuing year."

This resolution was unanimously adopted. Chairman Rupp, of the Committee on Judiciary, next submitted other recommendations for legislative changes as follows:

(Note: The italics in every case are ours, signifying changes.)

On the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, Section 65 of the Grand Lodge Statutes was amended to read as follows:

"Section 65. An applicant for admission to the Home must have been in good standing in the Order for a period of five consecutive years immediately prior to filing his application, and must be in indigent circumstances and incapable of earning a livelihood, provided, however, that for good cause, and in extraordinary cases, in the discretion of the Board of Grand Trustees, and upon a unanimous vote thereof, said requisite of a five-year period of membership in the Order may be waived."

Acting on the recommendation of the Grand Lodge Committee on Good of the Order relative to the limitation of Subordinate Lodge building operations, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that the second sentence of the third paragraph of Section 208 of the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended to read as follows:

"A Subordinate Lodge, before acquiring property for, or constructing a Home, or making substantial additions to or alteration of its Home, or mortgaging, re-financing, selling or exchanging its property, shall obtain a permit from the Board of Grand Trustees with the approval of the Grand Exalted Ruler."

The Committee further recommended that there be added to Section 208, as an amendment thereto, a new paragraph to read as follows:

"The Board of Grand Trustees shall in no case authorize the purchase of any property, the construction of a new building, or the substantial alteration or rebuilding of its Home, unless and until it can furnish satisfactory evidence to the Board of Grand Trustees that it will have an equity of not less than forty per cent in such property, upon completion of such purchase, construction or alteration."

The Committee on Judiciary reported that it had carefully considered the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, with reference to the abolition of the present method of drawing a Subordinate Forum and the creation of a Subordinate Forum patterned after the Grand Forum, and in view of the many Statutory changes that would be required to carry the suggestion into effect, it was the opinion of the Committee that the incoming

Committee on Judiciary should give the matter further thought and study, and that in conference with the Grand Forum, appropriate legislation should be framed by the Committee during the coming year, for consideration at the next Grand Lodge Convention.

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the recommendations of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to the creation of a Standing Committee in the Subordinate Lodge to be known as the Lapsation Committee and define its duties, recommended the adoption of a statute to be known as Section 134-B of Chapter 3.

And to read as follows:

"Section 134-B. At the next regular session, after he is installed, the Exalted Ruler shall appoint a Lapsation Committee, to consist of not less than three members, to hold office for one Lodge year. Said Committee shall investigate and report on all delinquencies in the payment of dues in the Subordinate lodge, and shall use such means and employ such methods as may be best adapted to prevent the dropping from the rolls of any members for non-payment of dues and to restore to membership such former members as may have been suspended or dropped by reason of delinquency."

Acting on the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, regarding the clarifying of the language of Section 99—which deals with Dispensations and Charters—the Committee on Judiciary recommended that that Section be amended by the substitution of the word "petition" for the word "application" wherever the latter is used in reference to the petition for dispensation. The Committee also recommended that the limitation of the maximum number of persons who may sign the petition be removed. In conformity with the amendment of Section 99, the Committee recommended that Section 100 be amended to read as follows:

"Section 100. The dispensation shall contain at least three and as many more of the names of the brothers who signed the original petition, together with the names of the Lodges of which they are members, as the blank spaces on the form shall permit, and said names shall be inserted in the order of the signatures to the original petition. The dispensation shall expire at the next regular session of the Grand Lodge, unless the Grand Lodge shall then continue the same."

On the recommendation of the Grand Exalted Ruler, the Committee on Judiciary recommended an amendment to Section 113, in the form of an additional sentence inserted as shown herewith:

"Section 113. Lodges shall meet weekly or semi-monthly, except in the months of June, July, August, and September when sessions must be held at least once a month. For good reasons, any Lodge may omit a regular session upon a dispensation from the Grand Exalted Ruler. *The District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler may grant dispensations to omit meetings, except for the month of February. . .*" (The balance of the Section is unchanged.)

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert relative to the amendment of Section 118 of the Grand Lodge Statutes, recommended that Section 118 of the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended to strike out the words:

"when a written demand for such action is filed with the Secretary of the Lodge by five members thereof in good standing. A written notice of such demand shall be served by the Secretary of the Lodge upon such officer at least five days prior to the session at which such question of forfeitures is to be voted upon, said notice specifying the time at which such question of forfeiture is to be acted upon by the Lodge."

And to add thereto the following:

"The Exalted Ruler, whenever a Subordinate Lodge shall so determine, may appoint members of the Lodge especially qualified to exemplify the rituals and to organize degree teams for such exemplification."

And so that the amended section shall read as follows:

"Section 118. All officers shall, within thirty days after their installation, memorize those portions of the ritual assigned to their respective stations, and a failure so to do shall work a forfeiture of office, which forfeiture shall be declared by

a majority vote of the Lodge at a regular session. The Exalted Ruler, whenever a Subordinate Lodge shall so determine, may appoint members of the Lodge especially qualified to exemplify the rituals and to organize degree teams for such exemplifications."

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to the amendment of Section 145 of the Grand Lodge Statutes, recommended that said section be amended to read as follows:

"Section 145. No Lodge shall act upon an application for membership received from any applicant residing in the jurisdiction of another Lodge until the Grand Exalted Ruler shall have granted a dispensation therefor under the provisions of Section 149."

The Committee on Judiciary, acting on the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to limitation of membership by Subordinate Lodges, recommended that there be a statute enacted to be known as 146-A of Chapter 6, to read as follows:

"Section 146a. A Lodge may, by appropriate by-law, limit its membership to such number as it may therein fix."

On the recommendation of the Grand Exalted Ruler, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that Section 161 be amended by the addition of the following final paragraph:

"A Lodge may, by appropriate by-laws, fix a graduated initiation fee to be based upon the age of the applicant for initiation."

The Committee on Judiciary, acting on the recommendation of the Grand Exalted Ruler, recommended an amendment to Section 17 of Article III of the Constitution, so as to legalize the installation of Lodges in unincorporated villages of the United States or its possessions. This change is effected by striking out from the section the word "incorporated" wherever it appears.

(Note: This amendment, which was unanimously adopted by the Grand Lodge, was not a statutory but a constitutional amendment, and will therefore be referred to the subordinate Lodges for ratification.)

To clarify the meaning of Section 44 of the Grand Lodge Statutes, the Committee recommended that the word "of" be deleted from its fourth line, making it read as follows:

"Section 44. The Committee on Good of the Order shall have charge and supervision of such matters as shall be referred to it by the Grand Exalted Ruler pertaining to the Good of the Order, and all Subordinate Lodge activities, Inter-Lodge relations and similar matters."

The Committee on Judiciary, upon the suggestion of the Good of the Order Committee, recommended the enactment of an amendment to Section 226 of the Grand Lodge Statutes to add thereto the following language:

"The Grand Exalted Ruler may, in exceptional cases and for good cause, grant a dispensation to any two or more Lodges to hold such services jointly."

And the Committee further recommended that Section 229 of the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended to add thereto the following language:

"The Grand Exalted Ruler may, in exceptional cases and for good cause, grant a dispensation to any two or more Lodges to hold such services jointly."

Upon the recommendation of Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that Section 192 of the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended by the insertion, immediately following the first paragraph, of a new second paragraph, so that the entire section now reads as follows:

"A member in good standing may petition, in writing, for a Transfer Dimit, to join another Lodge, or to sign a petition for dispensation for a new Lodge, in which case his petition shall certify his intention of making application for affiliation with such Lodge, or to sign petition for dispensation for a new Lodge, or a Lodge about to be instituted, and the applicant shall not because thereof, relinquish any benefit as an Elk, or as a member of the Lodge granting such Transfer Dimit, and his name shall remain on the roll of the Lodge granting the Transfer Dimit, and he shall be regarded as an active member of such Lodge, until his

application shall have been accepted by such other Lodge; provided, however, that no such Transfer Dimit shall be granted unless the applicant therefor is a resident in good faith within the jurisdiction of the Lodge with which he desires to affiliate; and provided further, that where a special reason exists therefor, the Grand Exalted Ruler may, when in his judgment a departure from this rule will subserve the best interests of the Order, grant a dispensation for the holder of such Transfer Dimit to join a designated Lodge other than that having jurisdiction over him, but no such dispensation shall be granted until notice shall have been given to the Lodge having jurisdiction over such applicant, and an opportunity given the Lodge to be heard in relation thereto; and provided, that he shall make such application for affiliation with such other Lodge in writing, within thirty days after the date of his Transfer Dimit. If he fails to make such application for affiliation with such other Lodge within thirty days, or if he makes such application and is rejected, such Dimit shall become void, and his membership shall continue in the Lodge which granted it, as fully as though such Dimit had not been issued. If the applicant is rejected he shall not be granted another Transfer Dimit for the period of six months, provided further, that Transfer Dimits to and from Lodges in the island possessions of the United States, and the territory of Alaska, shall be valid for ninety days, instead of thirty days.

"When a Transfer Dimit is issued, the Secretary of the Lodge granting it shall immediately report the same to the Grand Secretary, giving the name, member's number and address of the member, the date of the Dimit and the number of the Lodge to which it is addressed. When the holder of a Transfer Dimit issued prior to April first of any Lodge year shall join the Lodge to which it is addressed after April first, the Grand Lodge tax for that year shall be paid by the Lodge with which the member thus affiliates. If the holder of such Transfer Dimit does not join the Lodge to which it is addressed, as provided by the Statutes, the Grand Lodge tax for such member for the year referred to shall be paid by the Lodge that issued the Dimit.

"It shall be the duty of the Secretary of a Lodge to which an applicant may submit his Transfer Dimit for its action to notify within one week the applicant and the Secretary of the Lodge which granted such Dimit of the applicant's election or rejection. In case of the election of such applicant, he shall immediately surrender his membership card issued by the Lodge from which he dimited. Failure to do so within thirty days after his election on dimit shall render such election void.

"Application for membership by those holding Transfer Dimits shall be received and acted upon in the same manner as original applications for membership in the Order."

The Committee on Judiciary recommended, on the suggestion of the Committee on Good of the Order, that Section 172 of the Grand Lodge Statutes be amended to increase the minimum fee to be paid for life membership to a sum: "at least equal to twelve times the amount of its annual dues, which sum shall, in no case, be less than Two Hundred Dollars."

At the recommendation of the Board of Grand Trustees, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that Section 56 be amended to read:

"Section 56. The Board of Grand Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to set aside and provide for the use of the Grand Exalted Ruler a contingent fund of three thousand dollars, and for the use of the Grand Secretary a contingent fund of sixty-five hundred dollars, and for the use of the Board of Grand Trustees in the operation and maintenance of the Elks National Home, a contingent fund of twenty thousand dollars."

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to the enactment of appropriate legislation for the organization of young men under the provisions of Section 8, Article IV, of the Constitution, recommended the enactment of a Statute to be known as Section 183-A, of the Statutes, as follows:

"Section 183A. Any Subordinate Lodge, after obtaining a permit from the Grand Exalted Ruler, may institute an organization of young men, between the ages of fifteen and twenty-one years, to be composed of white male citizens of the United States of America. Such an organization shall be known as THE ANTLERS OF ——— LODGE, known as ——— B. P. O. ELKS, the name and number of the Lodge to be the same as the name and number of the Lodge instituting such organization.

"Such organization of young men shall adopt and be governed by such Constitution and By-Laws and Ritual as the Grand Lodge may prescribe."

On recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to the amendment of

Section 51 of the Grand Lodge Statutes, the Committee on Judiciary recommended that said Section be amended to read as follows:

"Section 51. The funds of the Grand Lodge shall be classified as follows:

- a. General Fund.
- b. Reserve Fund.
- c. Emergency Charity Fund.
- d. National Home Fund.
- e. Contingent Funds.
- f. Extraordinary Fund.
- g. National Headquarters Fund.
- h. National Publication Fund.
- i. General Assistance Fund.
- j. Subordinate Lodge Assistance Fund."

The Committee recommended further that there be enacted a statute to be known as Section 55d to read as follows:

"Section 55d. The General Assistance Fund hereby created shall be administered by the Grand Exalted Ruler, with the consent of a majority of the Board of Grand Trustees, to assist any worthy and needy member of the order who is suffering from disease of an incurable character or total disability and is without funds or property or relatives able or willing to care for him and if his Lodge contributes at least one-third of the sums that may be advanced hereunder by the Grand Lodge.

"The Subordinate Lodge Assistance Fund hereby created shall be administered by the Grand Exalted Ruler, with the consent of the majority of the Board of Grand Trustees, for the partial relief of Subordinate Lodges upon which exceptional demands are made for the assistance of members of other Lodges."

The Committee on Judiciary further recommended that the third paragraph of Section 55 be amended to add thereto the following words, to wit: "and of said fund upon resolution of the Board of Grand Trustees a contingent fund in such amount as they may fix shall be paid to the Grand Exalted Ruler so that in emergencies donations therefrom may be made by him without delay."

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the suggestion of the Good of the Order Committee, relative to the amendment of Section 180 to provide for a uniform reinstatement fee without any reference to the length of time of the applicant's suspension or loss of membership by reason of non-payment of dues, recommended that Section 180 of the Statutes be amended by striking out therefrom the first two sentences thereof in their entirety, and substituting therefor the following:

"Section 180. Upon application for reinstatement, a member whose name has been stricken from the roll for non-payment of dues, shall have his name restored to the roll of membership of the Lodge, upon a majority vote, provided a year shall not have intervened between the date of his application and the date when his name was stricken from the roll, but if more than a year shall have intervened, a secret ballot shall be taken upon such application and if six black balls shall be cast, reinstatement shall be refused, without prejudice to a future application after a lapse of six months thereafter. Before such reinstatement the applicant shall pay to the Lodge the dues owed by him at the time of his suspension plus such reinstatement fee as may be fixed by the by-laws of the Lodge, provided the total amount of such payment shall not exceed two years dues. . . ."

(Then follow the third and fourth sentences of the Section beginning "Whenever a member whose name has been stricken, etc.," which are unchanged.)

The Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred the recommendation of Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, relative to the disposition of voluntary subscriptions contributed on account of the Florida Hurricane, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

"RESOLVED: That voluntary subscriptions heretofore received from Subordinate Lodges, contributed on account of the Florida hurricane and remaining in the Grand Lodge Treasury, be transferred to the Emergency Charity Fund."

The report of the Committee on Judiciary, with its recommendations, was accepted and approved by the Grand Lodge and, on motion of Chairman Rupp, the amended Statutes were enacted into law. Mr. Rupp next introduced the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

"Resolved, that we evidence our interest in and give our support to the Olympic Games to be held in Los Angeles in 1932 and that our

Grand Lodge take a membership in the American Olympic Association, the membership to cost \$15."

This action was taken as evidence of friendliness to the Olympic Games as an institution, and largely was a tribute to Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, who attended the Games at Amsterdam as a member of the American Olympic Committee.

A brief diversion was created by the Grand Exalted Ruler, who asked the consent of the Grand Lodge to his appointment of Past District Deputy Clayton J. Heermance to the office of Grand Organist, an office which does not officially exist. This consent, needless to say, was given unanimously.

The next order of business was the submission of the report of the Grand Lodge Committee on Memorial to Past Grand Exalted Ruler William E. English, of which the members were: Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, Chairman, and Past Exalted Rulers J. Harry O'Brien and Thomas L. Hughes, of Indianapolis Lodge, No. 13. The report, presented by Mr. O'Brien, was as follows:

"Your special committee on the Memorial to Past Grand Exalted Ruler William E. English is pleased to report that it has completed the work assigned to it by the Grand Lodge.

"The Memorial shrine is placed in the foyer of the Elks Temple of Indianapolis Lodge, No. 13. It is a life-sized bust of Brother English, finished in black-green bronze, mounted upon a pedestal, five feet high, which forms a part of a Carrara marble background, ten feet high and five feet wide, the cost being within the sum appropriated by the Grand Lodge.

"On May 15th, 1929, the Memorial was unveiled by the committee, and dedicated by Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, assisted by the following charter members of Indianapolis Lodge, No. 13, which Lodge was instituted March 20th, 1881: James V. Cook, Eugene A. Cooper, George W. June, Charles F. Cleaveland, Joseph T. Fanning, and the officers of Indianapolis Lodge, in the presence of a large number of the membership of the Lodge, and many friends of Captain English.

"Mrs. Frank J. Prince, widow of Brother English and Myra Richards Reynolds, who designed and executed the Memorial, were present.

"Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert delivered a brief but eloquent tribute to Brother English and in praise of the splendid service rendered by him to the Order and particularly as its Grand Exalted Ruler in 1886-87.

"The committee, having completed its services, requests that it be discharged."

The report was unanimously concurred in and the committee was discharged with the thanks of the Grand Lodge.

The Committee on Memorial to Past Grand Exalted Ruler James U. Sammis next presented its report. The members of the Committee were Past Grand Exalted Ruler Thomas B. Mills and Past Exalted Rulers H. B. Maynard and C. C. Bradley, of Waterloo, Iowa, Lodge, No. 290, and Le Mars, Iowa, Lodge, No. 428, respectively. The report was presented by Mr. Maynard, Chairman, and was as follows:

"Pursuant to the direction of a resolution passed by the Grand Lodge at its meeting in Miami, Florida, July, 1928, the Grand Exalted Ruler appointed a Committee to consider and report to this Grand Lodge Reunion recommendations for a suitable memorial to the memory of Past Grand Exalted Ruler James U. Sammis.

"In conformity therewith your Committee respectfully submits the following:

"We recommend that from the funds of the Grand Lodge there be made available the sum of \$2,000 to provide and install a memorial tablet commemorating the life and services of our beloved Brother, now deceased, and that from said Grand Lodge funds there be also appropriated and paid to his widow the sum of \$50 per month during her lifetime as part of the memorial."

This report was unanimously approved and its recommendations adopted.

The next order of business was the presentation of the report of the Grand Lodge Committee on State Associations, the members of which were, Chairman, William E. Hendrich, of Terre Haute, Ind., Lodge, No. 86; Louie Forman, of Bloomington, Ill., Lodge, No. 281, and Richard J. Decker, of Rochester, N. Y., Lodge, No. 24. The report presented by Mr. Forman, which was unanimously approved, will be published in our September issue.

The following resolution, introduced by John R. Coen, of the Committee on Good of the Order,

had been submitted by Past Exalted Ruler Charles S. Hart, of Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Lodge, No. 842, Business Manager of THE ELKS MAGAZINE:

"Whereas the promotion of safety in air travel is a movement of great public necessity to which THE ELKS MAGAZINE and many Lodges of this Order have given attention and practical assistance; and

"Whereas, the action taken by several Lodges of our Order, in having painted upon the roofs of some large building the name of the city, the name and the number of the Lodge and the points of the compass in letters and characters visible to aviators, has met with the commendation and approval of President Hoover, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of State, and other leaders in this movement,

"Now, therefore, be it resolved,
"That the Grand Lodge express its approval of all Subordinate Lodges that have heretofore adopted such method of identifying to aviators the city in which the Lodge is situated; and be it further resolved,

"That the Grand Lodge recommends that all Subordinate Lodges give their attention and aid to this public work to the end that every city where an Elks Lodge is situated is properly marked for identification and by this means lend the force of our fraternity to greater safety in air travel."

This resolution was unanimously adopted.

The last order of business of the afternoon of the second session was the presentation of the report of the Ritualistic Committee, composed of Chairman William C. Robertson, of Minneapolis, Minn., Lodge, No. 44, William T. Phillips, of New York, Lodge, No. 1, David Sholtz, of Daytona, Beach, Fla., Lodge, No. 1141, C. Fenton Nichols, of San Francisco Lodge, No. 3, and James H. Gibson, of Houston, Texas Lodge, No. 151. After the Grand Exalted Ruler had introduced the Committee members to the Grand Lodge, their report was presented by Mr. Robertson. This report, in part, follows:

"Your Committee divided the Grand Lodge Jurisdiction into five regional districts, each under the supervision of the member of the Committee residing therein, for the purpose of establishing closer contact with the Subordinate Lodges. The members of the Committee then made a personal study of ritualistic conditions within the districts assigned them. In this they were aided greatly by the fact that the Grand Exalted Ruler furnished the Committee with copies of reports of their official visits made by District Deputies Grand Exalted Ruler. These were carefully checked with a view to encouraging, where necessary, a better exemplification of the Ritual. Using these reports as a basis, the Committeemen, where necessary, communicated with Lodges in their respective regions, with the result that in many instances later reports indicate a marked improvement in the ritualistic work.

"Your Committee has done everything possible to encourage contests between Subordinate Lodges for the purpose of promoting ritualistic efficiency. In this work it has received the hearty cooperation of officers of State Associations and District Deputies Grand Exalted Ruler.

"The interest already manifested in ritualistic contests held under the auspices of State Associations encourages your Committee to believe that they will eventually lead to national competition for a trophy awarded by the Grand Lodge.

"In the opinion of your Committee, competing teams should consist of regularly elected and appointed officers and not teams picked especially for the purpose.

"In order to standardize ritualistic competition your Committee has appended to this report a set of rules for the guidance of State Associations to govern such contests as may be held under the auspices of the Grand Lodge.

"Your Committee does not, in the language of the Statutes, deem it 'urgently necessary,' to recommend any changes in the present Ritual. It has carefully examined the various rituals provided for the use of Subordinate Lodges and has considered all recommendations submitted by members of the Order. None of these would justify the expense entailed in printing a new Ritual.

"As part of this report your Committee submits several minor changes, with the suggestion that they may be made when a new printing of the present Ritual becomes necessary.

"Your Committee recommends that the exemplification of rituals be made mandatory on the part of Subordinate Lodges at the time of the official visit of the District Deputy, and that under no circumstances shall the visitation be regarded as complete until he has witnessed the ceremony of initiation.

"Your Committee recommends also that the report forms used by District Deputies Grand Exalted Ruler be so amended as to require and enable them to report whether or not each officer has memorized the portion of the Ritual assigned to him, and to make provision for a more detailed comment upon its exemplification.

"Your Committee desires to note the fact that a number of subordinate lodges are using dignified and appropriate theatrical effects within the scope of the Ritual, which add much to the impressiveness of its exemplification, and we believe that the introduction of such theatrical effects should be encouraged in connection with initiatory work.

"In the opinion of your Committee the work of District Deputies in supervising the exemplification of the Ritual would be expedited if a suitable form were provided for the Exalted Ruler of each subordinate Lodge to notify the Grand Exalted Ruler, thirty days after the installation, whether or not the Ritual has been memorized by the officers according to Statute.

"Under date of July 3, 1929, your Committee received a Resolution adopted by the California State Elks Association requesting that the present Mother's Day Ritual be abolished, and that the original Ritual prepared by Brother James D. McCormick, Past Exalted Ruler of Modest Lodge, No. 1282 be substituted therefor.

"We recommend that this request be referred to the incoming Ritualistic Committee."

The recommendations of the Committee regarding Junior Organizations were embodied in a separate report, which follows:

"After due deliberation it is recommended:

"1. That a Statute be adopted designating such organization as 'The Antlers of — Lodge, No. — B. P. O. Elks,' each Lodge of such organization taking the name and number of the Lodge sponsoring it.

"2. Membership in The Antlers shall be confined to native-born white males, or sons of naturalized citizens, between the ages of fifteen and twenty-one years, of sound mind and body, of good character, in the possession of the five human senses, and believers in a Supreme Being.

"3. Attached hereto is a proposed Constitution and By-Laws of The Antlers and a proposed Ritual for the institution of Lodges thereof, the installation of officers, the initiation of candidates and for the opening and closing of the Lodges.

"4. Your Committee submits herewith a design for an emblem of The Antlers and a suggested seal. The emblem depicts:

"The antlers of an elk branching from the letter 'A,' which is made of red, white, and blue enamel.

"The seal to consist of the emblem of the Order surrounded by the name and number of the sponsoring Lodge.

"The rituals and the constitution and by-laws suggested by your committee are based primarily upon those used for a number of years with great success by Antlers Lodges in the State of California, where the movement originated over seven years ago.

"Also your committee has been privileged to make use of some of the fine features of the ritual of the Junior organization of the Philadelphia Lodge of Elks.

"Your committee appreciates that, in presenting the attached constitution, by-laws and rituals, it is still pioneering, although their essential features have been used successfully in actual practice among the various Junior Organizations which to date have had no uniform rituals from which to work. Still further suggestions will come from the wide-spread extension of the Antlers Lodges which uniformity of procedure will stimulate. For this reason we suggest that the attached constitution, by-laws and rituals prepared by your committee be used until such time as actual experience demand further changes and refinements in them, and that immediate provision be made for printing them in inexpensive form and forwarding them to Elks Lodges requesting them."

Following the acceptance and approval of the foregoing reports of the Ritualistic Committee, the Grand Lodge adjourned, to meet again at 10 A. M. Thursday, July 11.

The Third Business Session

Immediately following the invocation, by Grand Chaplain Dysart, the first regular order of business in the third session of the Grand Lodge was the presentation, by Chairman Cotter, of the Board of Grand Trustees, of the final budget for 1929-1930, which was unanimously adopted.

Secretary Ralph Hagan, of the Board of Grand Trustees, next introduced the following resolutions:

"Your Board of Grand Trustees has, under Section 39A, Chapter 3, of the Statutes, examined the applications for Charters of the following Lodges:

Hazard, Kentucky, Lodge, No. 1504; Clearwater, Florida, Lodge, No. 1525; Cristobal, Canal Zone, Lodge, No. 1542; Great Neck, New York, Lodge, No. 1543; Monticello, New York, Lodge, No. 1544; Liberty, New York, Lodge, No. 1545; Watkins Glen, New York, Lodge, No. 1546; Bath, New York, Lodge, No. 1547; Wareham, Mass., Lodge, No. 1548; Hyannis, Mass., Lodge, No. 1549; Price, Utah, Lodge, No. 1550; Fairbanks, Alaska,

Lodge, No. 1551; Mount Kisco, New York, Lodge, No. 1552; Wellsburg, West Virginia, Lodge, No. 1553; Dillon, Montana, Lodge, No. 1554; Newcomerstown, Ohio, Lodge, No. 1555; Cedar City, Utah, Lodge, No. 1556; New Smyrna, Fla., Lodge, No. 1557; Carlsbad, N. M., Lodge, No. 1558; Washington, Missouri, Lodge, No. 1559; Springfield, Vt., Lodge, No. 1560; Oceanside, Cal., Lodge, No. 1561; Westwood, New Jersey, Lodge, No. 1562; Washington, New Jersey, Lodge, No. 1563; Havre de Grace, Md., Lodge, No. 1564; Huntington, New York, Lodge, No. 1565; St. Albans, Vt., Lodge, No. 1566.

The applications being in proper form, and the Subordinate Lodges having complied with the Grand Lodge Statutes, Section 102, Chapter 1, Title III, and the Charter Fee having been paid, your Board of Grand Trustees recommends that Charters be issued to the above-named Lodges."

"RESOLVED: That in accordance with Section 15, Article III of the Constitution, and Section 49 of the Grand Lodge Statutes, there are hereby fixed and assessed upon each member of the Order as of April 1, 1930, annual dues in the amount of \$1.35; that of the amount so fixed and assessed one dollar for each Elk on its roll of membership as of said April 1st shall be paid by each Subordinate Lodge on or before May 1, 1930, for the expense of publishing and distributing the National Journal known as THE ELKS MAGAZINE, and the same is hereby appropriated for such purpose; and of the amount so fixed and assessed, 35 cents for each Elk on its roll of membership as of said April 1st, shall be paid by each Subordinate Lodge on or before May 1, 1930, to meet the expenses of the Grand Lodge including the maintenance of the Elks National Home, and the same is hereby appropriated for such purpose."

"WHEREAS Brother Edward W. Cotter who as a Member of Hartford, Connecticut Lodge No. 10 served that Lodge faithfully and acceptably in various capacities concludes with the adjournment of this body service of five years as a member of the Board of Grand Trustees and

"WHEREAS during his tenure of office as a Grand Trustee as well as during the fifteen years of his membership in this Grand Lodge his time, his energy and his capacity have been lavishly spent in the unselfish performance of his duties manifesting a devotion to the interest of the Order and a spirit of self-sacrifice rarely equaled and certainly unsurpassed and

"WHEREAS it is proper and desirable that this Grand Lodge should express its sincere appreciation of the ability and fidelity with which he has discharged the duties of the office from which he now retires;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Grand Trustees be, and it is hereby authorized and directed to present to Brother Edward W. Cotter a suitable gift as a testimonial of the esteem in which he is held by this body and a token of appreciation of the sacrifices he has made in behalf of our Order in the discharge of his duties as a Grand Trustee.

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be engrossed and presented to Brother Cotter."

The foregoing resolutions were all unanimously adopted.

Surrendering the gavel to Past Grand Exalted Ruler Raymond Benjamin, Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert, with the consent of the Grand Lodge, presented to Los Angeles Lodge, No. 99, a photograph, given him by Marion, Ohio, Lodge, of his visit to the tomb of President Harding.

Grand Chaplain Dysart now introduced the following resolution:

"WHEREAS: This communication now about to conclude marks the close of the Sixty-fifth Session of the Grand Lodge of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, of the United States of America; and thus bring to completion one of the most outstanding years in the history of the Order, a year notable for the establishment of progressive policies, which will have a far-reaching influence in the affairs of Elkdom, and since this year of successful activity has been attained through the virile energy, wise direction and splendid leadership of Hon. Murray Hulbert as Grand Exalted Ruler, who has been tireless in his endeavors, and who has found time to carry the inspiring message of Elkdom into every State of the Union, as he met the representatives of more than twelve hundred Lodges: And

"WHEREAS: This Grand Lodge is deeply and sincerely appreciative of this splendid record, and is fully conscious of this outstanding achievement of its honored and beloved leader:

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That its sincerest assurance of gratitude and appreciation be and is hereby extended to Brother Hulbert, for his splendid service, together with the affectionate and earnest wish that every joy may be his as the years run on, and that the Providential

blessings of health, happiness and prosperity may attend him, and those nearest and dearest to him, and that other notable achievements may crown his future activities:

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That as a token of the affection and esteem in which Brother Hulbert is held by this Grand Lodge and by the Order throughout the United States, the Board of Grand Trustees be instructed, and is hereby authorized to purchase and present to him a suitable testimonial, expressive of our appreciation and one which may, through all the after years, recall to him not only a year of happy activity but one of fine achievement; and that these Resolutions, artistically engraved and appropriately bound, shall accompany this gift."

This resolution was adopted by a rising vote, amid cheers.

Upon being informed, by J. Bradford Pengelly, of Flint, Mich., Lodge, No. 222, that Hon. John J. Carton, former Justice and Chief Justice of the Grand Forum, lay seriously ill in a hospital at his home city of Flint, the Grand Lodge voted that a telegram be sent to him in its name, conveying its sincere 'good wishes for his recovery.

Upon the resumption of Grand Exalted Ruler Hulbert as presiding officer, the next business was the submission, by Secretary Hagan, of the Board of Grand Trustees, of reports of the action of the Board in redistricting New York State from five to eight districts; New Mexico, from one to two districts; and Alaska, from one to two districts. This action was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

Chairman Fred A. Pope, of the Committee on Credentials, now submitted the final report on attendance, of which the figures were quoted earlier in this article. The report was accepted.

Past Grand Exalted Ruler Bruce A. Campbell now submitted a resolution which, after dwelling on the splendid arrangements made for the Convention and the warm-hearted hospitality extended on every hand, called for a vote of thanks to the officers and members of Los Angeles, Lodge, No. 99, the city officials of Los Angeles, the Elks Lodges of all California, the press of Los Angeles and all the people of the State for helping to make the 1929 Grand Lodge Convention one of the outstanding meetings in Elk history. This resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Grand Chaplain Dysart then introduced a resolution, which was unanimously adopted, that upon the conclusion of this meeting the Grand Lodge adjourn, to reconvene on Monday, July 7, 1930, and that the first business session of the next convention be called for 10 A. M., Tuesday, July 8.

In a brief valedictory address, Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert, spoke of the pleasure which had marked his year of service and expressed his gratitude to all those who had by their co-operation helped him administer its affairs during his term. In concluding, he paid an affectionate tribute to Past Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph T. Fanning, to whom he surrendered the gavel in order that the latter might conduct the ceremony of installing the officers-elect.

Immediately prior to the installation, Past Grand Exalted Ruler Rush L. Holland spoke briefly, congratulating Mr. Hulbert on his splendid administration and also paying a tribute to Mr. Fanning who, he related, had given him his first Grand Lodge recognition twenty-five years ago, at the Grand Lodge Convention in Cincinnati. In turning over the gavel—which he had intercepted—to Mr. Fanning, he expressed the hope that the latter would transmit, to the incoming Grand Exalted Ruler, his own enthusiasm for Elkdom.

Then followed the installation of the new officers.

Grand Exalted Ruler Walter Pemberton Andrews, after the ceremony, said a few words, in which he, also, paid tribute to Mr. Fanning and to the retiring Grand Exalted Ruler. He pledged himself to work unremittingly for the upbuilding of the Order.

The new Grand Exalted Ruler was then presented, by Past Grand Esteemed Leading Knight Mifflin G. Potts, with an honorary life membership card in the Antlers of Pasadena Lodge, No. 672, a token he accepted and promised to cherish as an inspiration. The Grand Lodge adjourned to meet again in Atlantic City, N. J., the week of July 6, 1930.



MYERS
A committee from Carlisle, Pa., Lodge, No. 578, meet and welcome the purple and white car



LESTER JONES
Members of Effingham, Ill., Lodge, No. 1016, turn out in spite of rain to welcome the Elk car



The fleet car greeted at Jackson, Miss., by members of Lodge No. 416



A delegation from Houma, La., Lodge, No. 1193, receives the fleet driver



Franklin, La., Lodge, No. 1387, receives the Elk car and its driver at the club house



NAVIGOR YONKER CO.
Members of Dubuque, Iowa, Lodge, No. 297, turn out in force to welcome the purple and white car

Four Cars Continue Transcontinental Tour

The Purple and White Fleet

AS THIS issue went to press the four Studebaker President roadsters composing THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet were reported safe in Los Angeles, after a transcontinental tour of good-will which began in New York City on May 10. Each driven by a representative of the Magazine, and taking different routes, the four cars called upon hundreds of Elks Lodges, and carried out their dual purpose of arousing added interest in the Magazine and in the Grand Lodge Convention. Arriving in the convention city after their long but enjoyable journeys, the four drivers completed their mission by presenting messages of felicitation from Mayor James J. Walker, of New York, to Grand Exalted Ruler Murray Hulbert and Mayor George E. Cryer, of Los Angeles.

Car No. 1, with Robert E. Clift at the wheel, after visiting Waterloo, Ia., Lodge, No. 209, as reported in the July issue, proceeded to Charles City, its next scheduled objective. There the car and driver were met at the Home of Lodge No. 418 by Exalted Ruler Horace B. Olds, Secretary W. Loren Parr, Past Exalted Rulers J. R. Jackson and F. B. Miner, and a number of other officers and members. The driver was entertained for luncheon at the Country Club, and in the afternoon headed for Mason City, his last stop in Iowa, which he reached that night. The next day he lunched with Exalted Ruler Harold Wilson, Secretary R. A. Washburn, Past Exalted Ruler G. R. Ludeman, and other members at the Home of Lodge No. 375.

At Albert Lea, Minn., Lodge, No. 813, Mr. Clift met Exalted Ruler Leonard J. Whelan, Secretary A. B. Skaug, Past Exalted Ruler L. F. Atchison, and some others. Going on to Owatonna, Minn., he was welcomed by Secretary C. L. Kiesner, Exalted Ruler John B. Christgau being out of town, and met a number of other officers and members. Decoration Day found him at Faribault, where, at the Home of No. 1166, he was greeted by Exalted Ruler Roy F. Swanson, Secretary Ray G. Endres, Past Exalted Rulers D. F. MacKenzie, J. W. M. LeCrone, and many others. At St. Paul, which the car reached on the week-end immediately following the holiday, almost every officer of Lodge No. 59 was away, fishing. The driver was welcomed, however, by Secretary Vincent Jenny, who escorted him around the town.

At Minneapolis Mr. Clift was met by a committee of officers and members of No. 44, and he and the Purple and White car took part in a street parade arranged in his honor. The reception committee which greeted him was headed by Tony Pleva and Al Wagner, while among those who attended a luncheon in the hospitable Home for the Magazine representative were Exalted Ruler P. M. McClay; Secretary Loyal T. Bintliff; Lannie C. Horne, Secretary of the Minnesota State Elks Association, and Past Exalted Ruler Harold Armstrong. Speeding the parting guest, a big party of Minneapolis Elks accompanied Mr. Clift on the 100-mile drive to Willmar, Minn., his next stop. Here he was heartily welcomed by a group of members, including Exalted Ruler George O. Lundquist, Secretary William O. Johnson and others, of Willmar Lodge, No. 952, with whom he talked of the plans and purposes of THE ELKS MAGAZINE.

Continuing his journey the next day, he was met outside of Watertown, S. D., by a party



A warm reception is given to the fleet car at the Home of Aberdeen, S. D., Lodge, No. 1046, by the Mayor and members of the Lodge



A hearty reception is accorded the fleet driver by members of Athens, Ga., Lodge, No. 790



Officers and members of Lodge No. 596 welcome the purple and white car at Montgomery, Ala.



The purple and white car greeted at the Home of Lake Charles, La., Lodge, No. 435



A hearty reception is given the driver of the fleet car at the Home of Lafayette, La., Lodge, No. 1095



Taken in front of the Elks Club at Omaha, Neb., Lodge No. 39 on the arrival of the fleet car and driver



The reception committee and members greet the purple and white car at Willmar, Minn., Lodge, No. 952



A delegation of members escort the fleet driver to the Home of Cheyenne, Wyo., Lodge, No. 660



A warm reception is given to the Elk driver by officers and members of Independence, Kans., Lodge, No. 780



Gov. Clyde M. Reed, of Kansas (at the wheel), heads the delegation which welcomes the purple and white car at the Home of Hutchinson, Kans., Lodge, No. 453



The purple and white car is greeted at the Home of Missoula, Mont., Lodge, No. 383



Prominent Elks of Ogden, Utah, Lodge, No. 719 receive the driver of the Elk car at their Home

headed by Secretary Charles D. Ray, of Watertown Lodge, No. 838, and escorted to the Home, where he was most warmly and hospitably greeted. Assisting in his entertainment at a dinner were Past Grand Exalted Ruler James G. McFarland; Exalted Ruler J. G. Flett; Mr. Ray and Past Exalted Ruler W. F. Miller. Pushing on to Aberdeen, S. D., the following day, Mr. Clift was met on the road by a group of cars carrying Mayor John Wade, and officers and members of Aberdeen Lodge, No. 1046, who escorted him to the city. A luncheon, attended by Mayor Wade, Secretary Grant H. Mountain, Past Exalted Rulers W. H. Wilson; George Crane; M. H. Bantz; S. E. Fletcher; J. M. Brown and C. A. Bremer, and other officers and members, was the first event of the welcoming program. A visit to the Lodge Home in the afternoon and a large dinner that night were other features of the stop. Miles City, Mont., Lodge, No. 537, was the next to be visited by Mr. Clift. Approaching the city he was met by a group of members who accompanied him to the Home. He dined with Exalted Ruler I. L. Jaynes and Secretary T. H. Bohling, and later spent a most enjoyable evening with a group of members. At Billings the traveler was accompanied to luncheon by a large escort of members of No. 304, the Lodge there, among them being Exalted Ruler Joseph L. McClellan, Secretary E. H. Sackett and Past Exalted Ruler George S. Smith. That evening he took part in a large parade, headed by the Lodge drum corps. The next day he called on Livingston, Mont., Lodge No. 246, where he was cordially greeted by Exalted Ruler Walter A. Schwanke, Secretary Jack Weber, Past Exalted Rulers Arnold Huppert and P. W. Nelson, and other members. At Bozeman, Mont., the following day, Mr. Clift called on Lodge No. 463, where he had a most interesting talk with Exalted Ruler Charles M. Fisher; Secretary H. M. Stewart; District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler W. H. Reif; Past Exalted Ruler Vick La Moe, and a group of other hospitable members. They would have liked to have had Mr. Clift stay for luncheon, but suggested that it would probably be better if he did not delay his start, as his itinerary for the afternoon carried him over the Continental Divide, and the driving conditions were favorable for this arduous leg of his journey. Arriving at Butte that evening a fine reception was accorded the Magazine's representative in the Home of Lodge, No. 240. Here Mr. Clift met and talked with Exalted Ruler Frank H. Le Sage; Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Archie McTaggart; Past Exalted Ruler Fred J. McQueeney; Secretary Frank L. Riley, and other officers and members. The next day, accompanied by a group of Butte members, he called on Anaconda Lodge, No. 239, where he was heartily greeted by Exalted Ruler William Crane, Past Exalted Ruler Thomas F. Walsh, and other officers and members, and later tendered a luncheon at the Montana Hotel. At Missoula, the next day, the driver of Car No. 1 met Exalted Ruler John Forckenbroch, Secretary C. E. Johnson, and many of the other officers and members, and attended No. 383's Flag Day services.

At Wallace, Idaho, the next day, Mr. Clift's call coincided with the opening of the annual convention of the Idaho State Elks Association. The drive was a difficult one, heavy rain delaying the car, and Mr. Clift, an hour behind schedule, missed the cars which Wallace Lodge, No. 331, had sent out to meet him. However, he was greeted warmly at the Home by Exalted Ruler H. J. Steuart and a group of officers and members, with whom he lunched. At Coeur D'Alene, where the traveler next stopped, he visited the Lodge Home and had interesting and enjoyable talks with a number of members, including senior Past Exalted Ruler George E. Palmerton, B. H. Hall, Past Exalted Ruler and Trustee, and E. T. Knudson, Leading Knight. Leaving Idaho, Mr. Clift was met on the outskirts of Spokane, Wash., and escorted to the Home of Spokane Lodge, No. 228, where he was given a splendid reception by Exalted Ruler A. B. Rogers, Past Exalted Rulers Nave G. Lien and J. J. Schifner, and a group of officers and members. That evening he drove the Purple and White Studebaker out to the Elks Circus being conducted by Spokane Lodge, where it attracted much attention. On the way to Wenatchee the next morning Mr. Clift was met at Quincy by ten cars of members from



The fleet car and its driver are welcomed at Pittsburg, Kans., Lodge, No. 412



The purple and white car is received at the Home of Coffeyville, Kans., Lodge, No. 775



Billings, Mont., Lodge, No. 394, turns out its drum corps and bear cub mascot to give an enthusiastic welcome to the fleet car and its driver



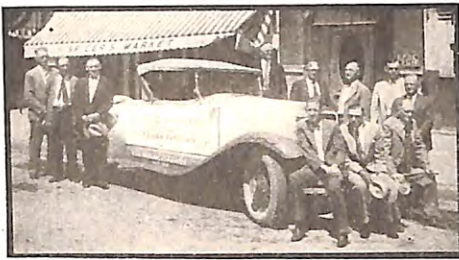
Officers and members of Salt Lake City, Utah, Lodge, No. 85, give a warm greeting to the driver of the Elk car



The reception committee welcomes the fleet driver at the Home of Seattle, Wash., Lodge, No. 92



A delegation from Anaconda, Mont., Lodge, No. 239, greet the fleet car and its driver



ELITE STUDIO
Officers and members of the La Junta, Colo., Lodge, No. 701, who welcomed and entertained the driver of the Elk car



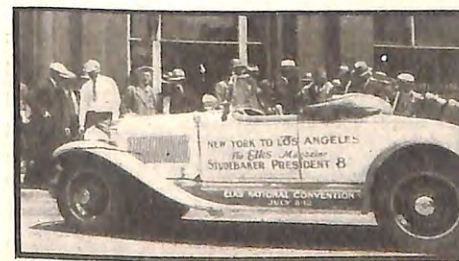
CALVIN WHEAT STUDIO
The entertainment committee and members of Houston, Texas, Lodge, No. 151, give a warm reception to the purple and white car



SMITH'S STUDIO
Prominent Elks of San Antonio, Texas, Lodge, No. 216, give a warm welcome to the Elk car and its driver



BARNARD'S STUDIO
A group of officers and members greet the fleet driver at Wallace, Idaho, Lodge, No. 331



CENTLIVERE STUDIO
A warm welcome by officers and members is tendered the driver of the fleet car at the Home of Laramie, Wyo., Lodge, No. 582



A reception is held at the Home of Hastings, Neb., Lodge, No. 159, to welcome the Elk car and its driver

Wenatchee Lodge, No. 1186, and these were joined, just before reaching the city, by twenty more, and the whole procession was led by motorcycle officers to the Lodge Home, where a warm reception and a luncheon in his honor awaited the visitor. Among those whom he met were Exalted Ruler E. S. Washburn; Secretary Charles B. McDermott; Treasurer H. W. Hingley, and other officers. A brief stop was made at Ellensburg Lodge, No. 1102, the next morning where Mr. Clift met Exalted Ruler E. R. Brown, Secretary Thomas Cunningham, and some others.

At Seattle Lodge, No. 92, Mr. Clift dined with a group of officers and members and stayed over night. By special invitation he paid a visit to Everett Lodge, No. 479, and was met by a committee, headed by Exalted Ruler Herbert P. Knudson, which included Secretary Sam C. Bothwell, and Past Exalted Rulers T. L. Moore, and Charles E. Costello. Returning to Seattle he again dined with a number of the members, and later addressed the Lodge at a regular meeting. Among the prominent members who helped to make his stay pleasant were Exalted Ruler A. S. Morganstern, Secretary Victor Zednick, and Past Exalted Rulers T. J. Ivers and John C. Slater. At Tacoma Lodge, No. 174, he was met by the Exalted Ruler, and the Secretary, T. C. Mallory. At Olympia Lodge, No. 186, he was cordially greeted by Secretary J. E. Mitchell, and met a group of prominent members, including Past Exalted Ruler H. N. Sticklin. In Chehalis the visitor met Exalted Ruler Harry R. Power, Secretary E. McBroom, and other officers and members of Lodge No. 1374. At Longview, the next day, Lodge No. 1514 gave a luncheon for Mr. Clift at the Monticello Hotel, where he met Exalted Ruler Walter H. Kanzler, Secretary Jay V. Carithers, Past Exalted Ruler Charles H. Evans, and others, who made his stay an enjoyable and interesting one. At Kelso Lodge, No. 1482, whither he was escorted by a group of Longview Elks, he was cordially received by Exalted Ruler Charles F. Robinson, Secretary George E. Secord, a number of the chair officers, and other members. A brief stop at Vancouver Lodge, No. 823, was then made, where Mr. Clift met, among others, Past Exalted Ruler Clement Scott. An escort of cars from Portland, Ore., Lodge, No. 142, together with a motorcycle detachment, was awaiting Mr. Clift here. Among the prominent Elks who drove the ten miles from Vancouver to the city with the visitor were Police Captain Harry M. Niles, Exalted Ruler of No. 142; C. A. Bigelow, acting Mayor of Portland; Chief of Police L. V. Jenkins; District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Frank J. Lonergan; Past District Deputy C. C. Bradley; William J. Quin, Chief of Police of San Francisco, and Dan O'Brien, former San Francisco police chief. That evening the traveler was entertained at dinner in the Home of Portland Lodge, among his hosts being Mr. Lonergan, Mr. Bradley, and Past Exalted Ruler Ben L. Norden. The following morning, Sunday, he was the guest of Exalted Ruler Niles on a plane trip up the Columbia river and later, of the Entertainment Committee at a dinner. On Monday he was given a luncheon at the Home, meeting among others, Secretary M. E. Spaulding and Past Exalted Rulers Frank F. Tennison and Charles Ringler. Following this hospitable entertainment he was escorted through town on his way to Oregon City by another motorcycle detachment. Further progress of car No. 1 will be reported in September.

Car No. 2 of THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet, piloted by George L. Alpers, after visiting Galesburg, Ill., Lodge, No. 894, as reported in our July issue, continued on its westward itinerary. On Memorial Day Mr. Alpers visited the Home of Moline Lodge, No. 556, meeting Exalted Ruler W. E. Biggs, Secretary Fred Grafund, Club Manager J. A. Schollenberger and other members. In the afternoon he made brief calls at Rock Island Lodge, No. 980, where he met Secretary L. M. Titterington; and Davenport, Iowa, No. 298, where he was received by Secretary Sam W. Hirschl and Past Exalted Ruler A. Henigbaum. While in Davenport he was visited by Exalted Ruler H. B. Seems, of Muscatine Lodge, No. 304, who came to arrange a meeting for the next morning. In Muscatine he was met at the city limits, and escorted around town. Among those to

(Continued on page 79)



A group of members of Butte, Mont., Lodge, No. 240, who turned out to receive the fleet car



MILE HIGH PHOTO
The officers and members of Denver, Colo., Lodge, No. 17, give an enthusiastic reception to the fleet driver



BILLY
The purple and white car is welcomed at Greeley, Colo., Lodge, No. 809, by the reception committee and a large gathering of members



ROGERS PHOTO
At Dallas, Texas, Lodge, No. 71, the driver of the purple and white car was welcomed by a group of officers and members



DUNCA
Members of Waco, Tex., Lodge, No. 166, turn out to receive the purple and white car



The driver of the fleet car greeted at Austin, Tex., Lodge, No. 201, by officers and members of the Lodge

Directory of Subordinate Lodges

For the Year 1929-30

Compiled by J. E. Masters

Grand Secretary, Chicago, Illinois

A

Aberdeen, Miss., No. 620—D. R. Stump, Exalted Ruler; Guy C. Wood, Secretary—12.
Aberdeen, S. D., No. 1046—Roy J. McKenna, Exalted Ruler; Grant H. Mountain, Secretary—14.
Aberdeen, Wash., No. 503—W. G. Powell, Exalted Ruler; Earl B. Hunt, Secretary—10.
Abilene, Texas, No. 562—H. H. Griffith, Exalted Ruler; Don R. Marshall, Secretary—1.
Ada, Okla., No. 1275—J. T. Roff, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Jesse Warren, Secretary—3.
Adams, Mass., No. 1335—Hubert W. Flaherty, Exalted Ruler; Charles H. Tower, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Adrian, Mich., No. 420—Ozeas T. Goodwin, Exalted Ruler; Lewis L. Gander, Secretary—12.
Agana, Guam, No. 1281—James H. Strother, Exalted Ruler; F. N. Chandler, Secretary—8.
Akron, Ohio, No. 363—Fred H. Lahmer, Exalted Ruler; Thomas S. Heffernan, Secretary—5.
Alameda, Cal., No. 1015—James C. Fogarty, Exalted Ruler; Wm. Higby, Secretary—1.
Alamosa, Colo., No. 1297—D. S. Woodard, Exalted Ruler; J. E. Harron, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Albany, Ga., No. 713—Myer Rosenberg, Exalted Ruler; John H. Mock, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Albany, N. Y., No. 40—Hugh J. McKeon, Exalted Ruler; Edward P. Hanlon, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Albany, Ore., No. 350—W. W. Stuart, Exalted Ruler; A. C. Jensen, Secretary—12.
Albert Lea, Minn., No. 813—Leonard J. Whelan, Exalted Ruler; A. B. Skaug, Secretary—2.
Albion, N. Y., No. 1006—Wm. A. Caswell, Exalted Ruler; R. Pollo Stillman, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Albuquerque, N. M., No. 461—C. L. Berndtson, Exalted Ruler; L. J. Benjamin, Secretary—9.
Alexandria, Ind., No. 478—D. R. Jones, Exalted Ruler; Will F. Smith, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Alexandria, La., No. 546—J. B. Nachman, Exalted Ruler; Page N. Huddle, Secretary—11.
Alexandria, Va., No. 758—Elliott F. Hoffman, Exalted Ruler; George H. Railing, Secretary—3.
Alhambra, Cal., No. 1328—Frank L. Riddle, Exalted Ruler; Fred H. Herman, Secretary—1.
Allegheny (Pittsburgh), Pa., No. 330—Chas. E. Staving, Exalted Ruler; G. J. Schondelmeyer, Secretary—10.
Allenstown, Pa., No. 130—Gurney Afferbach, Exalted Ruler; Fred D. Kutz, Secretary—6.
Alliance, Neb., No. 961—Ralph L. Clayton, Exalted Ruler; Percy H. Cogswell, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
Alliance, Ohio, No. 467—H. C. Lindsley, Exalted Ruler; Geo. Sheets, Secretary—13.
Alma, Mich., No. 1400—Clarence J. Wheeler, Exalted Ruler; Joseph W. MacKenzie, Secretary—4.
Alpena, Mich., No. 505—Dr. E. L. Foley, Exalted Ruler; H. Joachimsthal, Secretary—Meets first and second Thursdays.
Alon, Ill., No. 746—F. E. Coppinger, Exalted Ruler; E. N. Schwegel, Secretary—11.
Altoona, Pa., No. 102—Lewis W. Smith, Exalted Ruler; J. C. Storm, Secretary—9.
Allus, Okla., No. 1226—Dr. Wm. T. Gibbs, Exalted Ruler; Hade Gibson, Secretary—9.
Alva, Okla., No. 1184—O. S. Callison, Exalted Ruler; E. Westling, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
Amarillo, Texas, No. 923—Wm. F. Nix, Exalted Ruler; Chas. Adkinson, Secretary—1.
Ambridge, Pa., No. 983—P. Herbert Loedding, Exalted Ruler; Harry Schwartz, Secretary—12.
Americus, Ga., No. 752—O. C. Johnson, Exalted Ruler; W. L. Morgan, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Amsterdam, N. Y., No. 101—Floyd S. Neely, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Herman T. Wessell, Secretary—8.
Anaconda, Mont., No. 239—William Crane, Exalted Ruler; W. P. Halloran, Secretary—11.
Anacortes, Wash., No. 1204—Ray B. Lowman, Exalted Ruler; F. R. Bullock, Secretary—8.
Anaheim, Cal., No. 1345—Sam E. Merchant, Exalted Ruler; Evan S. Alsip, Secretary—9.
Anchorage, Alaska, No. 1351—J. H. Storm, Exalted Ruler; Lyle W. Larsen, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Anderson, Ind., No. 209—M. E. Radebaugh, Exalted Ruler; F. F. Barr, Secretary—7.
Anderson, S. C., No. 1206—J. C. Jones, Exalted Ruler; E. Clyde McCants, P. E. R., Secretary—12.
Annapolis, Md., No. 622—Wm. N. French, Exalted Ruler; E. M. Jackson, Jr., Secretary—7.
Ann Arbor, Mich., No. 325—J. Herman Goetz, Exalted Ruler; Ernest E. Gwinner, Secretary—8.
Ansonia, Conn., No. 1269—Raymond E. Gilyard, Exalted Ruler; Harry W. Gamble, Secretary—6.
Antigo, Wis., No. 662—Elmer S. Nelson, Exalted Ruler; G. L. Bretl, Secretary—3.
Apollo, Pa., No. 386—George O. Bush, Exalted Ruler; E. W. Hildebrand, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
Appleton, Wis., No. 337—W. C. Jacobson, Exalted Ruler; Sarto S. Balliet, Secretary—8.
Arcadia, Fla., No. 1524—G. M. Austin, Exalted Ruler; C. Roy Tonkin, Secretary—9.
Ardmore, Okla., No. 648—Harry Kessler, Exalted Ruler; E. L. Evans, P. E. R., Secretary—6.
Arkadelphia, Ark., No. 1149—J. M. Herbert, Exalted Ruler; James R. Hart, Secretary—10.
Arlington, Mass., No. 1435—Charles M. Ward, Exalted Ruler; Francis L. Dalton, Secretary—9.
Asbury Park, N. J., No. 128—Charles A. Dukiet, Exalted Ruler; John T. Leavy, Secretary—15.
Ashville, N. C., No. 1401—W. B. Schorr, Exalted Ruler; N. P. Mulvaney, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Ashland, Ky., No. 350—L. G. Gross, Exalted Ruler; H. C. Steil, Secretary—8.
Ashland, Ohio, No. 1360—Don B. Soles, Exalted Ruler; J. W. Gardner, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
Ashland, Ore., No. 944—Clyde G. Young, Exalted Ruler; J. Edw. Thornton, Secretary—16.

Key to Meeting Nights

After each secretary's name in this directory you will see a number. Each number signifies the night or nights of the month on which the Lodge holds regular meetings. The key to these numbers is printed herewith:

- 1—Mondays.
- 2—1st and 3rd Monday.
- 3—2nd and 4th Monday.
- 4—Tuesdays.
- 5—1st and 3rd Tuesday.
- 6—2nd and 4th Tuesday.
- 7—Wednesdays.
- 8—1st and 3rd Wednesday.
- 9—2nd and 4th Wednesday.
- 10—Thursdays.
- 11—1st and 3rd Thursday.
- 12—2nd and 4th Thursday.
- 13—Fridays.
- 14—1st and 3rd Friday.
- 15—2nd and 4th Friday.
- 16—Saturdays.
- 17—1st and 3rd Saturday.
- 18—2nd and 4th Saturday.
- 19—Sundays.
- 20—1st and 3rd Sunday.
- 21—2nd and 4th Sunday.

Ashland, Pa., No. 384—Clinton F. Tiley, Exalted Ruler; Thomas Rich, Secretary—2.
Ashland, Wis., No. 137—Ralph R. Smith, Exalted Ruler; Lyman W. Pool, Secretary—4.
Ashabula, Ohio, No. 208—Robert E. Graham, Exalted Ruler; Fred E. Cook, Secretary—10.
Aspen, Colo., No. 224—Chas. Dailey, Jr., Exalted Ruler; John Bowman, Secretary—9.
Astoria, Ore., No. 180—J. L. Tucker, Exalted Ruler; J. R. A. Bennett, Secretary—10.
Atchison, Kans., No. 647—Thos. V. Byrne, Exalted Ruler; Geo. H. Edwards, Secretary—5.
Athens, Ga., No. 790—Ed. D. Wier, Exalted Ruler; E. S. Thomas, Secretary—14.
Athens, Ohio, No. 973—G. M. Romine, Exalted Ruler; F. A. Lavelle, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Atlanta, Ga., No. 78—John S. McClelland, Exalted Ruler; R. E. Lee Reynolds, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Atlantic, Iowa, No. 445—Ralph Hammond, Exalted Ruler; C. M. Tomlinson, Secretary—3.
Atlantic City, N. J., No. 276—Harry Bacharach, Exalted Ruler; Geo. B. Stoddard, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Atleboro, Mass., No. 1014—Geo. S. Bliven, Exalted Ruler; Virgil Blackinton, Secretary—3.
Auburn, N. Y., No. 474—Edward L. Rindge, Exalted Ruler; C. A. Dayton, Secretary—8.
Augusta, Ga., No. 205—John S. Nixon, Exalted Ruler; Wm. K. Jackson, Secretary—5.
Augusta, Kans., No. 1462—E. C. Skiles, Exalted Ruler; H. O. Mangold, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
Augusta, Me., No. 964—Ralph W. Farris, Exalted Ruler; Frederick M. McCurdy, Secretary—12.
Aurora, Ill., No. 705—John W. Samels, Exalted Ruler; Leonard Applequist, Secretary—8.
Austin, Minn., No. 414—Carl Baudier, Exalted Ruler; J. J. Scallon, Secretary—6.
Austin, Texas, No. 201—Joe B. Knight, Exalted Ruler; C. B. Anderson, Secretary—9.

B

Baker, Ore., No. 338—G. H. Chandler, Exalted Ruler; C. R. Butson, Secretary—4.
Bakersfield, Cal., No. 206—R. J. Veon, Exalted Ruler; M. W. Skelton, Secretary—4.
Ballard (Seattle), Wash., No. 827—M. G. Ringenberg, Exalted Ruler; Dwight S. Hawley, Secretary—10.
Baltimore, Md., No. 7—Maurice D. Bram, Exalted Ruler; Albert B. Kries, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Bangor, Me., No. 244—Mills D. Barber, Exalted Ruler; Walter I. Brown, Secretary—12.
Bangor, Pa., No. 1106—David Price, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Reimer Speer, Secretary—15.
Baraboo, Wis., No. 688—H. J. Steeps, Exalted Ruler; Adolph Andro, Secretary—2.
Barberton, Ohio, No. 982—Carl E. Kusse, Exalted Ruler; Edw. A. Jacobs, Secretary—12.
Barre, Vt., No. 1535—John B. Kelly, Exalted Ruler; H. Nelson Browne, Secretary—10.
Barleesville, Okla., No. 1060—J. R. Charlton, Exalted Ruler; W. J. Wood, Secretary—9.
Batavia, N. Y., No. 950—Thos. H. Dowd, Exalted Ruler; Frank H. Homelius, Secretary—5.
Bath, Me., No. 934—Harold V. Fielding, Exalted Ruler; Roscoe H. Shaw, Secretary—12.
Bath, N. Y., No. 1547—Wilbur F. Knapp, Exalted Ruler; Gorham I. Newton, Secretary—6.

Baton Rouge, La., No. 400—F. H. Redden, Exalted Ruler; Louis J. Ricard, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Battle Creek, Mich., No. 131—James G. Shirlaw, Exalted Ruler; Deland A. Davis, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Bay City, Mich., No. 88—Floyd R. Beutel, Exalted Ruler; Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary—10.
Bayonne, N. J., No. 434—Edward Griffin, Exalted Ruler; John F. McCarthy, Secretary—8.
Beacon, N. Y., No. 1493—Jacob Goodman, Exalted Ruler; John W. Moate, Secretary—12.
Beardstown, Ill., No. 1007—Wm. E. Fischer, Exalted Ruler; G. Le Roy Hegener, Secretary—8.
Beatrice, Neb., No. 619—E. J. Wempe, Exalted Ruler; V. B. Solts, Secretary—11.
Beaumont, Texas, No. 311—R. F. DuBois, Exalted Ruler; O. S. Hunter, Secretary—5.
Beaver Dam, Wis., No. 1540—S. N. Groose, Exalted Ruler; H. D. Meister, Secretary—12.
Beaver Falls, Pa., No. 348—R. E. Bowers, Exalted Ruler; H. B. Chandler, P. E. R., Secretary—12.
Beckley, W. Va., No. 1452—J. L. Bumgardner, Exalted Ruler; H. E. McMillan, Secretary—3.
Bedford, Ind., No. 826—Edward C. Johnson, Exalted Ruler; Nick Conklin, Secretary—10.
Bellaire, Ohio, No. 419—Arthur Gilles, Exalted Ruler; Kenneth B. Schramm, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Bellefontaine, Ohio, No. 132—G. T. Hornberger, Exalted Ruler; R. W. Zoz, Secretary—2.
Bellefonte, Pa., No. 1094—G. Earle Hoffer, Exalted Ruler; William C. Rowe, Secretary—3.
Belleville, Ill., No. 481—F. J. Friedli, Exalted Ruler; Wilbur E. Krebs, Secretary—8.
Belleville, N. J., No. 1123—Harry W. Estelle, Exalted Ruler; Henry Gemeinhardt, Jr., Secretary—3.
Bellevue, Ohio, No. 1013—F. H. Schuster, Exalted Ruler; Clayton W. Jenkins, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
Bellingham, Wash., No. 194—A. W. Buckner, Exalted Ruler; G. Ed. Rothweiler, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Beloit, Wis., No. 864—Geo. W. Perring, Exalted Ruler; Geo. G. Kellogg, Secretary—9.
Bellon, Texas, No. 1131—Ghent Carpenter, Exalted Ruler; A. L. Monteith, P. E. R., Secretary—6.
Bemidji, Minn., No. 1052—Clarence R. Smith, Exalted Ruler; B. L. Johnson, Secretary—11.
Bend, Ore., No. 1371—Harry W. Swanson, Exalted Ruler; Wilson H. George, Secretary—4.
Bennington, Vt., No. 567—Wm. J. Lonergan, Exalted Ruler; W. H. Eddington, Secretary—6.
Benton, Ill., No. 1234—Amos D. S. Wood, Exalted Ruler; J. T. Carroll, Secretary—6.
Benton Harbor, Mich., No. 544—O. G. Brewitz, Exalted Ruler; D. H. Green, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Bergenfield, N. J., No. 1477—Richard J. Comerford, Exalted Ruler; John L. Gorman, Secretary—9.
Berkeley, Cal., No. 1002—Charles D. Wehr, Exalted Ruler; Arthur B. Leslie, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Berlin, N. H., No. 618—Albert N. Morris, Exalted Ruler; P. J. Hinchey, Secretary—9.
Berwick, Pa., No. 1138—George J. Farver, Exalted Ruler; A. J. Hicks, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
Essemer, Ala., No. 721—W. S. Davies, Exalted Ruler; Girard Crook, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Bessemer, Mich., No. 1354—Henry James, Exalted Ruler; Frank J. Duda, Secretary—9.
Bethlehem, Pa., No. 191—Leroy W. Black, Exalted Ruler; William Monninger, Secretary—9.
Beverly, Mass., No. 1309—Everett B. Bachelier, Exalted Ruler; P. Joseph McKeone, Secretary—9.
Bicknell, Ind., No. 1421—Byron W. Donaldson, Exalted Ruler; C. A. DeBerry, Secretary—13.
Big Rapids, Mich., No. 974—Joseph F. Bugai, Exalted Ruler; Geo. E. Hurst, Secretary—10.
Billings, Mont., No. 304—Jos. L. McClellan, Exalted Ruler; E. H. Sackett, Secretary—9.
Biloxi, Miss., No. 606—R. O. Besse, Exalted Ruler; John Schwenck, Secretary—7.
Binghamton, N. Y., No. 852—Ray T. Hackett, Exalted Ruler; Jess C. Hover, Secretary—1.
Birmingham, Ala., No. 79—Thomas I. Dennis, Exalted Ruler; H. M. Bagley, Secretary—4.
Bisbee, Ariz., No. 671—Howard Hampston, Exalted Ruler; J. A. Kelly, Secretary—14.
Bismarck, N. D., No. 1199—Theo. Quanrud, Exalted Ruler; L. K. Thompson, P. E. R., Secretary—Meets first and second Fridays.
Blackfoot, Idaho, No. 1416—J. A. Stewart, Exalted Ruler; Leon J. Chapman, Secretary—2.
Blackwell, Okla., No. 1347—Edward Milligan, Exalted Ruler; Floyd H. Brown, Secretary—5.
Blairsville, Pa., No. 406—C. H. Leopold, Exalted Ruler; R. A. Clawson, Secretary—8.
Blodot (West Blodot), Ala., No. 710—Dr. Geo. W. Randall, Exalted Ruler; Gonzola Jackson, P. E. R., Secretary—12.
Bloomfield, N. J., No. 788—Samuel Schaffer, Exalted Ruler; Wilmer L. Baldwin, Secretary—6.
Bloomington, Ill., No. 281—T. S. Bunn, Exalted Ruler; O. Seibert, Secretary—2.
Bloomington, Ind., No. 446—John O. Sutphin, Exalted Ruler; W. P. Dill, Secretary—7.
Bloomsburg, Pa., No. 436—Raymond G. Rinker, Exalted Ruler; Grover C. Shoemaker, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Bluffton, S. C., No. 269—S. A. Wood, Exalted Ruler; John F. Land, Secretary—8.
Blue Island, Ill., No. 1331—John C. Runkle, Exalted Ruler; Edw. L. Kruse, Secretary—10.
Bluffton, Ind., No. 796—Dr. P. J. Ritt, Exalted Ruler; H. F. Kain, Secretary—10.
Bogalusa, La., No. 1338—M. B. Stewart, Exalted Ruler; G. G. Timberlake, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
Boise, Idaho, No. 310—Raymond L. Givens, Exalted Ruler; E. W. Johnson, Secretary—7.

Boone, Iowa, No. 563—Ray F. McGuire, Exalted Ruler; Otto Kellum, Secretary—11.
 Boonton, N. J., No. 1405—Edward L. Bennett, Exalted Ruler; David D. Healion, Secretary—2.
 Boonville, Ind., No. 1180—Russel W. Baker, Exalted Ruler; Herman J. Becker, Secretary—1.
 Boston, Mass., No. 10—Thomas F. Lockney, Exalted Ruler; P. F. McCarron, Secretary—20.
 Boulder, Colo., No. 566—Frank F. Dolan, Exalted Ruler; James Cowie, Secretary—10.
 Bound Brook, N. J., No. 1388—Louis J. Bowlby, Exalted Ruler; John P. Koehler, Secretary—6.
 Bowling Green, Ky., No. 320—Wm. L. Roemer, Exalted Ruler; Joe Schneider, Secretary—13.
 Bowling Green, Ohio, No. 818—Raymond E. Ladd, Exalted Ruler; H. C. Babcock, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
 Bozeman, Mont., No. 463—Chas. M. Fisher, Exalted Ruler; H. M. Stewart, Secretary—3.
 Braddock, Pa., No. 883—Clarence E. Stoner, Exalted Ruler; Paul D. Carr, Secretary—2.
 Bradenton, Fla., No. 1511—Lloyd M. Hicks, Exalted Ruler; Emmett C. Strickland, Secretary—14.
 Bradford, Pa., No. 234—John Z. Van Tine, Exalted Ruler; Jas. L. Andrews, Secretary—2.
 Brainerd, Minn., No. 615—C. V. Van Essen, Exalted Ruler; John J. Cummins, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
 Brattleboro, Vt., No. 1409—William K. Sparks, Exalted Ruler; Edward J. Shea, Jr., Secretary—9.
 Brawley, Cal., No. 1420—Dewey Carey, Exalted Ruler; S. P. Rowe, Secretary—7.
 Brazil, Ind., No. 762—George R. Pell, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Frank O. Bayer, Secretary—2.
 Breckenridge, Texas, No. 1480—T. B. Ridgell, Exalted Ruler; N. J. Nanney, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
 Bremerton, Wash., No. 1181—P. A. O'Hair, Exalted Ruler; Louis Flieder, Secretary—10.
 Brenham, Texas, No. 070—Dick Kilgore, Exalted Ruler; F. L. Amsler, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
 Bridgeport, Conn., No. 36—Angus P. Thorne, Exalted Ruler; Edward F. Nevins, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
 Bridgeton, N. J., No. 733—W. Frank Woodruff, Exalted Ruler; D. Herbert Thompson, Secretary—11.
 Brinkley, Ark., No. 1262—N. B. Buehl, Exalted Ruler; H. A. Woodall, Secretary—Meets second Wednesdays.
 Bristol, Conn., No. 1010—Jos. Kupperstein, Exalted Ruler; George L. Roberts, Secretary—11.
 Bristol, Pa., No. 070—Fred H. Kenyon, Exalted Ruler; Howard R. Thornton, P. E. R., Secretary—2.
 Bristol, Tenn., No. 232—Laurence Hammer, Exalted Ruler; C. F. Henritze, Secretary—10.
 Brockton, Mass., No. 164—Leo F. Donovan, Exalted Ruler; Joseph W. Crowley, Secretary—3.
 Bronx, N. Y., No. 871—Albert G. Schildwacher, Exalted Ruler; Joseph Brand, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
 Brookfield, Mo., No. 874—F. B. Kuhlman, Exalted Ruler; W. H. Osborn, Secretary—2.
 Brookings, S. D., No. 1409—C. G. Aaberg, Exalted Ruler; Chas. Enright, Secretary—12.
 Brookline, Mass., No. 886—Thos. E. Killion, Exalted Ruler; Jos. A. S. Gohl, P. E. R., Secretary—2.
 Brooklyn, N. Y., No. 22—Edward A. Wynne, Exalted Ruler; Joseph H. Becker, Secretary—13.
 Brownsville, Texas, No. 1032—Jas. J. Fox, Exalted Ruler; R. R. Colley, Secretary—7, November to May; every second Wednesday, May to November.
 Brownwood, Texas, No. 060—J. Claude Smith, Exalted Ruler; Ed. Evans, Secretary—6.
 Brunswick, Ga., No. 601—J. Hampton Parker, Exalted Ruler; C. E. Gibson, Secretary—10.
 Bryan, Texas, No. 850—G. G. Chance, Exalted Ruler; R. L. Hearn, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
 Bucyrus, Ohio, No. 136—Walter J. Michael, Exalted Ruler; R. W. Lamb, Secretary—10.
 Buffalo, N. Y., No. 23—George E. Morgan, Exalted Ruler; W. R. Cullen, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
 Burbank, Cal., No. 1497—A. C. Fillbach, Exalted Ruler; J. B. Brown, Secretary—13.
 Burkburnett, Texas, No. 1480—W. H. Draper, Exalted Ruler; W. J. Carrell, Secretary—5.
 Burley, Idaho, No. 1384—Wm. Schlick, Exalted Ruler; Frank B. Parke, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
 Burlington, Iowa, No. 84—C. F. Schwartz, Exalted Ruler; E. A. Erb, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
 Burlington, N. J., No. 096—Joseph A. McPadden, Exalted Ruler; Chas. J. Simons, P. E. R., Secretary—12.
 Burlington, Vt., No. 016—Arthur E. Sherwin, Exalted Ruler; Harry T. Bacon, Secretary—11.
 Buller, Pa., No. 170—Louis J. Crouse, Exalted Ruler; V. A. McShane, P. E. R., Secretary—1.
 Butte, Mont., No. 240—Frank H. LeSage, Exalted Ruler; Frank L. Riley, P. E. R., Secretary—10.

C

Cadillac, Mich., No. 680—Thos. C. Plett, Exalted Ruler; E. J. Millington, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
 Cairo, Ill., No. 651—John J. Driscoll, Exalted Ruler; Herbert C. Steinel, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
 Caldwell, Idaho, No. 1448—Nicholas Ney, Exalted Ruler; S. Earle Boyes, Secretary—10.
 Calexico, Cal., No. 1382—Arthur L. Herzog, Exalted Ruler; Alex. W. Leisenring, Secretary—4.
 Calumet, Mich., No. 404—J. P. Borgo, Exalted Ruler; F. X. Sedlar, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
 Cambridge, Md., No. 1272—George D. Holder, Exalted Ruler; Hobart Phillips, Secretary—13.
 Cambridge, Mass., No. 830—Herbert W. Trohon, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Daniel J. Doyle, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
 Cambridge, Ohio, No. 448—C. B. Clements, Exalted Ruler; Samuel G. Austin, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
 Camden, Ark., No. 1140—H. S. Lowe, Exalted Ruler; Erwin McGill, Secretary—1.
 Camden, N. J., No. 293—William H. Iszard, Exalted Ruler; Albert Austerhuhl, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
 Caney, Kans., No. 1215—C. A. Lloyd, Exalted Ruler; L. G. Parsons, Secretary—9.
 Canon City, Colo., No. 610—Arthur C. Mink, Exalted Ruler; W. H. McKinstry, Secretary—7.
 Canonsburg, Pa., No. 846—James B. Jones, Exalted Ruler; Wm. T. Love, P. E. R., Secretary—6.
 Canton, Ill., No. 626—Robert B. Chipfield, Exalted Ruler; Albert Wormser, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
 Canton, Miss., No. 458—S. O. Cobb, Exalted Ruler; E. G. Spivey, Jr., Secretary—12.

Canton, Ohio, No. 68—Robert L. Schumacher, Exalted Ruler; E. R. Booth, Secretary—4.
 Cape Girardeau, Mo., No. 1464—John P. Meyers, Exalted Ruler; C. R. Gibbs, Jr., Secretary—8.
 Carbondale, Ill., No. 1243—V. D. Hopper, Exalted Ruler; George N. Albon, Jr., Secretary—5.
 Carlisle, Ill., No. 1412—Al. P. Westemeier, Exalted Ruler; Everett R. Dunn, Secretary—2.
 Carlisle, Pa., No. 578—George W. Davidson, Exalted Ruler; Val D. Sheaffer, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
 Carlsbad, N. Mex., No. 1558—
 Carnegie, Pa., No. 831—Wm. L. Henry, Exalted Ruler; A. J. Gabig, Secretary—3.
 Carrollton, Mo., No. 415—C. H. Porter, Exalted Ruler; Dolph Maupin, Secretary—6.
 Carthage, Mo., No. 529—W. W. Hunter, Exalted Ruler; R. L. Brown, Secretary—12.
 Casper, Wyo., No. 1353—C. E. Duncan, Exalted Ruler; Carney R. Peterson, Secretary—11.
 Callettsburg, Ky., No. 942—Fred W. O'Neal, Exalted Ruler; I. H. Frazier, Secretary—14.
 Catskill, N. Y., No. 1341—Arthur Perryman, Exalted Ruler; W. C. O'Brien, Secretary—2.
 Cedar City, Utah, No. 1556—Dr. A. C. Johnson, Exalted Ruler; Wm. H. Gordon, Secretary—
 Cedar Rapids, Iowa, No. 251—Leo J. Duster, Exalted Ruler; Lial D. Ross, Secretary—15.
 Centerville, Iowa, No. 040—S. G. Humphrey, Exalted Ruler; S. H. Mehrhoff, Secretary—12.
 Central City, Colo., No. 557—Earle H. Quiller, Exalted Ruler; Henry J. Stahl, P. E. R., Secretary—1.
 Centralia, Ill., No. 493—Norman Hoffman, Exalted Ruler; E. C. Livesay, Secretary—6.
 Centralia, Wash., No. 1083—J. A. Kavaney, Exalted Ruler; Walter A. Higgins, Secretary—7.
 Chadron, Neb., No. 1399—John Walsh, Exalted Ruler; James R. Nylan, Secretary—2.
 Chambersburg, Pa., No. 600—Jacob A. Strite, Exalted Ruler; Stuart L. Brown, Secretary—8.
 Champaign, Ill., No. 398—Joseph E. Atkinson, Exalted Ruler; P. E. Utterback, Secretary—8.
 Chanute, Kans., No. 806—N. W. Koch, Exalted Ruler; J. E. Wood, Secretary—11.
 Charlevoix, Pa., No. 494—Paul F. Urben, Exalted Ruler; N. Sanford Hall, Secretary—9.
 Charles City, Iowa, No. 418—Horace B. Olds, Exalted Ruler; W. Loren Parr, Secretary—5.
 Charleston, Ill., No. 623—Ben F. Edman, Exalted Ruler; Joe T. Shoemaker, Secretary—2.
 Charleston, S. C., No. 242—Julius H. Doscher, Exalted Ruler; Henry Tecklenburg, Jr., P. E. R., Secretary—12.
 Charleston, W. Va., No. 202—A. C. Lytle, Exalted Ruler; R. C. Franklin, Secretary—10.
 Charlottesville, Va., No. 389—R. Watson Sadler, Exalted Ruler; E. Randolph Barkman, Secretary—11.
 Chattanooga, Tenn., No. 91—W. V. Turley, Exalted Ruler; A. M. O'Grady, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
 Cheboygan, Mich., No. 504—John C. Rittenhouse, Exalted Ruler; Hugh A. McKinnon, Secretary—11.
 Chehalis, Wash., No. 1374—Harry R. Power, Exalted Ruler; E. McBroom, Secretary—10.
 Chelsea, Mass., No. 938—Jacob L. Westerman, Exalted Ruler; Edgar E. Donnell, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
 Cherrysale, Kans., No. 980—K. P. Baty, Exalted Ruler; C. C. Bush, Secretary—8.
 Chester, Pa., No. 488—Michael C. Trestrail, Exalted Ruler; A. R. Bloom, Secretary—6.
 Cheyenne, Wyo., No. 660—David B. Simpson, Exalted Ruler; John J. McInerney, Secretary—1.
 Chicago, Ill., No. 4—Michael Feinberg, Exalted Ruler; Gustav W. Nothdurft, Secretary—10.
 Chicago Heights, Ill., No. 1066—A. R. Peterson, Exalted Ruler; Gilbert Collinge, Secretary—12.
 Chickasha, Okla., No. 755—Jeff H. Williams, Exalted Ruler; Marshall B. Johnston, Secretary—9.
 Chico, Cal., No. 423—B. L. Ruth, Exalted Ruler; J. S. Brown, Secretary—9.
 Childress, Texas, No. 1113—Reid B. Scott, Exalted Ruler; Glenn Keyton, Secretary—1.
 Chillicothe, Mo., No. 656—C. F. Powelson, Exalted Ruler; S. L. Sheetz, Secretary—2.
 Chillicothe, Ohio, No. 52—Walter H. Highland, Exalted Ruler; Wm. Greenbaum, Secretary—1.
 Chippewa Falls, Wis., No. 1326—H. C. Wands, Exalted Ruler; Louis Altman, Secretary—3.
 Chisholm, Minn., No. 1334—John H. Tresider, Exalted Ruler; Geo. T. Anderson, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
 Christopher, Ill., No. 1396—Theodore E. Dial, Exalted Ruler; Lester R. Davis, Secretary—5.
 Cicero, Ill., No. 1510—George W. Kralovec, Exalted Ruler; William J. Kalal, Secretary—8.
 Cincinnati, Ohio, No. 5—Harry Neal Smith, Exalted Ruler; J. S. Richardson, P. E. R., Secretary—13.
 Circleville, Ohio, No. 77—Paul H. Betz, Exalted Ruler; Rudolph Gessley, Secretary—5.
 Cisco, Texas, No. 1379—Hugh White, Exalted Ruler; C. H. Fleming, Secretary—2.
 Claremont, N. H., No. 879—Dr. J. W. Wilde, Exalted Ruler; Frank N. Tucker, Secretary—5.
 Clarksburg, W. Va., No. 482—Kirk King, Exalted Ruler; Walter B. Wilson, Secretary—4.
 Clarksdale, Miss., No. 977—E. L. Fontaine, Exalted Ruler; R. E. Montgomery, P. E. R., Secretary—2.
 Clearfield, Pa., No. 540—Chas. D. Feight, Exalted Ruler; J. F. Fletcher, Secretary—6.
 Clearwater, Fla., No. 1525—Paul F. Randolph, Exalted Ruler; E. T. Stratford, Secretary—4.
 Cleburne, Texas, No. 811—Ramsey Friou, Exalted Ruler; Hugh Wimberly, Secretary—6.
 Cleveland, Ohio, No. 18—Christian J. Bannick, Exalted Ruler; William F. Bruning, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
 Cliffside Park (Grantwood), N. J., No. 1502—William R. Sperling, Exalted Ruler; Joseph L. White, Secretary—12.
 Clifton, Ariz., No. 1174—Charles R. Ditchenmiller, Exalted Ruler; Tom A. Loveless, Secretary—8.
 Clifton, N. J., No. 1560.
 Clifton Forge, Va., No. 1065—C. C. Walton, Exalted Ruler; J. G. Staley, Secretary—10.
 Clinton, Ill., No. 785—Lorin Jenkins, Exalted Ruler; Chas. R. Griffin, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
 Clinton, Iowa, No. 100—W. G. O'Donnell, Exalted Ruler; C. F. Sheen, Secretary—14.
 Clinton, Mass., No. 1306—William F. Davidson, Exalted Ruler; Geo. H. Kramer, Secretary—9.
 Clinton, Mo., No. 1034—Gus Dillon, Exalted Ruler; C. C. Severs, Secretary—9.

Clovis, N. M., No. 1244—R. C. Johnson, Exalted Ruler; A. Mandell, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
 Coatesville, Pa., No. 1228—S. Golden Garnett, Exalted Ruler; Harry V. Atkinson, Secretary—6.
 Cocoa, Fla., No. 1532—Thomas L. Broughton, Exalted Ruler; Henry A. Thompson, Secretary—10.
 Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, No. 1254—Sam Dehnert, Exalted Ruler; N. W. Lommel, Secretary—8.
 Coffeyville, Kans., No. 775—J. R. Harper, Exalted Ruler; L. A. Rucker, Secretary—11.
 Cohoes, N. Y., No. 1317—C. Floyd Coons, Exalted Ruler; Thomas J. Connery, Secretary—3.
 Coldwater, Mich., No. 1023—J. A. Cole, Exalted Ruler; W. M. Drury, Secretary—11.
 Colorado Springs, Colo., No. 309—Irl Foard, Exalted Ruler; M. E. Stubbs, Secretary—4.
 Columbia, Mo., No. 504—T. M. Kitchens, Exalted Ruler; Walter P. Braselton, Jr., Secretary—10.
 Columbia, Pa., No. 1074—Jos. J. Rohlman, Exalted Ruler; E. Demuth Becker, Secretary—12.
 Columbia, S. C., No. 1190—Robert W. Leonard, Exalted Ruler; George L. Farr, Secretary—13.
 Columbia, Tenn., No. 686—J. C. Armstrong, Exalted Ruler; M. S. King, Secretary—3.
 Columbia City, Ind., No. 1417—Thos. H. Hood, Exalted Ruler; G. Grant Weick, Secretary—5.
 Columbus, Ga., No. 111—John D. Odum, Exalted Ruler; A. B. King, Secretary—1.
 Columbus, Ind., No. 521—Albert E. Schumaker, Exalted Ruler; E. Earl Helfrich, Secretary—4.
 Columbus, Miss., No. 555—T. E. Patton, Exalted Ruler; W. W. Halbert, Secretary—6.
 Columbus, Neb., No. 1195—Herbert H. Hahn, Exalted Ruler; W. J. Gregorius, Secretary—3.
 Columbus, Ohio, No. 37—Carl M. Pfeifer, Exalted Ruler; C. W. Wallace, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
 Compton, Cal., No. 1570.
 Concord, Mass., No. 1479—William G. Murray, Exalted Ruler; Ivan D. Servais, Secretary—6.
 Concord, N. H., No. 1210—Harvey E. Sink, Exalted Ruler; Albert Hanus, Secretary—2.
 Concordia, Kans., No. 586—M. D. Champlin, Exalted Ruler; W. E. Carnahan, Secretary—16.
 Conneaut, Ohio, No. 256—William M. Ford, Exalted Ruler; John F. Walsh, Secretary—12.
 Connessville, Pa., No. 503—Jas. H. Strawn, Exalted Ruler; J. E. Wallace, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
 Connersville, Ind., No. 370—C. R. Jontz, Exalted Ruler; Edwin M. Maley, Secretary—6.
 Coraopolis, Pa., No. 1090—Fred D. Allen, Exalted Ruler; Edward R. Dithrich, Secretary—3.
 Corbin, Ky., No. 1406—G. J. Arena, Exalted Ruler; E. G. Christopher, Secretary—2.
 Cordova, Alaska, No. 1483—F. A. Hansen, Exalted Ruler; I. D. Bogart, Secretary—7.
 Corinth, Miss., No. 1035—Dr. J. R. Lanning, Exalted Ruler; J. W. Rankin, Secretary—10.
 Corning, N. Y., No. 1071—Joseph P. Rahilly, Exalted Ruler; John M. Beck, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
 Corpus Christi, Texas, No. 1030—Jos. A. Cohn, Exalted Ruler; Wm. G. Blake, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
 Corry, Pa., No. 769—G. G. Barker, Exalted Ruler; Foster E. Davis, Secretary—11.
 Cortland, N. Y., No. 748—L. M. Austin, Exalted Ruler; J. E. Dowd, Secretary—12.
 Corvallis, Ore., No. 1413—Raymond De Moss, Exalted Ruler; George C. Penson, Secretary—10.
 Coshocton, Ohio, No. 376—R. T. Raymer, Exalted Ruler; Willard Freeman, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
 Council Bluffs, Iowa, No. 531—Ira L. Hays, Exalted Ruler; H. A. Waddington, Secretary—14.
 Covington, Ky., No. 314—Arthur B. Walker, Exalted Ruler; Wm. H. Hayes, Secretary—7.
 Covington, Tenn., No. 1205—Claud Simonton, Exalted Ruler; W. T. Addison, Secretary—4.
 Crawfordsville, Ind., No. 483—Leslie F. Widener, Exalted Ruler; C. R. Planingam, Secretary—10.
 Creede, Colo., No. 506—L. E. Bruns, Exalted Ruler; A. I. Weaver, Secretary—7.
 Creston, Iowa, No. 605—Earl F. Recknor, Exalted Ruler; Leon A. Morrison, Secretary—11.
 Cripple Creek, Colo., No. 316—Howard L. Stone, Exalted Ruler; Tom W. Rolofson, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
 Crisfield, Md., No. 1044—Dr. Guy Dennis, Exalted Ruler; Jas. W. McLane, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
 Cristobal, Canal Zone, No. 1542—Edward J. Brophy, Exalted Ruler; Harry E. Atwood, Secretary—12.
 Crookston, Minn., No. 342—F. E. Tibesar, Exalted Ruler; R. A. Brown, Secretary—11.
 Crowley, La., No. 745—J. V. Hanley, Exalted Ruler; T. W. McGinn, Secretary—1.
 Cumberland, Md., No. 63—Taylor Morrison, Exalted Ruler; James R. Rowley, Secretary—7.
 Cynthia, Ky., No. 438—Orie M. Howard, Exalted Ruler; John S. Linehan, P. E. R., Secretary—8.

D

Dalhart, Texas, No. 1150—J. M. Wade, Exalted Ruler; Dan W. Spencer, Secretary—4.
 Dallas, Texas, No. 71—L. A. Mindrup, Exalted Ruler; W. R. Dudley, Jr., P. E. R., Secretary—1.
 Danbury, Conn., No. 120—John P. Gilbert, Exalted Ruler; Leon L. Thompson, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
 Danville, Ill., No. 332—R. S. Mires, Exalted Ruler; C. F. Cooper, Secretary—9.
 Danville, Ky., No. 670—Louis Mannini, Exalted Ruler; Carl K. McWaters, Secretary—6.
 Danville, Pa., No. 754—Irvin P. Boyer, Exalted Ruler; Adam W. Mayan, Secretary—3.
 Danville, Va., No. 227—W. N. Perkinson, Exalted Ruler; John Lee, Jr., Secretary—11.
 Davenport, Iowa, No. 298—Robt. L. Klauer, Exalted Ruler; Sam W. Hirschl, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
 Dayton, Ohio, No. 58—Chas. L. Templeton, Exalted Ruler; Lee Passmore, Secretary—10.
 Daytona (Daytona Beach), Fla., No. 1141—J. Frank Isaac, Exalted Ruler; Geo. F. Crouch, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
 Deadwood, S. D., No. 508—Francis J. Parker, Exalted Ruler; George A. Schulte, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
 Decatur, Ill., No. 401—Alex Van Praag, Jr., Exalted Ruler; W. F. Bercher, Secretary—5.
 Decatur, Ind., No. 903—G. F. Eichhorn, Exalted Ruler; Charles E. Holthouse, Secretary—7.
 Decorah, Iowa, No. 443—H. H. Ward, Exalted Ruler; F. M. Hughes, Secretary—5.

Defiance, Ohio, No. 147—A. B. DeKay, Exalted Ruler; Louis E. Daoust, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
DeKalb, Ill., No. 765—C. J. Schulenberg, Exalted Ruler; Lloyd Pierce, Secretary—3.
De Land, Fla., No. 1463—Curtis Lindstrobl, Exalted Ruler; W. W. Watts, Secretary—1.
Delaware, Ohio, No. 76—Geo. Schwartz, Exalted Ruler; Frank E. Hutchison, Secretary—8.
Del Rio, Texas, No. 837—Vern D. Curry, Exalted Ruler; B. F. Peirce, Secretary—7.
Delta, Colo., No. 1235—Arthur D. Fairbanks, Exalted Ruler; Ray G. Beverstock, Secretary—7.
Demopolis, Ala., No. 681—C. A. Merryman, Exalted Ruler; J. L. Sledge, Secretary—10.
Denison, Texas, No. 238—W. L. Regensburger, Exalted Ruler; H. Y. Parrott, Secretary—12.
Denver, Colo., No. 17—Joseph P. Shevlin, Exalted Ruler; William H. Wheadon, Secretary—10.
Derby, Conn., No. 571—Vincent J. Nolan, Exalted Ruler; Sidney J. Williams, Secretary—4.
Des Moines, Iowa, No. 98—Dr. Robert G. Carper, Exalted Ruler; Walter S. McKee, Secretary—1.
De Soto, Mo., No. 689—J. B. Landau, Exalted Ruler; Max T. Jones, Secretary—7.
Des Plaines, Ill., No. 1526—Wm. H. Brown, Exalted Ruler; Walter H. Tallant, Secretary—15.
Detroit, Mich., No. 34—Burt P. White, Exalted Ruler; Jos. H. Creedon, Secretary—10.
Devils Lake, N. D., No. 1216—O. J. Trimble, Exalted Ruler; C. W. Greene, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
Dickinson, N. D., No. 1137—Andrew Baird, Exalted Ruler; Lyall B. Merry, Secretary—8.
Dillon, Mont., No. 1554—Terry F. C. Browning, Exalted Ruler; Albert S. Baker, Secretary—6.
Dixon, Ill., No. 770—Guy H. Merriman, Exalted Ruler; William Nixon, Secretary—3.
Dodge City, Kans., No. 1406—C. L. Clinton, Exalted Ruler; H. E. Ripple, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
Donaldsonville, La., No. 1153—Leonce Le Blanc, Exalted Ruler; Sidney L. Harp, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Donora, Pa., No. 1265—William M. Lytle, Exalted Ruler; Joseph E. Mendola, Secretary—8.
Dorhan, Ala., No. 1394—Wallace H. Foull, Exalted Ruler; C. J. Morris, Secretary—Meets last Fridays.
Douglas, Ariz., No. 955—G. S. Cowden, Exalted Ruler; I. B. Ward, P. E. R., Secretary—12.
Douglas, Ga., No. 1286—T. P. Kirkland, Exalted Ruler; F. F. Preston, P. E. R., Secretary—6.
Doer, N. H., No. 184—Charles W. Guilmette, Exalted Ruler; E. Dean Nelson, Secretary—12.
Doer, N. J., No. 782—Thomas K. Edwards, Exalted Ruler; Clyde Hoffman, Secretary—4.
Doer, Ohio, No. 972—John H. Davis, Exalted Ruler; W. V. Kintz, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Dowagiac, Mich., No. 889—A. W. Wick, Exalted Ruler; W. H. Jones, Secretary—5.
Du Bois, Pa., No. 249—George J. Proesi, Exalted Ruler; F. H. Bell, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Dubuque, Iowa, No. 297—Leo F. Tierney, Exalted Ruler; Henry J. Kaep, Secretary—8.
Duluth, Minn., No. 133—James M. Cathcart, Exalted Ruler; F. G. Tresise, Jr., Secretary—7.
Duncan, Okla., No. 1446—Eugene Rice, Exalted Ruler; O. P. Wilkinson, Secretary—Meets first and second Fridays.
Dunellen, N. J., No. 1488—William S. Mundy, Exalted Ruler; Robert W. Wright, Secretary—9.
Dunkirk, N. Y., No. 922—Walter F. Murray, Exalted Ruler; William H. Maloney, Secretary—8.
Duquesne, Pa., No. 751—Sidney W. Gross, Exalted Ruler; John J. A. Cusick, Secretary—Meets second Tuesdays.
Du Quoin, Ill., No. 884—M. H. Goodnow, Exalted Ruler; H. K. Croessmann, Secretary—2.
Durango, Colo., No. 507—M. G. Williamson, Exalted Ruler; S. D. Monberg, Secretary—7.
Durham, N. C., No. 568—C. E. Hooker, Exalted Ruler; J. T. Muse, Secretary—1.

E

East Chicago, Ind., No. 981—Dr. Thos. W. O'Connor, Exalted Ruler; John E. O'Neil, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Eastland, Texas, No. 1372—Milburn McCarty, Exalted Ruler; J. L. Cottingham, Secretary—1.
East Liverpool, Ohio, No. 258—James A. McFadden, Exalted Ruler; Harry T. Logan, Secretary—10.
Easton, Pa., No. 121—Jos. H. Seip, Exalted Ruler; John J. Koepfer, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
East Orange, N. J., No. 630—George F. Mack, Exalted Ruler; M. T. Robinson, Secretary—6.
Eastport, Me., No. 880—Daniel P. Galen, Exalted Ruler; Emery A. Dow, Secretary—8.
East St. Louis, Ill., No. 664—L. J. Grigsby, Exalted Ruler; D. D. O'Connell, Secretary—8.
East Stroudsburg, Pa., No. 310—C. E. Walter, Exalted Ruler; Percy A. Rockefeller, Secretary—11.
Eau Claire, Wis., No. 402—Albert G. Carlson, Exalted Ruler; J. W. Selbach, Secretary—15.
Efingham, Ill., No. 1016—Guy P. Denton, Exalted Ruler; Adolph Reutlinger, Secretary—2.
Elberton, Ga., No. 1100—T. O. Tabor, Jr., Exalted Ruler; Carl McMullan, Secretary—10.
El Centro, Cal., No. 1325—Elton B. Christian, Exalted Ruler; Clinton K. Harris, Secretary—10.
El Dorado, Ark., No. 1120—W. M. Leisk, Exalted Ruler; J. P. Henry, Secretary—10.
Eldorado, Ill., No. 1366—Dave E. Evans, Exalted Ruler; Morgan Evans, Secretary—3.
El Dorado, Kans., No. 1407—James B. Stoner, Exalted Ruler; C. A. Beck, Secretary—2.
Elgin, Ill., No. 737—R. H. Hollinshead, Exalted Ruler; John Cornwall, Secretary—3.
Elizabeth, N. J., No. 289—James F. Pierce, Exalted Ruler; E. J. Hirtzel, Secretary—1.
Elizabeth City, N. C., No. 856—H. P. Davis, Exalted Ruler; L. L. Winder, Jr., Secretary—13.
Elkhart, Ind., No. 425—Fred J. Forbes, Exalted Ruler; Walter Domer, Secretary—7.
Elkins, W. Va., No. 1135—C. T. Giles, Exalted Ruler; P. L. Dye, Secretary—1.
Elko, Nev., No. 1472—E. P. Garville, Exalted Ruler; H. T. Bryant, Secretary—13.
Ellensburg, Wash., No. 1102—E. K. Brown, Exalted Ruler; Thos. Cunningham, Secretary—5.
Elwood City, Pa., No. 1356—Leon E. Hoover, Exalted Ruler; Hiram J. Myers, Secretary—9.

Elmhurst, Ill., No. 1531—Alfred H. Nelson, Exalted Ruler; C. H. Brinsmaid, Secretary—11.
Elmira, N. Y., No. 62—Walter B. Herendeen, Exalted Ruler; Julius S. Denton, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
El Paso, Texas, No. 187—Wm. J. Moran, Exalted Ruler; T. B. Phillips, Secretary—4.
El Reno, Okla., No. 743—John T. Naylon, Exalted Ruler; Geo. Preston, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Elwood, Ind., No. 368—Fred G. Hileman, Exalted Ruler; C. D. Sizelove, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Ely, Nev., No. 1469—Frank E. Jameson, Exalted Ruler; Joe H. Bigger, Secretary—10.
Elyria, Ohio, No. 465—Wm. E. Dengate, Exalted Ruler; F. L. Ellenberger, Secretary—6.
Emporia, Kans., No. 633—Dr. M. T. Capps, Exalted Ruler; August W. Kopke, P. E. R., Secretary—2.
Englewood, N. J., No. 1157—Patrick J. Cunningham, Exalted Ruler; Thomas C. Birtwhistle, Secretary—9.
Enid, Okla., No. 870—Geo. D. Wassam, Exalted Ruler; A. V. Smith, Secretary—5.
Ensley, Ala., No. 987—Tony Schilloci, Exalted Ruler; James G. Cash, Secretary—1.
Erie, Pa., No. 67—M. F. McCarthy, Exalted Ruler; Geo. M. Lyle, Secretary—6.
Escanaba, Mich., No. 354—J. E. Byrns, Exalted Ruler; Oscar Kraus, Secretary—12.
Esherville, Iowa, No. 528—G. H. Raife, Exalted Ruler; Horace R. Soper, Secretary—6.
Etna, Pa., No. 932—Clarence E. Thompson, Exalted Ruler; A. E. Waldfogle, Secretary—5.
Eufaula, Ala., No. 912—Jake Oppenheimer, Exalted Ruler; A. F. Hays, Secretary—2.
Eugene, Ore., No. 357—Clarence E. Lombard, Exalted Ruler; George E. Wood, Secretary—9.
Eureka, Cal., No. 652—Lynn A. Victor, Exalted Ruler; W. R. Boice, Secretary—7.
Eureka, "Tintic," Utah, No. 711—J. Alan Pike, Exalted Ruler; M. J. Downey, Secretary—10.
Eureka Springs, Ark., No. 1042—C. D. James, Exalted Ruler; Chas. E. Border, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Evansville, Ill., No. 1316—Edward H. Payne, Exalted Ruler; W. J. O'Connell, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
Evansville, Ind., No. 116—R. J. Hitch, Exalted Ruler; Roy R. White, Secretary—3.
Eveleh, Minn., No. 1161—A. F. Anderson, Exalted Ruler; R. W. Davey, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Everett, Mass., No. 642—Wm. F. Hogan, Exalted Ruler; John H. Gourville, Secretary—5.
Everett, Wash., No. 479—Herbert P. Knudson, Exalted Ruler; Sam C. Bothwell, Secretary—10.
Excelsior Springs, Mo., No. 1001—T. H. Ewing, Exalted Ruler; F. A. Benson, P. E. R., Secretary—4.

F

Fairbanks, Alaska, No. 1551—E. B. Collins, Exalted Ruler; David Adler, Secretary—10.
Fairbury, Neb., No. 1203—V. E. Lea, Exalted Ruler; Geo. S. Brenn, Secretary—8.
Fairfield, Iowa, No. 1192—F. S. Bonnell, Exalted Ruler; John K. Finney, Secretary—11.
Fairmont, W. Va., No. 294—V. F. Boughner, Exalted Ruler; D. B. Cobun, Secretary—4.
Fall River, Mass., No. 118—James F. Carey, Exalted Ruler; John P. McMullen, Jr., Secretary—6.
Falls City, Neb., No. 963—W. J. Prichard, Exalted Ruler; J. I. Cain, Secretary—11.
Fargo, N. D., No. 266—Harry J. Oram, Exalted Ruler; Frank V. Archibald, Secretary—18.
Faribault, Minn., No. 1166—Roy F. Swanson, Exalted Ruler; Ray G. Endres, Secretary—11.
Fayetteville, N. C., No. 1081—W. P. Woodhouse, Exalted Ruler; E. E. Gorham, Secretary—2.
Fergus Falls, Minn., No. 1093—Leonard Eriksson, Exalted Ruler; Ben M. Lein, Secretary—11.
Fernandina, Fla., No. 795—D. A. Partin, Exalted Ruler; Malcolm L. Griffin, Secretary—2.
Findlay, Ohio, No. 75—Geo. F. Arnold, Exalted Ruler; Paul C. Myers, Secretary—10.
Fitchburg, Mass., No. 847—Frank J. Foley, Exalted Ruler; John J. Foley, Secretary—9.
Fitzgerald, Ga., No. 1036—W. L. Lassetto, Exalted Ruler; H. A. Adams, P. E. R., Secretary—14.
Flagstaff, Ariz., No. 499—Francis L. Decker, Exalted Ruler; Tom L. Rees, Secretary—5.
Flint, Mich., No. 222—Paul V. Gadola, Exalted Ruler; Walter F. Metzger, Secretary—11.
Florence, Ala., No. 820—Joe W. Liles, Exalted Ruler; O. Blair, Secretary—10.
Florence, Colo., No. 611—Robert C. Houston, Exalted Ruler; J. D. Stewart, Secretary—10.
Fond du Lac, Wis., No. 57—Boynton K. Miller, Exalted Ruler; Leo B. Weber, Secretary—5.
Fort Collins, Colo., No. 804—A. P. Alexander, Exalted Ruler; W. P. Hurley, Secretary—10.
Fort Dodge, Iowa, No. 306—H. A. Johnston, Exalted Ruler; J. J. Barton, P. E. R., Secretary—15.
Fl. Lauderdale, Fla., No. 1517—Louis F. Maire, Exalted Ruler; O. B. Caswell, Secretary—4.
Fl. Madison, Iowa, No. 374—Charles H. Zwald, Exalted Ruler; W. A. Stiles, Secretary—11.
Fort Morgan, Colo., No. 1143—Harry P. Scott, Exalted Ruler; Ellis L. McDill, Secretary—8.
Fort Myers, Fla., No. 1288—George D. Presson, Exalted Ruler; Albert G. Colcord, Secretary—8.
Fort Pierce, Fla., No. 1520—Philo C. Eldred, Exalted Ruler; Earl K. Sumner, Secretary—4.
Fort Scott, Kans., No. 579—W. L. Johnston, Exalted Ruler; Dale Hepler, Secretary—12.
Fort Smith, Ark., No. 341—Lamar L. Moore, Exalted Ruler; Chas. F. Kent, P. E. R., Secretary—15.
Fort Wayne, Ind., No. 155—Bert A. Pagan, Exalted Ruler; E. J. Ehrman, Secretary—10.
Fort Worth, Texas, No. 124—John D. Carter, Exalted Ruler; J. F. Ryan, Secretary—4.
Fostoria, Ohio, No. 935—R. F. Kelley, Exalted Ruler; E. B. Burdick, Secretary—11.
Frackville, Pa., No. 1533—Chas. W. Drumm, Exalted Ruler; Earle L. Fennelly, Secretary—2.
Framingham, Mass., No. 1264—William S. Walsh, Exalted Ruler; John J. O'Connor, Secretary—11.
Frankfort, Ind., No. 560—F. J. Corbett, Exalted Ruler; W. A. Lavelle, Secretary—8.
Frankfort, Ky., No. 530—A. A. Hulette, Exalted Ruler; Joseph P. Mehan, Secretary—4.
Franklin, La., No. 1387—W. McKeen O'Niell, Exalted Ruler; W. A. Moore, P. E. R., Secretary—8.

Franklin, N. H., No. 1280—Lynn S. Richardson, Exalted Ruler; Garrett A. Cushing, Secretary—9.
Franklin, Pa., No. 110—J. G. Bohlender, Exalted Ruler; F. L. Bensing, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Frederick, Md., No. 684—Benjamin B. Rosenstock, Exalted Ruler; E. Austin James, Secretary—8.
Fredericksburg, Va., No. 875—Dr. J. N. Barney, Exalted Ruler; Henry Dannel, Sr., P. E. R., Secretary—1.
Freehold, N. J., No. 1454—Dr. D. S. Carey, Exalted Ruler; D. S. Reichy, Secretary—3.
Freeland, Pa., No. 1145—August L. Mitke, Exalted Ruler; Walter L. Feist, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Freeport, Ill., No. 617—Scott H. Deamer, Jr., Exalted Ruler; M. W. Graham, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Freeport, N. Y., No. 1253—F. Harold Looman, Exalted Ruler; Sylvester P. Shea, Secretary—10.
Fremont, Neb., No. 514—P. Ray Sinderson, Exalted Ruler; Arnold H. Hahn, Secretary—9.
Fremont, Ohio, No. 169—Harry P. Wood, Exalted Ruler; I. Ticknor Miller, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Fresno, Cal., No. 439—L. E. Bishop, Exalted Ruler; S. J. Ashman, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Frostburg, Md., No. 470—C. A. Holben, Exalted Ruler; Wm. P. Sullivan, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Fulton, Ky., No. 1142—Martin C. Nall, Exalted Ruler; P. M. Newhouse, Secretary—1.
Fulton, Mo., No. 1231—Wallace C. Backer, Exalted Ruler; A. M. "Buck" Kester, Secretary—6.
Fulton, N. Y., No. 830—Leland A. Palmer, Exalted Ruler; Thos. F. McCollun, Secretary—10.

G

Gadsden, Ala., No. 1572.
Gainesville, Fla., No. 990—Oris E. Knox, Exalted Ruler; J. L. Dwyer, Secretary—13.
Galena, Ill., No. 882—Ben J. Crosby, Exalted Ruler; J. F. Wickler, P. E. R., Secretary—8.
Galena, Kans., No. 677—Geo. R. McCullagh, Exalted Ruler; L. V. Moeller, P. E. R., Secretary—9.
Galesburg, Ill., No. 804—John D. Wilson, Exalted Ruler; J. Willis Peterson, Secretary—6.
Galion, Ohio, No. 1191—W. M. King, Exalted Ruler; H. D. Smart, Secretary—10.
Gallipolis, Ohio, No. 107—Chas. T. Robinson, Exalted Ruler; H. U. Carnes, Secretary—1.
Gallup, N. M., No. 1440—J. P. Gribbin, Exalted Ruler; S. E. Brentari, Secretary—2.
Galveston, Texas, No. 126—C. B. Smith, Exalted Ruler; Maurice Mayer, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Garden City, Kans., No. 1404—Ben L. Allen, Exalted Ruler; R. E. Stotts, P. E. R., Secretary—4.
Gardiner, Me., No. 1203—John A. McDonald, Exalted Ruler; Stephen D. Monaghan, Secretary—2.
Gardner, Mass., No. 1426—Geo. C. Sweeney, Exalted Ruler; Frank J. Stickney, Secretary—11.
Garrett, Ind., No. 1447—Dr. Wayne K. Templeton, Exalted Ruler; P. A. Gengler, Secretary—4.
Gary, Ind., No. 1152—Bruce K. Miller, Exalted Ruler; Floyd D. Saxton, P. E. R., Secretary—1.
Geneta, N. Y., No. 1054—John J. O'Malley, Exalted Ruler; F. B. Nichols, Secretary—5.
Georgetown, Ky., No. 526—Joe B. Ward, Exalted Ruler; William Flaig, Secretary—10.
Georgetown, S. C., No. 900—Jesse L. Boykin, Exalted Ruler; Herman Gold, Secretary—6.
Geltsburg, Pa., No. 1045—Joseph E. Codori, Exalted Ruler; J. A. Holtzworth, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
Gilroy, Cal., No. 1507.
Glen Cove, N. Y., No. 1458—Fred H. Rasch, Exalted Ruler; Daniel J. Fogarty, Secretary—9.
Glendale, Cal., No. 1289—O. K. Gilliam, Exalted Ruler; Walter W. Jones, Secretary—1.
Glendive, Mont., No. 1324—R. L. Lee, Exalted Ruler; G. P. Drowley, Secretary—11.
Glens Falls, N. Y., No. 81—Chas. N. Van Trump, Exalted Ruler; Daniel V. Brown, P. E. R., Secretary—7.
Globe, Ariz., No. 489—T. W. Howe, Exalted Ruler; J. F. Mayer, P. E. R., Secretary—11.
Gloucester, Mass., No. 802—James A. Sudbay, Exalted Ruler; Edw. Carpenter, P. E. R., Secretary—5.
Gloversville, N. Y., No. 226—Geo. W. Denton, Exalted Ruler; Louis A. Hardy, Secretary—11.
Goldfield, Nev., No. 1072—Bert M. Weaver, Exalted Ruler; A. Ferguson, Secretary—10.
Goldsboro, N. C., No. 139—Henry L. Moyer, Exalted Ruler; Jas. S. Crawford, Secretary—10.
Goodland, Kans., No. 1528—J. J. Ryan, Exalted Ruler; John R. Fenno, Secretary—10.
Goshen, Ind., No. 798—Howard E. Payne, Exalted Ruler; Bernard W. Swartz, P. E. R., Secretary—10.
Grafton, W. Va., No. 308—Fred B. Watkins, Exalted Ruler; F. C. Payne, Secretary—4.
Grand Forks, N. D., No. 255—Wm. C. Van Doren, Exalted Ruler; Frank V. Kent, P. E. R., Secretary—17.
Grand Haven, Mich., No. 1200—William Scanlon, Exalted Ruler; William Wilds, P. E. R., Secretary—3.
Grand Island, Neb., No. 604—William Suhr, Exalted Ruler; Frank John, Secretary—14.
Grand Junction, Colo., No. 575—Geo. S. Gallupe, Exalted Ruler; Eugene M. Welch, Secretary—1.
Grand Rapids, Mich., No. 48—Friend S. Grimes, Exalted Ruler; Geo. D. Bostock, P. E. R., Secretary—13.
Granite City, Ill., No. 1063—A. F. Buentje, Jr., Exalted Ruler; P. G. Lauff, Secretary—6.
Grass Valley, Cal., No. 538—C. R. Clinch, Exalted Ruler; M. Henry Argall, Secretary—7.
Great Bend, Kans., No. 1127—John Steuri, Exalted Ruler; Clyde E. Sterling, Secretary—9.
Great Falls, Mont., No. 214—James E. Kremer, Exalted Ruler; Ed. LaBossiere, P. E. R., Secretary—2.
Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y., No. 1543—Henry A. Sahn, Exalted Ruler; Robert N. Palmer, Secretary—2.
Greely, Colo., No. 809—Dave Severance, Exalted Ruler; Frank C. Benson, Secretary—7.
Green Bay, Wis., No. 259—T. A. Pamperin, Exalted Ruler; Edw. C. Engels, Secretary—9.
Greencastle, Ind., No. 1077—A. A. Abbott, Exalted Ruler; Roy M. Abrams, Secretary—6.
Greenfield, Mass., No. 1206—Richard A. McGillicuddy, Exalted Ruler; Charles T. Ward, Secretary—6.
Greenfield, Ohio, No. 717—Roger Donohoe, Exalted Ruler; John A. Head, Secretary—10.
Greensboro, N. C., No. 602—E. G. West, Exalted Ruler; O. W. Patterson, Secretary—Meets first Tuesdays.

(To be continued in September)

For the Development of Aviation

As America thinks, so think the Elks.

Right now, America's thoughts are about aviation and the Elks are interested too. Many are practiced pilots and many habitually use aviation to expedite their everyday affairs.

Out of such wide-spread individual interest an organized interest naturally follows and the result is the B. P. O. Elks National Air-Marker Plan adopted by subordinate lodges for the aerial marking of the cities in which they are located.

Many of America's eminent men join President Hoover in giving this Plan their endorsement, and they say that it will be a fine and unselfish accomplishment for aviation.

Certainly, its completion will do much to facilitate aerial travel.

It will be the B. P. O. Elks' gift to the Nation, a contribution to the development of aviation in America.

Note: THE ELKS MAGAZINE will be glad to answer any questions concerning airplanes, flying schools and aviation.

THE ELKS MAGAZINE

Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building
Chicago Illinois



U. S. Air Time Table

Route	Miles	Hours	Stops	Fare
Boston-New York.....	220	1:45	2	\$25
(Colonial Air Transport)				
New York-Washington...	201	2:15	1	30
(U. S. Air Transport)				
New York-Montreal.....	346	4:15	2	50
(Canadian Colonial Airways)				
New York-Albany.....	154	1:30	1	25
(Canadian Colonial Airways)				
Albany-Cleveland.....	443	9:20	6	60
(Colonial Western Airways)				
Cleveland-Pittsburgh.....	121	1:30	2	20
(Clifford Ball)				
Cleveland-Detroit.....	128	1:30	1	18
(Stout Air Lines)				
Detroit-Chicago.....	250	3:30	1	30
(Stout Air Lines)				
Chicago-Cleveland.....	320	3:45	1	37
(Universal Air Lines)				
Chicago-Twin Cities				
(Northwest Airways)...	365	3:55	3	30
(Northwest Airways)...	400	5:30	5	36
Chicago-Green Bay.....	210	3:10	5	20
(Northwest Airways)				
Chicago-Cincinnati.....	275	4:00	2	35
(Embry-Riddle)				
Chicago-Atlanta.....	623	7:30	5	65
(Interstate Airlines)				
Chicago-Evansville.....	281	3:05	2	36
(Interstate Airlines)				
Evansville-Louisville.....	100	1:15	1	14
(Interstate Airlines)				
Evansville-St. Louis.....	145	1:50	1	20
(Interstate Airlines)				
St. Louis-Chicago.....	268	2:30	3	30
(Universal Air Lines)				
St. Louis-Kansas				
City-Omaha.....	401	4:40	2	48
(Universal Air Lines)				
Omaha-Chicago.....	426	4:30	2	47
(Boeing Air Transport)				
Chicago-San Francisco...1,943	22:30	10	200	
(Boeing Air Transport)				
Chicago-Cheyenne.....	902	9:30	4	96
(Boeing Air Transport)				
Cheyenne-Fueblo.....	200	2:45	3	21
(Western Air Express)				
Chicago-Salt Lake City...1,319	14:30	6	146	
(Boeing Air Transport)				
Salt Lake City-Great Falls	500	6:10	5	50
(National Parks Airways)				
Salt Lake City-Los Angeles	600	8:10	2	60
(Western Air Express)				
Salt Lake City-Oakland... 624	7:30	4	68	
(Boeing Air Transport)				
San Francisco-Seattle				
(West Coast Air Tr'p't)	671	8:00	5	55
(Pacific Air Transport)...	720	9:00	4	80
Seattle-Los Angeles.....1,099	14:00	7	125	
(Pacific Air Transport)				
San Francisco-Los Angeles				
(Pacific Air Transport)...	379	5:00	3	45
(Western Air Express)...	365	3:00	2	50
(Maddux Air Lines).....	380	3:10	1	38
Los Angeles-San Diego.....	100	1:15	1	15
(Maddux Air Lines)				
Los Angeles-Phoenix				
(Maddux Air Lines).....	415	5:20	3	35
(Standard Airlines).....	380	4:00	1	32
Los Angeles-El Paso.....	800	8:30	4	77
(Standard Airlines)				
El Paso-Dallas.....	575	7:00	5	71
(Texas Air Transport)				
Fort Worth-Brownsville...	560	6:30	6	67
(Texas Air Transport)				
Brownville-Mexico City...	475	5:15	2	200
(Pan-American Airways)				
Fort Worth-Galveston....	320	4:00	4	39
(Texas Air Transport)				
Dallas-Tulsa.....	308	3:15	3	29
(Southwest Air)				
Wichita Falls-Tulsa.....	220	2:40	4	25
(Universal Air Lines)				
Tulsa-St. Louis.....	370	3:15	2	36
(Southwest Air)				
Tulsa-Kansas City.....	225	2:20	2	22
(Southwest Air)				
Houston-New Orleans....	319	3:45	2	35
(Gulf Air Lines)				
New Orleans-Atlanta.....	483	5:30	3	50
(Gulf Air Lines)				



View of aerial marker on roof of Wheeling, W. Va., B. P. O. Elks Lodge, No. 28



One of the first Elks Aerial Markers was erected at Gettysburg, Pa., by Gettysburg Lodge, No. 1045



Gigantic air-marker made by Mr. Vernon, New York, Lodge B. P. O. Elks, No. 842

My Tonic Is Photography

(Continued from page 20)

clouds to register, but usually they are faint. This trick, too, is turned with ease. Ask your dealer for a "sky filter." It is a little extra piece of glass to slip over the front of your other lens. The lower half of it is clear window glass, but the upper half stained greenish-yellow. That filter gets the clouds into your picture; and often it is truly the "making" of an otherwise rather ordinary sort of view.

A "portrait attachment" is another extra lens which you should own if you are much interested in making close-ups. Like the "sky filter," it slips over the front of your other lens.

ANOTHER useful attachment is called a "self-timer." This device winds up with a clock-work spring (or operated by air compression), to click your shutter for you: thus you can take your own picture without any operator assisting. And often enough this is something very useful. The photographer then can get into the same portrait group with his friends, where he used to be left out of the party. Also, he can serve as his own model when he requires some one to pose in a scene and can't find any one else handy.

One of the pictures illustrating this article is a panorama taken in the heart of the Ozark hills. The cameraman had gone as far along a rough, steep road as he could get with a motor-car. After that he had kept on afoot to a glade fully half a mile from the nearest cabin. He wanted to have a figure in that landscape, so he used the only one available—he snapped himself in it, by means of a self-timer.

This same picture illustrates another stunt worth knowing. It wasn't, as you might suppose, taken with a "panorama camera." It really is three pictures, pieced together. The photographer set up his tripod carefully and took Section No. 1 first—the third of the strip at the left. Pivoting the camera a little toward the right he next took the central section of the panorama, with an edge slightly overlapping what had been included in Section No. 1. Finally, he pivoted the camera still farther toward the right—now overlapping an edge of what had been included in Section No. 2. Then he set his self-timer to trip the shutter upon this final (No. 3) section about thirty seconds later. When the "click" sounded he was sitting in that part of the panorama, looking at the scenery.

You'll notice that there is a rainy-day snapshot in this same collection of illustrations. With it goes the suggestion that you don't put your camera away with a sigh just because the

sun isn't shining. This picture was taken in rain-beset Scotland—where heaven help the tourist who thinks he must wait for brilliant sunlight. More than half of the best pictures I made on my first tour in Scotland were taken in rain, fog, or mist. The purse-proud folks who own costly speed cameras have a slight advantage over the rest of us in such unfavorable weather. But don't let them take complete possession of the field. Use a tripod, open up to a wider stop, and allow longer exposures. Don't expect, even then, to get all your negatives fully exposed and clear in all details. What do you care if you can catch the mood of the scene?

Another suggestion, along the same line, is that you shouldn't put your camera by just because the sun has set. Don't miss the fun of taking night pictures. Anybody can take them, with any kind of camera. *The chief thing to watch is that your camera, while the picture is being exposed, is absolutely steady.* You must have it upon a tripod, or upon a wall or some other firm foundation where no vibration can affect it. Among the markings on your time scale you'll find a letter "T." That stands for "time exposure." Once you have set your pointer here and got your focus upon a night subject, you trip your shutter. It opens then, and stays open, until you press a second time to close it.

For example, here is how the night photograph of the Capitol at Washington was taken. The photographer set his timer at "T." He placed his camera upon the top of a stone wall surrounding the Capitol grounds, because this was even steadier than his tripod. The stop he used was f.11. When the composition of the scene in the range-finder was arranged so that it satisfied him, and when he had made sure that the camera was firmly braced, he clicked the shutter open and took a glance at his watch. He guessed that twenty minutes would be an adequate exposure. There was nothing much to worry about, anyway; for he might have got it well enough exposed with ten minutes, and he might not have over-exposed it much if he had allowed it nearly half an hour. For the majority of night photographs the leeway, you see, is fairly large. If people walk past your lens they don't register during a long exposure unless they stop stock still. Every passing light, however, even the dim sidelights on taxicabs, will record a streak. Guard against the full glare of a bright motor-car headlight. If you see one coming you can click

your shutter, then open again after it has passed.

For twenty minutes the photographer smoked a pipe and chatted with various people who approached him to inquire about the "mysteries" of how to take a picture by night. But there aren't many "mysteries" involved. A boy with a little camera for which he had paid only seven dollars came along. Could he "take a picture at night with that cheap box?" He could, if he had a "T" on his timer. He had one, so he set up alongside the larger camera. And if he didn't accidentally joggle this box between the time when he clicked it open and the time when he clicked shut again, he undoubtedly got as good a picture as the one you see here in print.

How long an exposure is required for various types of night subjects is something you will learn to judge by trial and error. The range varies from twenty to thirty seconds for brightly lighted shop windows up to certain other subjects which may require as much as an hour. The Capitol at Washington was illuminated by a bright white glare; but the old State House at Little Rock—because here the illumination was from a set of incandescent bulbs of a yellowish tinge (instead of clear white), required an exposure nearly twice as long. On rainy nights, if light reflected from pavements and sidewalks adds much illumination, or if snow on the ground produces the same effect, you may safely cut the normal time of exposure in half. Experience will teach you how to judge light values with approximate correctness.

BY TRIAL and error, likewise, must you learn how to take interiors, in houses, offices, factories. Usually your natural tendency indoors will be to under-expose. Very few interiors, even if the sunlight pouring in at the windows seems to you rather bright, can be made with less exposure than five to ten seconds.

Endlessly I might go on this way; there is so much more to lure the experimenter on and add to his enjoyment and satisfaction in photography. But the whole purpose of all this is simply to urge you to attempt things that you may have fancied were beyond your grasp. Get better acquainted with that magic black box which can furnish so much real pleasure if you give it half a chance to show what it can do. Your interest will wane and die if you go on forever merely taking the same old family groups on the front lawn or at the beach. Photography is a hobby genuinely worth-while. Why not make the most of it?

The Lost Pilot of Shanty Bend

(Continued from page 25)

dizzily, then raced through the break in the levee to the placid water beyond.

"Big Muddy's busting!" he shouted as the vessel dashed near a dwelling foggly at anchor. "They've cut her through! Never git the shanties out!"

Three times he repeated the cry, never ceasing his delirious rowing until the boat plunged to a wild stop in the mud before his home. Leaping out, he caught up the baby and the toad snuggled at the foot of the bed, aided the women in catching up a few of their possessions, then followed the other shanty-boaters fleeing up the ridge.

They gained the top, and halting for breath, listened. A liquid echo, like a child's dropping of a mudpie into a bucket of water, drifted across the misty waste. A soft bubbling followed as though the bucket was being slowly emptied. A moment later a hissing, screaming cataract was at their feet.

Back from the edge, the shanty-boaters moved while the foaming torrent raged past; silently they watched while the hungry currents cut further and further into the borders of the narrow strip of soil which formed their refuge. A tree near which Meat-and-Bread Andy was standing toppled and swung off into the maelstrom, its tangled gray roots writhing like watersnakes.

The shantyman fell to his knees and began a moaning prayer. Preaching Daniel and some of the women joined him. Another tree and another twisted off into the whistling darkness.

"If it keeps on eating up the ground like this it ain't going to have done us no good to come here. Get drowned anyway," White Johnny muttered.

The voices of the kneeling women rose in a nasal hymn. The men joined in hoarsely. A child crawled away from its chanting mother to a rock round whose outer border the water was racing. A rickety-limbed dog saw the danger and began barking alarmingly. The mother scrambled to her feet and snatched it up just as the rock was sliding heavily into the current.

Tiny fountains of water began to spout up through the soil and formed minute muddy craters. The circle of worshipers increased, the hymn became an impassioned wail.

The song ceased, as over the river sounded the whistle of the *Morning Glory*. Incredulously the worshipers watched the winking colored eyes of the boat come nearer and nearer; wildly they burst into a hymn of jubilee as a searchlight flashed on dazzlingly and sprayed out over the boiling water.

"Glory be to the Lord!" Andy shouted.

"Glory! Glory! He's heard our prayer! He's softened the hearts of the wicked! He's melted the swords of them that's against us to rust and changed the bile in their hearts to honey. Glory! Glory!"

He caught up a branch and setting it alight began waving it over his head. The vessel swung toward it, bathing the shantymen in a great circle of light. States rubbed his blinded eyes, surrendered the baby to Towhead and began collecting some long tree limbs.

White Johnny chewed his lips thoughtfully, as the vessel neared the narrow island. "Guess we have to get on," he muttered to his two pock-marked companions. "But when we get near the wharf you and me better get off without bothering nobody to stop. Bile changing's all right, but I ain't never seen it rub out no name on a warrant."

With a labored churning of her paddle the vessel cut her way over the billows and touched the mud. A line went overboard, the gangplank rattled down. The shanty-boaters began scrambling boisterously onto the deck.

The boy, unmoved, continued to toil at the logs. Aunt Vergie turned to him excitedly.

"Come on, States. They're getting on board." "I ain't going. I'm going to make a raft."

Water's getting quieter every minute now. If the *Morning Glory* can stay out in her a good raft can. . . . Me and you and Towhead can go down to New Orleans or somewhere. I ain't going to stay around Beaver Slough no more."

The coffin plates slung over the old woman's shoulder clinked musically as she drew back incredulously. "Go out in that river in a raft? You crazy, son?" Out the window of the cook's galley floated the spicy odor of frying chicken. Her incredulity changed to indignation. "You ought to be ashamed of yourself talking that way. Here you got a wife and baby ain't had nothing to eat all day excepting a couple of chip-munk bones, so little a fly would have turned up its nose at it, and now that they got a chance to get something you want 'em to go out on a flood river in a thing ain't stronger than a piece of floor matting. That there's milk-fed chicken, too. You can tell by the white smoke she's making. Comes from the cream in her. Don't you start arguing with me now."

She took his sleeve and pulled him vigorously forward.

He resisted an instant, then let his body follow her jerking arm. "All right. . . . We'll get on and get you and Towhead something. . . . I don't want nothing. . . . Then when you get finished . . . we got to go away."

THEY stepped onto the gangplank, halted as they reached the end where in an opening in a wall of grocery boxes the captain was waiting, the loose fold of his nightshirt still dangling brilliantly outside his trousers. Towhead gazed at him trembling, her stiff black hat with its dilapidated red plumes drooping over the crown giving her the appearance of a frightened bird.

The old man reached out and took the girl's hands. "You and States and the old lady get up in the pilot-house," he said gently. "They're getting something warm ready for you. States knows the way."

They started up the stairs. The cat came stalking down majestically to greet them and purred against their legs. The boy caressed its spotless fur, and stopped to listen to the old man who had begun speaking to a half-dozen shanty-boaters circling about a group of negroes shooting dice.

"Guess I was a fool for coming to get you," he was saying. "Guess I was about as big a fool as a fellow could be without getting lunatic papers took out against him. All I had to do was just stay in bed and Beaver Slough and we'd have been rid of you forever. . . . Now you'll be starting up a shanty town all over."

"Guess that's about right, Captain," Meat-and-Bread Andy answered jauntily, as he furtively fished a can of tomatoes out of a grocery box and hid it in his clothes. "Black cat can't change himself into a white cat, they says, and same way you can't blame a bluejay for getting into one nest after he gets run out of another. With all this drift coming down, this time when we build her, we can make it the finest shanty town there is on the river."

The old man shook his head in discouragement. "Guess I could make fine fellows like States out of all of you if I got you, too, when you was babies like him," he grumbled. "But the Lord's got to pick somebody else if He wants it done, 'cause I'm getting old and I ain't got the patience. . . . I seen you stealing that can, Andy. You put it back." He wheeled round to the burlap-turbaned deck boss at the rail. "Get 'em something to eat, Ham Hawk. And, before they get off the boat tell the fireman to kind of look through their pockets."

He vanished into the engine-room. The trio on the stairway moved on toward the pilot-house. Limply States shook the hand the beaming Buttereye shot out toward him. The newcomers took seats on the brass-studded chairs ranged against the wall.

The gaze of the two women roamed timidly about the white-walled chamber, resting in awe on the ponderous ostrich egg suspended from the ceiling in a crocheted hammock, and the glass jar where a stuffed parrot was biting the plaster cracker lying at its feet. States' eyes remained fixed on the clanking wheel.

The old man entered and took Buttereye's post. He turned to the boy wistfully. "You want to take her awhile, son?"

States shook his head.

A negro appeared with a tray and began serving huge portions of chicken and baked beans.

Aunt Vergie ate ravenously. Towhead, constrained, ate little, stopping constantly to cut off tiny crumbs of meat and feed them to the baby.

The captain watched her benignly. "Mighty nice to have a lady on the boat. Was always telling States a boat ain't a boat unless it's got a lady on her." He reflected a moment, then reached into a drawer and drew out some colored sheets of paper. "Maybe while you ain't doing nothing you'd like to see a few of these transfer pictures. 'A Trip to the Moon' the first one is, and it's sure mighty interesting. There's a lot of education in transfer pictures, if you buys 'em right. Want to look at 'em?"

"Yessir. . . . If it ain't . . . a bothering you." Her fright was giving way to an embarrassed eagerness. "I had some transfer pictures once. Fellow was going to teach me checkers brought 'em to me. 'Going Through a Mine' it was they called 'em."

"I remember them. They was giving them away as premiums with that stomach regulator that doctor fellow was making down in Pine City. But course a mine ain't as educating as the moon." He put a second pile before her. "There's some more of 'em. And here's a mirror so you can read the writing on the ones I ain't transferred yet."

The mirror caught the baby's roving glance. It reached down a chubby hand to seize the flashing surface. The old man tickled the dimple in its chin. "That's a mighty fine baby. Redder haired than its pappy, ain't it? . . . When the water goes down you and States and the old lady want to live on my little farm near Hanging Dog . . . or you rather . . . stay on the boat?"

"We ain't going to do neither," States answered somberly for her. "We're going down to New Orleans. Ain't going to live around here no more."

"Don't you pay no attention to States. He don't know what he's saying," put in Aunt Vergie as she chewed determinedly at a drumstick. "Towhead don't want to go down to New Orleans, do you, honey?"

"Wherever States wants to go, that's where I'm a-going."

"What's the good of his going away? If he stayed here look at all the things he could get you. Then maybe you could buy me a pair of false teeth like them I see the captain's using. Prettier things I ever seen. Never know they was false if you didn't hear 'em click. Person just can't keep their eyes off him."

The cabin boy reappeared with a platter of sandwiches. The mound of beans beside the chicken grew smaller. The old man gave the wheel a quarter turn and faced the boy again. "Here comes one of them log booms you used to like to run her through, States. Want to take her now maybe?"

The boy arose, and limping to the window, peered hungrily into the blackness ahead, then slumped back upon his chair. "You can get her through just as well as me."

Through the cannonading logs they steamed, past a narrow bar at whose tip stood a great bird calling raucously over the water. Approvingly the captain looked on as the girl pored over the transfer pictures, then reached into a cabinet and took out a box. "Here's one of them wood-burning sets," he announced. "Just got it down at the Mammoth Store a couple of days ago. I was going to get to work on it after I finished making the cabin in the bottle."

"THAT there's a picture of what they calls the Capitol Building in Washington," he went on. "If it was me doing it, I wouldn't color her in with gold, though. There ain't no other color proper for her excepting red, white, and blue. . . . If I just had a little time now I'd show you how to put fire in the needle and you could start her. Looks to me by the way you're holding it you ought to make a mighty good burner."

Nervously Towhead examined the rubber tube and the metal flask in which it ended; delightedly, like a child who has just discovered the joy of a pencil, she began to guide the metal point around the outlines of the dome.

From below came the sound of a clamorous argument and a scuffle. The voice of Meat-and-Bread Andy raised in shrill protest. A hoarse laugh followed and the musical tittering of negro voices rippled over the stream.

The captain clicked on the searchlight to

survey the black channel. "Here comes another of them log booms, States."

States did not answer but kept his gaze fixed on his wife, now following her circling, hesitating fingers, now watching her wan, ecstatic face. A shiver swept over him. He walked slowly forward and halted beside the creaking hub. "Them wood-burning sets is expensive," he muttered. "Guess you better show Towhead how it works before she breaks something."

Setting his hands on the spokes he spun them deftly. The boat swung sharply. The explosive rumbling at the hull recommenced. The gloom clouding the boy's face began to vanish. His cheeks flushed. His eyes grew radiant.

The thunder at the bow ceased. The strenuous coughs of the engine subsided into a sleepy sighing. The lights of the wharfboat showed down the shore. The baby, now on the captain's lap, pulled at the handle of a bell cord dangling above it. Fascinated by the faint, echoing tinkle which followed, it repeated the experiment. A snorting, uncomprehending curse came up the speaking tube. States grinned at Towhead and shouted down a jovial answer.

The boat neared the bank. The old man hurried outside to direct the landing. Ropes thudded, voices called out noisily. A few moments later the captain reappeared, dragging in a long, bulky object enveloped in a dusty cloth. He set it before the boy and began taking off the cover. "Me and Buttereye made it together," he said in response to their curious glances, a trace of pride tinging his voice. "We done it secret so we could surprise you on your birthday. That time when you went away. And when you didn't come back . . . I didn't want to ever see it no more. It's a mouth organ up at the top and down at the bottom there's a bass drum and cymbals and a bass fiddle, all of 'em fixed onto a broomstick. Course all the drum ain't there and ain't nothing much of the fiddle except the strings, but you can get the music of all of 'em out of her, and that's what counts. Buttereye wanted to send her up to Saint Louis to some of them orchestra fellows that's there to see if they'd get her patented and give us a dime or something on every one they sold. But I didn't have the heart 'cause you was away, and Buttereye after he got to thinking about it said the way them big people got big was just by stealing patents and things, so we didn't do nothing. I was thinking it'd be mighty nice if you'd play a little something before us and the ladies goes to sleep."

RAPTUROUSLY States pressed his foot against the pedal which at one stroke caused a cushioned gourd to beat against a drumhead, and at another sent a bent poker striking against the cymbal. "Gosh, she's a beauty! Giminy she's a beauty!"

He became calmer and brought up a stool. "It's going to take a long time to learn to play her. Don't know how long. A couple of months for the fiddle, and a couple for the bass drum, and I ain't got any idea how long for the cymbals. I met a fellow once in the Busy Bee and he told me cymbal-playing was the hardest thing there is. Said he was about the best cymbal-player there was in the country, and he'd been studying it all his life and wasn't sure yet he was playing them right. . . . And, of course, it's going to be harder playing them all together. But I'll try them now and do my best. What'll I play?"

The old man hesitated. "Well, course there's 'Drunkard's Daughter,' and 'course there's 'The Little Rosewood Casket,' but then there's 'Cripple Creek,' ain't there, and that's sure the best. I guess you better play 'Cripple Creek.' Socks and breeches wear you when you uses them. But the more you hear a piece of music, the better it gets."

His muddy shoes began to beat rhythmically against the floor as the boy's lips bent to the harmonica. Gaily he danced the baby on his knee and chanted the refrain.

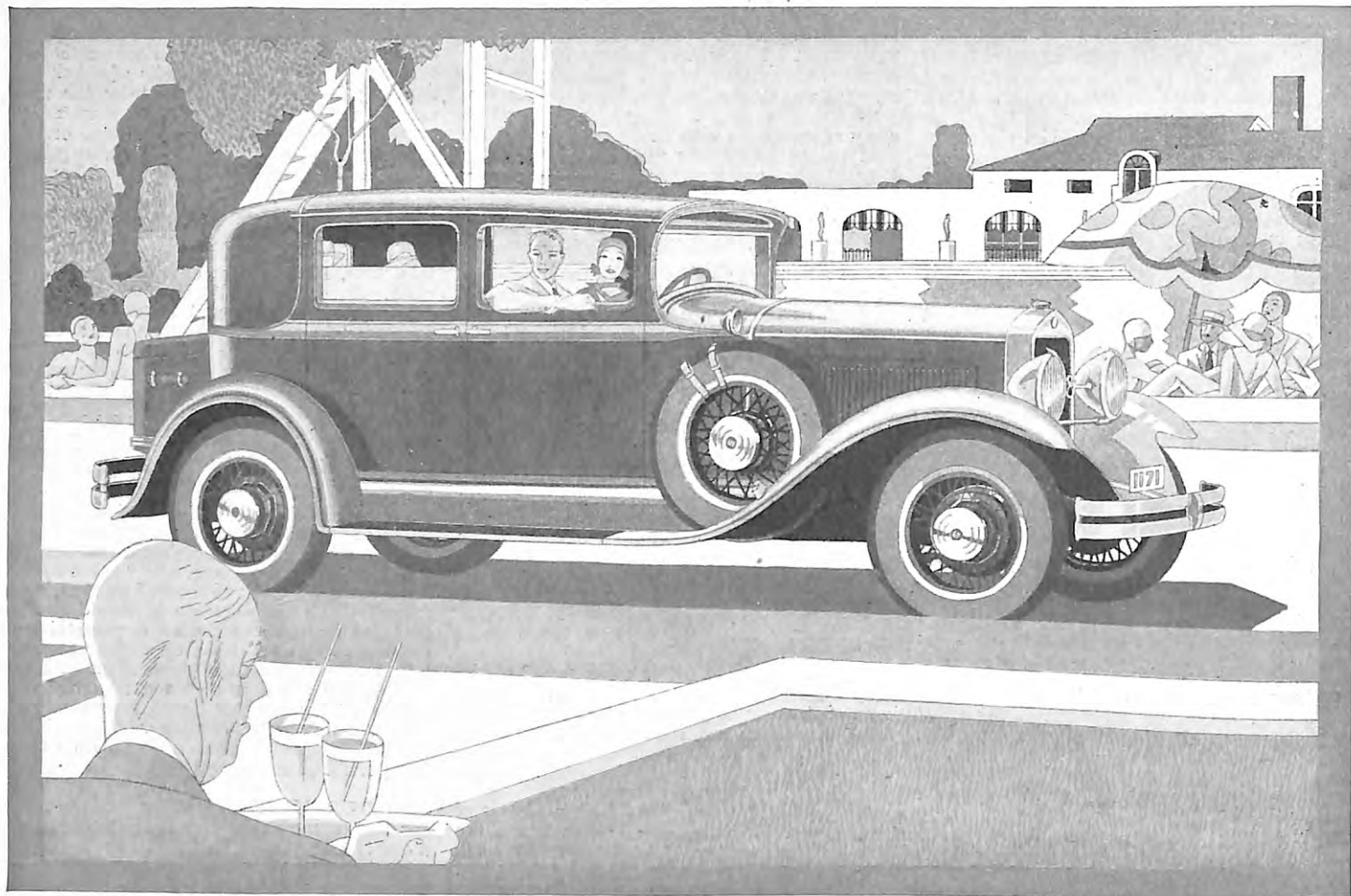
Aunt Vergie listened in respectful silence, then took out her pocketbook filled with cigar stubs. Hesitantly she extended it to the captain, then in relief saw him shake his head in courteous refusal. Opening the innermost folds, she extracted the single stub lying there, glanced at the flawless gold band encircling it, and set it in her holder.

"Looks to me like this here night is something mighty special," she said.

THE END

YOUTHFUL . . . IN STYLE AS IN SPIRIT

These smart, swift Studebaker Motor Cars bear themselves as Champions should

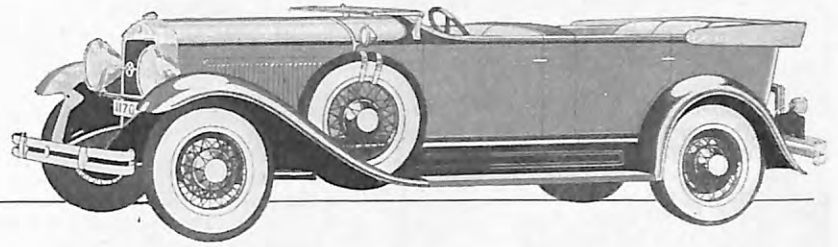


The Commander Brougham for five combines ample roominess with companionability. Upholstery—fine Bedford cord or mohair. Folding center arm rest in rear seat. Two extra wire wheels set in fender wells, a touring trunk with two large suit cases and a hat box, and hydraulic shock absorbers are standard equipment. Commander Eight Brougham, \$1675, Commander Six, \$1525.

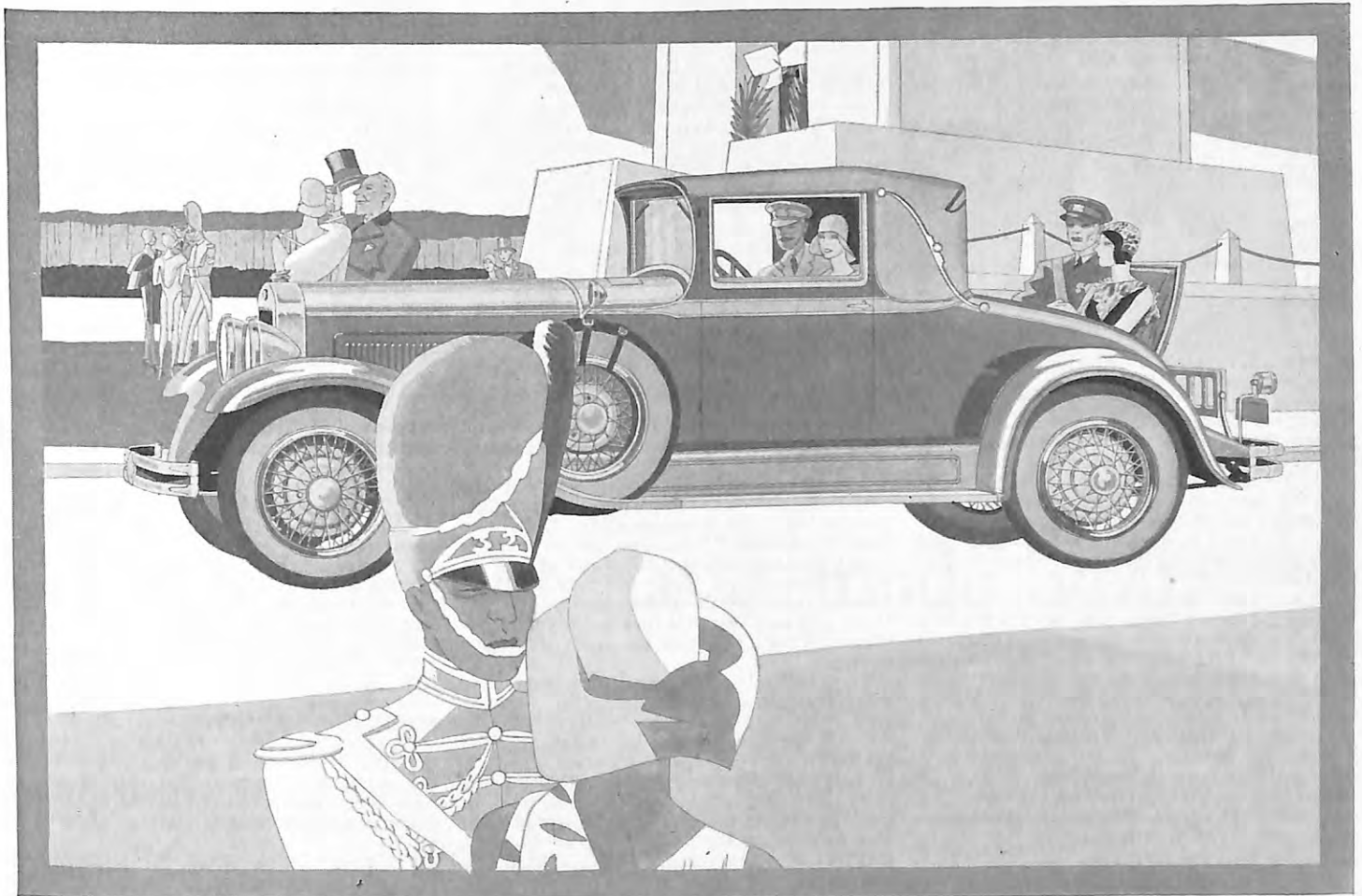


The Dictator Regal Sedan for five, available either as a straight eight or six, is a car of genuine beauty and generous size. Exceptional economy. 115-inch wheelbase. Hydraulic shock absorbers. The Dictator Six Regal Sedan is \$1195; the Eight \$1435. The Six-cylinder Dictator Coupe for two is \$995 and the Eight \$1185.

THERE is a fresh and vigorous style to Studebaker which is quite as evident in performance as in smart appearance. Breathtaking fleetness won for these gallant cars every official stock car record for speed and staying power. . . . There is a dash and spirit—a style distinctly Studebaker and unmistakably champion—about every phase of their flawless deportment. The way they handle, their riding ease born of ball-bearing spring suspension and enhanced by powerful hydraulic shock absorbers, their steadiness on any road and at



The President Eight State Tourer, seating seven. A beautiful interpretation in coachcraft, of the speed and stamina of its world champion chassis. Ball bearing spring shackles, powerful Houdaille double-action hydraulic shock absorbers, steel-core safety steering wheel. Flat-folding windshield of non-shatterable safety glass. 135-inch wheelbase. Priced \$2085 with six wire wheels and folding luggage grid.



any pace, their velvet-smooth responsiveness — these make up Studebaker performance style. This performance style shares with fine coachcraft the honor which motorists of all nations have accorded to Studebaker . . . world leadership in the sale of eight-cylinder motor cars. There has been no finer tribute in Studebaker's long and honored history.

The President Eight Convertible Cabriolet seats four in comfort—two in the lounge and two in the commodious rumble. Low-swung on its costlier double-drop frame. Side windows may be raised with top up or down. Six wire wheels and trunk rack standard equipment. Priced at \$1895. The Commander Eight Convertible Cabriolet for four is \$1645, The Commander Six, \$1495.

All prices at the factory. Bumpers and spare tires extra.

STUDEBAKER
Builder of Champions

The Canyon of Lost Waters

(Continued from page 12)

small but obviously weighty packet of some sort that he held beneath the edge of his loose vest as he walked to the house. Jep recalled the hint of gold he had heard in Trombone, but it never occurred to him to make an attempt to follow Burton on one of his solitary expeditions.

The only disappointment he felt was in the attitude consistently maintained toward him by Dolores. Though free from conceit Jep had somehow felt confident that the girl would welcome the presence of a stranger, one who had seen something of the unknown world that lay far beyond this secret oasis. Burton, although showing plainly that he regarded Starr as an intruder, yet sought him at times and chatted affably, if with a certain definite reserve, on a multiplicity of subjects. But the girl's aloofness wrapped her as a garment, an impenetrable cloak.

At the same time he did not think she was in love with the man whom he knew only as "Joe." When she had first brought up his name and admitted that Burton had planned a marriage between them there had been none of the shy embarrassment with which a girl speaks of such matters to a stranger. And, Jep told himself with a quick rush of assurance, she had also admitted that at times she feared this desert horseman!

He had an opportunity to judge for himself when, toward the end of the following week, the Indians brought in the horse herd that had been ranging on the slopes of Head Mountain. The ponies, wild as hawks after long months of liberty, raced madly about the corrals. Bays, blacks, and sorrels predominated, Jep noticed, and he wagged his head approvingly. He was partial to the solid colors.

The riders who had driven them down closed the heavy gates and left the animals to become accustomed to their cramped quarters. The Navajos turned off to the hogans that were scattered here and there along the foot of the cliffs, leaving one rider to continue alone toward the house. Although he had recovered practically all his strength Jep was lounging on the cot in the yard. He watched the newcomer swing from his sweating pony, drop the reins casually over the uppermost rail of the fence, and stride up the walk. He could be none other than "Joe," and Starr gazed eagerly at the man to whom Dolores was betrothed.

He saw a tall figure clad in faded denims and high-heeled boots from the heels of which clanked enormously heavy spurs. Leather cuffs were on his wrists but he wore no chaps. A dark brown sombrero was pulled low over his tanned face, but as he passed into the shade the rider pushed the hat back and mopped his face with the bandanna that was tied loosely about his throat. He was dark, almost as swarthy as a Mexican, with a mop of jet-black hair that waved naturally above his high forehead. His nose, like Burton's, was that of a commander, high-bridged and imperious; his mouth, a straight slit beneath it, the lips thin and set in lines that might easily become cruel. His eyes, however, redeemed the harsh tendencies of his other features. They were black but soft and velvety, a black as unfathomable as a deep pool in the moonlight. Above them dark eyebrows curved in a perfect arch. He checked his stride abruptly when he saw the stranger and swung toward Jep's couch.

"Who are you?" he asked sharply.

Jep did not like the tone.

"My name's Starr, Jep Starr," he replied curtly. "Who are you?"

"I'm Joe Stedman. What're you doin' here?"

"RIGHT now I'm answerin' a lot of nosey questions," the Texan began surlily.

The other flushed hotly, but his reply was halted on his lips as Dolores Burton stepped through the doorway into the garden.

"He's been here for two weeks, Joe," she explained. "Nasta-begá found him almost dead on the desert, and father had him brought here."

The man dismissed Jep entirely from his mind as he turned quickly toward the girl. His eyes were twin pools of liquid jet as he prisoned her hand in his and bent to touch his lips lightly to her hair. He was utterly unconscious of Starr's presence.

"Oh, it's good to see you again," he said with

simple tenderness. "It's been mighty lonely up on the mountain, Shi-dázi."

The word was obviously a pet name and Jep wondered what it meant. He did not catch the girl's reply but almost immediately Joe crossed to the cot and thrust out his hand.

"Didn't mean t' go off at half-cock with yuh," he apologized. "We ain't used t' seein' strangers here in th' canyon, an' comin' on yuh sudden like I did kinda knocked me off my pins!"

Starr returned the hearty pressure, conscious that the dark eyes were roving over him from head to foot. They chatted for a moment or two before Stedman left him and entered the house.

DOLORES followed him. Burton was in the low-ceiled living-room, and Jep heard his rumbling welcome to the ranger. Words reached him from time to time, although he had no thought of eavesdropping. Once, evidently in response to a query of the older man's, Stedman raised his voice.

"No, not a sign. There'd be sure to be some tracks if anybody had come in. I don't think there's any call f'r you t' worry, Nataani."

Then Burton *had* been worrying, thought Starr, worrying sufficiently about something to have sent Stedman to investigate. His thoughts rested for a moment on the newcomer as he heard Dolores' soft clear laughter.

"They're funny, them two," he soliloquized. "He's plumb loco over her but it looks like he's set tight under the old man's thumb. If Burton told him to push her over the falls, I bet he'd do it. He ain't no man for that girl—he must be ten or twelve years older than she is—but, damn it, I think I'd like him if he'd loosen up and give me a chance to be friends!"

This feeling was intensified the following morning as he watched Stedman's work with the horse-herd. The man was a master *vagüero*, that was certain. Aided by two or three Navajos he worked swiftly, silently, at a task where the inexperienced reveals immediately his lack of ability.

The older horses were "cut out" at the corrals and driven to the pastures on the rolling plateau below the limestone cliffs. Colts were branded—a small "B-Bar" on the left shoulder—and shunted out, squealing and kicking at the indignity and pain, to their mothers. Finally there remained some thirty or forty three- and four-year-olds that had never known the weight of a saddle or the touch of a man's hand.

Two colts, a bay and a strawberry roan, were ridden successfully and turned loose, dripping with sweat, into another corral, there to meditate on their experiences of to-day and the prospects for to-morrow. Stedman and a Navajo rode into the pen where the herd was held. The gate was swung open and, pitching and squealing as though in anticipation of what was to come, a big black four-year-old raced into the breaking corral. Jep felt his pulses quicken.

"That's a hoss!" he exclaimed to the old Navajo who sat on the fence beside him. The Indian did not understand the words but the tones conveyed the meaning as clearly as any translation.

"Kleea ya-táy!" he agreed.

Stedman's work with his long riata was practically flawless. In all his experience Jep had never seen a smoother, more accurate roper. He dropped the slender loop easily over the colt's neck, "dallied" swiftly about the high horn of his saddle, and dragged the beast to a sliding halt. The Navajo also roped the pony and the two riders closed in on him until he was held between their horses. He kicked and reared, but deft fingers placed a braided hackamore on his head and a blindfold was suddenly slipped over his eyes. As the light was cut off his struggles ceased, although he trembled nervously as the light "bronk saddle" was cinched tightly to his back and the rider climbed aboard. The loops were slipped from the black's neck, the Navajo gripped the single rein of the hackamore firmly in his hand, dug his moccasined feet into the stirrups, and swung his quirt aloft.

As the blind was slipped the pony shook his

head angrily. The Indian laid the stinging lash across his shoulders and the head disappeared between the slender forelegs. His back arched like a cat's and he shot high into the air, all four feet clear of the ground. As he landed he pivoted adroitly and instantaneously changed the direction of his course.

"G'by, Mr. Injun!" yelled Starr. His expert eyes had seen the telltale forward lurch of the rider as the pony "weaved" and he knew that only the immediate cessation of the bucking would keep him in his seat. The Navajo, as a last resort and regardless of the jeers of his mates, clutched frantically for the saddlehorn, but the colt, anticipating his move with the skill of an expert boxer opposed to a more awkward antagonist, threw himself far to the side and then straightened with the swiftness of a released steel spring. The Navajo struck the ground on his shoulders, rolled head over heels, and then scrambled to his feet, grinning broadly. His long hair, shaken from the knot in which it had been tied, fell across his breast.

"Doyahshon!" he exclaimed, but whether he meant his own riding or the black's behavior was "bad" none could tell.

The Indian roper caught the black and Stedman turned his own horse over to another man and swung to the "bronk saddle." He stuck for two jumps, spurring savagely. Then the colt reared—up—up—forelegs pawing the air—paying no heed to the quirt that slashed at his tender ears. The man loosened the grip of his thighs so as to swing clear as the pony went over—and the black flung himself forward like a stone hurled from a sling! He struck on rigidly braced forelegs and Stedman shot from the saddle to hit the ground six feet in front of the animal. He rubbed his hip as he limped toward the fence.

"Chínde!" he swore in Navajo and, as his eyes met Jep's, grinned ruefully.

"Man's a fool," he laughed, "who doesn't know when he's licked. That black's just too much hoss f'r me. He sure had me reachin' f'r an apple an' findin' out I was pickin' up a handful of dirt!"

Starr suddenly found himself scrambling down from the fence and crossing the hard-packed earth.

"GIVE me a crack at him!" he demanded. Stedman and the Indians looked at him in amazement.

"Nihi-dázi," muttered one man, and all turned to where Dolores Burton stood peering between the logs of the fence. The girl's face was expressionless but Stedman, after a moment's silence, nodded curtly.

"It's your funeral," he remarked. "Go to it!"

"Can you get me some chaps and a pair of spurs?" asked Jep.

He spoke to Stedman but his eyes were on the girl. While one of the men was obtaining the requested equipment Jep noticed an old Navajo who appeared to be second to Stedman in charge of the corral work talking earnestly to her.

"He says," she translated, "that you've been sick and that if you really want to try to ride that horse they'll hold him for you for a few days."

Stedman nodded confirmation.

"Sure we will!"

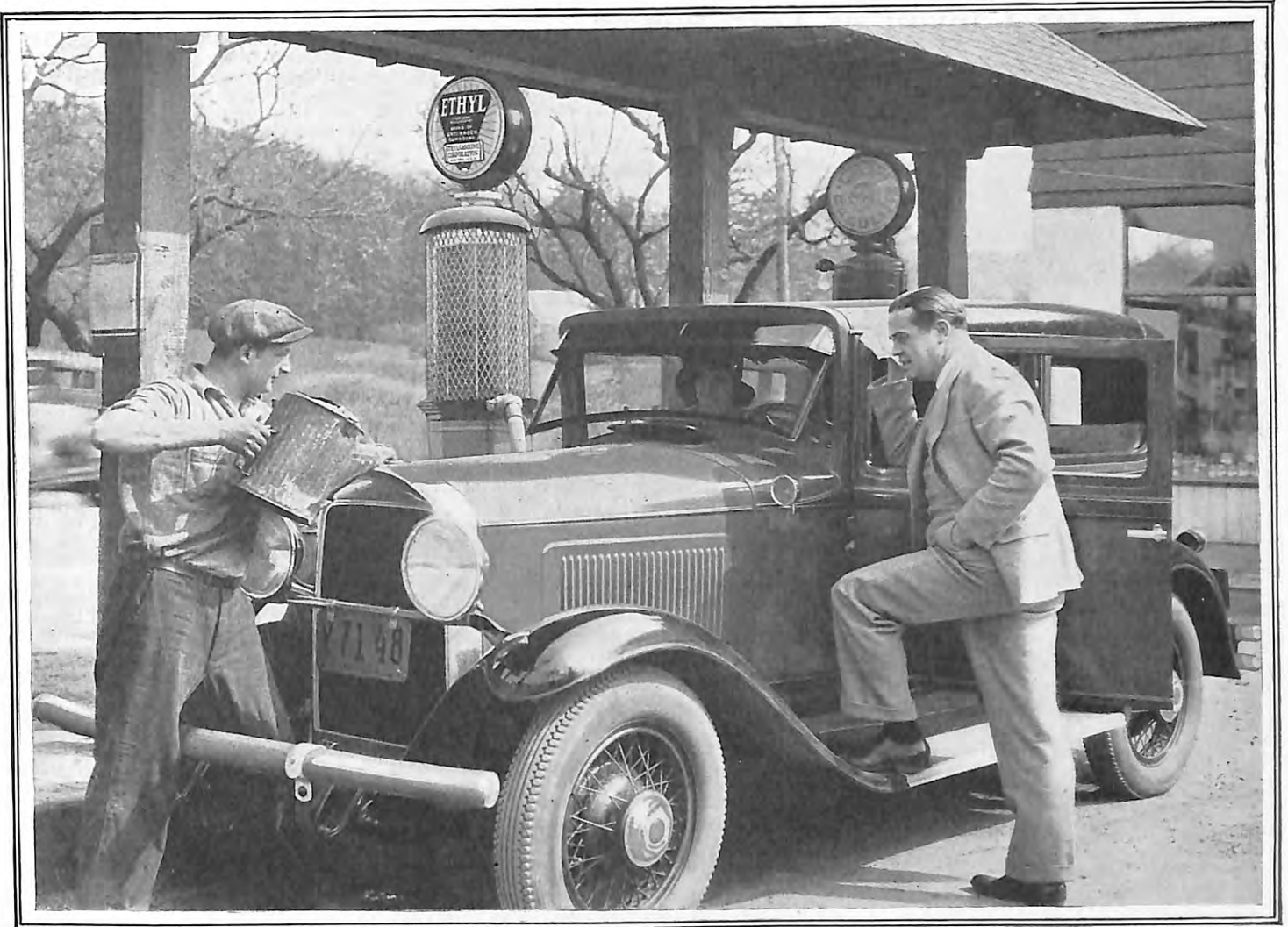
The excitement—the lure of contest—was in Jep's blood. What could these people—these Indians, this still-faced girl—know of the sheer life in the moment when the gates of the chute swung open and one's spurs bit deep into the pounding, heaving shoulders of some savage-hearted outlaw? Had they ever thrilled to the announcer's megaphoned shout: "Jep Starr of San 'tonio, Texas, ridin' 'Barbwire!' Chute Number Three!"

He drew a deep breath and turned to stare back at this girl "Sorrow" from level eyes.

"You tell him," he directed, nodding to Stedman as he spoke, "that for five years I've been havin' a good time makin' my livin' at this sort of work. If that black throws me he won't be th' first hoss nor th' last to make me pull a handful of daisies!"

He turned on his heel and waddled awkwardly in the heavy chaps to where two of the herders were holding the black. The horse, as if looking forward to the coming encounter, was standing

(Continued on page 60)



"Ethyl would have made your car run cooler"

A MOST remarkable thing about Ethyl Gasoline is that, in eliminating the "knock," it makes the motor run cooler, and at the same time yield more power. The reason is that only a certain number of the heat units in gasoline are converted into power by the engine. The rest must be dissipated through the cooling system and the exhaust.

Ethyl Gasoline changes more of those units into power, thus reducing the number that enter the cooling system and exhaust. Therefore it makes the engine run cooler.

The extra power it produces eases strain on the engine. Reduced gear shifting is a fuel economy, and faster pick-up contributes to cooler, smoother, more comfortable motoring.

Ethyl is good gasoline turned into *better gasoline* by the addition of Ethyl fluid. This

is the anti-knock compound developed by automotive science to increase the efficiency of gasoline as a motor fuel and make possible high compression engines.

Leading oil companies in this country, Canada and Great Britain mix Ethyl fluid with their gasoline to form Ethyl Gasoline because they know Ethyl improves the efficiency of any car, whatever its type or compression.

Start riding with Ethyl today. Look for a pump bearing the Ethyl emblem.

Ethyl Gasoline Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York City; 56 Church St., Toronto, Can.; 36 Queen Anne's Gate, London, Eng.



ETHYL GASOLINE

The Canyon of Lost Waters

(Continued from page 58)

quietly, putting no strain on the hackamore which was "dallied" about the horn of one rider's saddle. The Navajo cast off the turns as Jep approached and, leaning forward, took a firm grasp of the cheek piece of the hackamore. His companion did the same on the opposite side.

Starr gathered the single rein in his left hand, laid his right on the horn and swung aboard, his foot driving home in the off stirrup as deftly as an acrobat gaining a knee-hold on a swinging trapeze. The Indians released their grips and wheeled their horses aside—racing to the fence for vantage points from which to view the battle.

For while a man could count three the black colt stood motionless. Jep found time to toss a quick grin towards the fringe of brown faces along the top rail of the fence, then thrust his feet forward and raked his spurs down and back across the pony's shoulders.

Squealing like a mad thing the black shot into the air, landing with all four feet bunched closely together, and then crossing the corral in a series of zigzag leaps, his feet striking first to the right and then to the left of the line of his twisting body. He was "weaving"—as difficult a maneuver to sit, as broncho riders know.

At the fence he wheeled, throwing himself far to the side in an effort to catch the rider's leg and crush it between his body and the fence. The Texan swung his foot high in the air and, as the black again changed direction, regained the stirrup and spurred him savagely. There was no silver-trimmed saddle as a prize for this exhibition but, by the piper that played before Pharaoh, he'd show them some championship riding!

He jerked his hat from his head and "fanned" the colt industriously, first far down on the spurred shoulders, then back across the flanks. Again the black whirled, spinning around and around, actually throwing his rear feet in advance of his front ones, his spine curving like a drawn bow. Twice his lips writhed back from his sharp yellow teeth as he snapped like a wolf at the rider's kneecaps, and twice those on the fence heard Starr's spur-rowels sing and whirr as the frantic horse kicked at the man's feet.

THROUGH the bars of the corral fence Dolores Burton peered at the shifting, darting figures—two distinct intelligences combating each other's every move, firmly welded together through every gyration and contortion. The powdery dust rose in quick spurts from the sliding hoofs, and was swirled by the breeze into clouds that at times obscured horse and rider. It settled in a red-brown patina upon her white dress, sifting upon her face, her throat, her hair, and on the hands which gripped so fiercely at the rail, but she did not notice it. Through the haze her eyes followed every movement of wild horse and daring rider. She had never seen, never dreamed of, a man like this! He laughed, his eyes dancing, his white teeth gleaming, as the colt twisted and plunged and tore; laughed as he slapped his hat over the sweating flanks and raked the punishing spurs down the quivering shoulders. He laughed! She blinked quickly—something more than dust smarted in her eyes—and again stared through the fence.

Once the black shot straight into the air, pawed madly for an instant, and then deliberately flung himself backward. So swiftly was the evolution accomplished that Stedman impulsively started forward, rope in hand, to drag the colt from the man's body. But Jep Starr had had other horses make similar essays. His right foot left the stirrup and as the horse cart-wheeled he swung lightly to the ground, the rein of the hackamore in his hand. For an instant the black lay dazed and the rider found time to catch his breath before the pony, snorting angrily, scrambled again to his feet. As he rose the Texan leaped to the saddle.

"Ya-táy!" shouted the Indians. "Aigi, ya-táy!"

The shock of the fall had taken most of the fight out of the black. He bucked his way across the corral and then fell to sulking, standing with wide-spread legs and laid-back ears. Jep drew a spur-rowel from the jaw-line almost to the root of his tail and the colt threw down

his head and pitched, half-heartedly, for a few more jumps, breaking at last into a rough trot. He was ridden and Starr pulled him to a stand and leaned down to pat the sweating neck.

"Well, hoss," he exclaimed sincerely, "now you got that out of your system, haven't you? To-morrow you and me will go for a ride!"

He swung to the ground and tossed the rein to one of the herders, indicating by gestures that the black should be unsaddled and rubbed down. Jep, true to the ethics of his proud craft, the proudest that America has ever known, was a rider, not a groom! Stedman ran up to grip his hand.

"Pretty a ride as I ever seen in my life!" he shouted.

The Indians, much more demonstrative than is generally believed, clambered down from the fence as he approached. They crowded around him, slapping him lightly on the shoulders, their faces wreathed in smiles.

"Ya-táy!" they exclaimed again and again as they shook his hand, "Ya-táy! Ya-táy!"

A golden head thrust itself forward among the many black ones. Jep looked down to face a new Dolores. Her blue eyes shone and her cheeks flared crimson as, half-shyly, she thrust out her hand.

"Let me shake hands too, please," she begged. "Oh, Jep Starr, you were magnificent!"

The Texan gripped the firm little hand.

"The colt was the one that put on the show," he laughed. "I just kept him wound up!"

III

BURTON returned an hour before sundown, riding slowly up the narrow shaded road between the spreading cottonwoods. Ne-che-ne, the old Navajo, and Stedman joined him as he reached the corrals. He turned over his horse to the Indian and walked, talking earnestly with Stedman, to the house. Jep Starr, smoking on the wide stone bench to the left of the doorway, saw him shake his head with what seemed to be a gesture of relief in response to a question from the ranger. The old man checked his stride when he saw the Texan.

"You are a hero to the Indians," he announced, a smile in his frosty eyes. "They are talking of nothing but the ride you made on the black colt. I remember that pony. He was brought in last year—he was three then—but I decided to give him another season before breaking."

"The rest didn't hurt him," grinned Starr. "He was pretty spooky, but I think he'll come around all right and make a hoss. I'll give him another saddlin' for you in the mornin'."

"Do you like that work—horse breaking?" inquired the old man.

"It's the only thing I know—that and cow-punchin'."

"These colts that were brought in to-day," Burton continued, "are but a small part of the numbers that are running on the plateau and in the Head Mountain pastures. There is a good market for broken cow-horses north of here—through the cattle country of the Mesa de las Palomas. If you are as good at training them as you are at riding I'll offer you a job—ten dollars a head for the breaking and a percentage on the sales."

"How about *him*?" Jep demanded, jerking his head in the direction of the silent Stedman.

"There's plenty of work for two," Burton replied. "Joe will be kept plenty busy handling the outside end—rounding up in those rough canyons and bringing them in."

Starr dropped his cigarette to the stone pavement and slowly rubbed out the glowing coal with the toe of his boot. Behind him, in the doorway, he heard a soft footfall. He did not turn, but he knew that Dolores stood there. He could feel her blue eyes on the back of his head. She had called him "magnificent!" He raised his head and faced the older man.

"Reckon you've hired a hand!" he remarked. He heard the girl move quietly away.

She was at the corral the following morning when he again rode the black. The colt had learned his lesson and essayed only a few jumps before settling down and yielding to the guiding pull on the hackamore. Jep rode him down the

walled valley to a point beyond where Lost River disappeared in the thirsty sands. On his return he found the girl, in a velveteen shirt such as the Navajos wore, divided skirt, and boots, standing beside a saddled horse.

"I have to go up the canyon to see a woman who is making us some blankets," she stated. "Would you—would you like to get another horse and ride with me? You said you wanted to see the falls."

Stedman was saddling his pony a few yards away. He did not turn his head although the girl's words must have reached his ears. Jep did not hesitate.

"What's the matter with this *caballo*?" he countered with the supreme confidence of the cowboy. "He needs all the work he can get right now."

She rode before him along the road through the trees, stopping for a few minutes to talk to an old Navajo woman who squatted on her heels before a vertical loom whereon a blanket in striking pattern of red and black on a white ground was taking form under her expert fingers.

At the side of the hogan a young man stooped over a task of some kind that was evidently spread on the ground before him. As the riders approached he endeavored to cover the work with a ragged blanket that lay near by, but desisted, grinning shamefacedly, at a sharp command from Dolores. Jep followed her as she rode over to the crouching man and inspected his work.

"Ya-táy!" she commented, adding a rolling sentence in the Navajo tongue that caused the man's grin to widen. Jep gazed with interest at what the Indian had been doing.

A six-foot-square space had been carefully levelled in the sand beside the hogan and thereon the Navajo was drawing a series of pictures executed entirely with sands of various colors that he allowed to trickle from between his fingers to the smooth area. A half-dozen flat baskets, each piled high with dyed sand, stood behind him.

"What—what in time is it?" exclaimed the Texan. The Navajo glanced up at the sound of the unfamiliar language.

"I can't tell you right now," she replied quickly. "Don't talk." She lapsed into the Navajo tongue, evidently explaining Jep's presence to the Indian for the man glanced at the rider with a new interest, staring after him as the two trotted away.

"Those are sand-paintings," Dolores explained when they were out of ear-shot. "They are a part of their religion to the Navajos. You see them made whenever there's a 'sing' over a sick person or any other kind of ceremony. They might take hours to make, but the minute the ceremony is over they rub them all out with a blanket or a piece of pinon branch."

"Was that fellow havin' a ceremony all to himself?" Jep was interested.

The girl laughed. "Oh, no! His name is Samnovah-bega, which means 'son of Samnovah.' He wants to be a medicine-man some day and he's practicing. He's getting it pretty good too, but it will be a long time before the old men let him make a real one for a ceremony. He didn't think you should have looked at them, but I told him they were just odds and ends of pictures and that it didn't make any difference."

"But do they all mean something?"

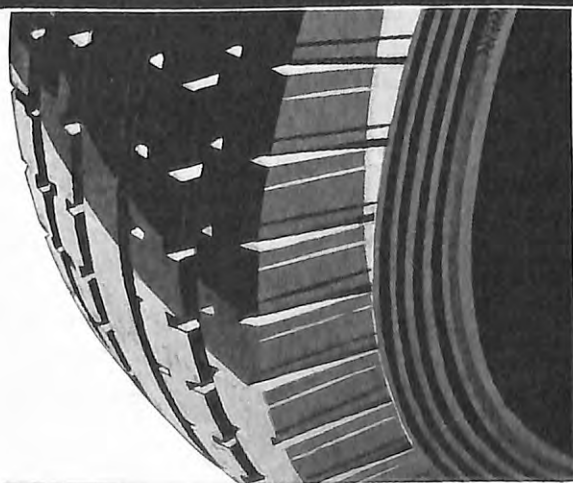
"WHY, of course they do!" Dolores seemed almost shocked at the question. "Wait till you see one of the real ones worked out. Every figure—almost every line in every figure—has its own meaning. I can read them like a book, for they're always the same no matter what medicine-man may make them. I've played at making them and I'll show you how it's done sometime. Right now you're going to find other things to look at!"

"Look!" she commanded. Starr gazed out and down between his pony's ears and caught his breath. Their path had climbed through a rift in the walls until they stood on a level with the crest of the cataract.

Directly across a circular amphitheatre of deep chocolate-brown sandstone the river sprang through a twelve-foot gap in the rocks that sought to hold it in check. It seemed to hesitate momentarily on the brink, pausing to

(Continued on page 62)

WHY
THE WORLD'S
LARGEST
PRODUCER
OF RUBBER
PRODUCES
THE
WORLD'S
FINEST TIRE.



Into the new U. S. Royal has been concentrated thirty years' experience in building better tires. Thirty years of solving the ever-changing problems of greater mileage, easier steering, safer traction and quieter performance. Thirty years of constant engineering progress which developed Web Cord fabric and which, at last, has made available for manufacturing purposes, virgin rubber that is unimpaired by repeated heatings or chemical processes.

With this wealth of technical experience, plus the tremendous resources of virgin rubber in company-owned plantations, why shouldn't the world's largest producer of rubber produce the world's finest tire!

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY

THE NEW U. S. ROYAL

WHEN IT'S GOT THE STUFF
... A NICKEL'S ENOUGH

Rocky Ford

5¢



IMPORTED Sumatra wrapper . . . finest domestic long filler. Match ROCKY FORD against any ten cent brand. "When it's got the stuff . . . a nickel's enough."

If you can't get ROCKY FORDS from your tobacconist, send 25 cents to P. Lorillard Co., Inc., 119 W. 40th St., New York, for trial package of 5 cigars.

To DEALERS: If your local jobber cannot supply you with ROCKY FORDS, write us.

© P. LORILLARD CO., EST. 1760

The Canyon of Lost Waters

(Continued from page 60)

poise itself before the plunge and then falling, slowly, majestically, in a hundred feet of snowy foam to the pool below.

The man nodded his head a trifle impatiently. Inarticulate in the presence of natural beauty he yet, like many of his kind, had a deep appreciation of scenes such as that which lay before him. Speech—even the girl's quiet tones—seemed out of place, a thing unnecessary, even irritating. He wanted to sit there, to let the beauty of this walled pool enter his soul as something of the peace and remoteness of the oasis had already taken a definite place in his being. He noticed the face of the cliff on either side of the cascade. Once the stream had been larger and the water had flowed over a much greater surface, for it had left the signs of its passage in great curtains of limestone, once white but now stained to a dusty brown, that hung in graceful but unyielding folds from the rocks. Behind, around, and above the falls the sheer cliffs towered far into the blue sky.

The pink forefinger indicated a point about a third of the distance around the amphitheatre from where they stood.

"There's another trail there," she said, "and we can ride down to that little bench near the foot of the falls. I put some bread and cold meat in my saddle-bags and we can have lunch."

The black colt did not rebel unduly at following her pony down a narrow, steep pathway that led at an acute angle along a high bank carved from the cliffs by the river itself. The cataract was directly across from them. The wind tossed the misty spray in pleasant coolness against their bare hands and faces, and Jep noticed that wherever the spray fell in any volume the harsh red rocks were hidden by great masses of maidenhair fern. The cliff at the immediate base of the falls was banked deep with the delicate growth, a soft green cushion on which the countless diamonds of the spray-drops glistened like a myriad jewels in the sunshine. Now and then, as the mist shifted before a vagrant puff of wind, a rainbow traveled with the clouds through the sunlight.

They munched their sandwiches and washed the food down with deep drafts of the blue waters. Later, seated on a great log at the edge of the tiny bench, Jep noticed that Dolores had found some dry yellow sand and, her eyes gleaming mischievously, was making a "sand painting" on a large flat rock of darker hue.

"You asked if every figure had a meaning," she said. "Can you read that one?"

She administered the finishing touches with a bit of stick and drew back that he might see more clearly. In bold outline against the dark rock she had dropped the sand in a uniformly thin layer to form the head and shoulders of a man—a white man, if one were to draw conclusions from the wide-brimmed hat on his head. From the breast of the figure she had carefully scraped away the sand until there remained, in the dark color of the rock that was her canvas, the shape of a four-legged animal—a horse, Dolores explained hastily.

"Why, that is you!" she cried without waiting for Jep to hazard a guess. "When you first came here the Indians called you just 'the man who was found,' but since yesterday you've been, to all of them, 'Kleca-khashini Hosteen.' 'Kleca' is 'horse'; and 'khashini' is 'black'; and 'Hosteen' is 'man'—a title of respect for a man like 'sir' or the Spanish 'señor.' So now you are the 'Black Horse Man' or 'The Man who rode the Black Horse.'"

She rose to her feet and glanced at the sun.

"We'd better not stay here any longer," she said simply. "Father might be angry if he came home and found we had ridden so long, and there are still several things I want to show you while we're up here."

They rode back to the main trail and there, just above the head of the falls, the girl showed him the inscription of which Burton had spoken; the record, cut into the rock wall in the deepest portion of the gorge, of the first white man to view the hidden canyon.

"There's how the river got its name," she explained.

She refused to permit the Texan to linger before the inscription, but piloted him around the steep cliffs at the mouth of the gorge and across the flat plateau. At the foot of the further escarpment, in a grassy hollow above one of the springs, she dismounted. A huge granite boulder, roughly squared, was at her feet.

"My mother," she said simply. Jep swung down beside her and pulled off his hat. He did not know what to say and, wisely, made no effort to speak.

"I never knew her," the girl continued. "She died when I was just a baby, before we moved in here. The only time father has gone out of the desert was when he left to bring her here to sleep. I have tried to ask him about her—what she was like—but he will never speak of her. I guess he—he loved her very much."

At the foot of the boulder a flower bloomed in the sandy soil. She stooped and plucked it, holding it up for the Texan's inspection.

"A little later," she said, "the canyon will be golden with them—the Mariposa lilies."

"I'd like to keep it," he said slowly, "but let's leave it here—for her."

The most polished courtier could have done no more. The girl turned quickly away to hide her emotion and ran to her grazing pony.

Later in the long evening, however, she had conquered her easily touched emotions and chattered like a little magpie to Jep while he smoked on the stone bench by the doorway and her father and Stedman carried on an apparently endless discussion in Navajo with old Ne-che-ne under the trees on the further side of the garden.

He learned that Burton had brought her to Hidden Waters shortly following the death of the mother she could not remember and that she had spent all her life within its narrow confines except for trips to the various Indian encampments and, yearly occurrences, journeys with the herds of sheep and goats to the mountain pastures.

"I like to go up there with the sheep," she observed. "I take five or six of the Navajo girls with me and we have our own 'sings' and make our own sand-paintings and have just the finest kind of a time."

Even the obtuse Jep could sense the joy with which she looked forward to these carefree months, her naive pleasure at escaping from Burton and the austere monotony of life at Hidden Waters.

"But there were other people here once," said Jep. "White people. I've seen the houses, and your father told me people used to live here."

"Oh, yes. They came in when father did—many years ago. He made the first settlement in here, made friends with the Indians, and then brought in the other people. But they have all gone—all except Joe—out into the world. Father hates the world."

"And these other people didn't?" supplied Starr, filling the gap. The girl considered for a moment.

"No, I guess not. Father insisted that everything be done in his way and the older men—those he had brought in first—did not always like that. And the boys, as they grew up, tired of life here. They wanted to see what lay beyond the valley. Anyhow, the last of them went a few years ago. Joe was the only one who stayed. I was a big girl then and I can remember them coming to our house and father buying all their claims to any rights in Aguas Perdidas. Each man named his price and father weighed the gold-dust right out to him across the table."

Gold! Jep felt his pulses quicken. The drunken strangers in Trombone must have been right! Did these swift, sky-blue waters carry a golden freight? The thought followed him that night to his dreams—dreams of a waterfall of liquid gold on the brink of which Joe Stedman, soft-eyed and cruel-lipped, sat with a rifle across his knees while Navajo Dick Burton greedily dipped out the yellow fluid with a bucket.

(To be continued)



**TO ROW THE CLEANEST
EASIEST
RACE**

they've got to be
four of a kind

HIP! . . . HIP! . . . HIP! . . . four oars must flash in perfect rhythm. If one lags a little—if one isn't as good as the other three—the whole crew is weakened.

Bear that in mind when you buy motor oil. There are four quarts in every gallon—but often they aren't *four of a kind!*

For ordinary refining leaves in every gallon of oil, a quart or more of material that is of little or no value in lubricating an automobile motor—one quart that isn't as good as the other three.

But Quaker State is not refined in the ordinary way. It is *super-refined*—a process that removes the quart of waste that ordinary refining leaves in—a process that makes the four quarts in every gallon of Quaker State *four*

of a kind! Four quarts of the finest lubricant that ever went into a motor!

So what you actually get is an *extra* quart in every gallon of Quaker State!

And all four quarts come from 100% pure Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil—the very finest that nature produces!

Let your motor show you the difference! Stop at the green and white service station sign. Drain your crankcase and refill with Quaker State. Then drive—with the sweetest lubrication your motor ever had!

Quaker State Oil Refining Co., Oil City, Pa.

Quaker State Specialized Tractor Oils are designed to give every make of tractor a longer life and a merrier one

[THE ORIGINAL CERTIFIED PURE PENNSYLVANIA MOTOR OIL]



© 1929, Q. S. O. R. Co.

35¢ PER QUART

Higher in West, Southwest and Canada

There's an extra quart in every gallon of Quaker State Motor Oil



QUAKER STATE MEDIUM MOTOR OIL · QUAKER STATE HEAVY MOTOR OIL · QUAKER STATE TRACTOR OILS · QUAKER STATE AERO OILS



—what to mix (?) that's the trick!

THERE'S perfect enjoyment in these sultry August nights in a smooth, cool, sparkling glass royally mixed with Silver King Fizz.

You'll soon tingle right to your finger tips. The fag of the day will vanish as you get the zip of every sip.

That's the trick! What to mix? And answered by Silver King Fizz—that secret blend of fruit juices with the crystal radiance of mineral water from the famed Waukesha Silurian Springs.

Specify it at the club; ask your dealer for it.

WAUKESHA MINERAL WATER COMPANY, Waukesha, Wis.
(Home of Silver King Ginger Ale and Mineral Water)



SILVER KING FIZZ

That Royal Mixer

WAUKESHA MINERAL WATER CO.
Waukesha, Wis.

Send me your free beverage recipe booklet "The Desert" — Oasis and all.

Name.....
Address.....

Report of the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Commission

(Continued from page 37)

and of the subordinate Lodges. Do not let us make the mistake of taking the Magazine for granted. Do not let us fall into the easy error of thinking it will run on its own momentum. Publication of THE ELKS MAGAZINE is a business and no business can continue profitably unless constant effort is put behind it.

Those entrusted with the editing and business management of THE ELKS MAGAZINE realize this. To them each issue of the Magazine is a new creation and they try in every way to improve on the preceding number. They are searching unceasingly for features that will make it more interesting than ever before. Realizing also the value of publicity, not only from the standpoint of selling advertising space, but from the standpoint of reader-interest, the Magazine this Spring sent out four of its representatives, in four automobiles, on four different routes, from New York to Los Angeles, carrying messages of good-will to all the Lodges along these routes. This was the Purple and White Fleet, which, with its attendant Purple and White airplane, has aroused favorable comment in hundreds of Lodges and in hundreds of newspapers all over the country, calling attention not only to THE ELKS MAGAZINE, but to the time and place of the Grand Lodge Convention, and therefore to the Order as a whole.

Through enterprise of this kind, and through striving to improve the Magazine itself, the management is showing its alertness to the need for constant effort. Grand Lodge officers and members, subordinate Lodge officers and every individual Elk can likewise do a great deal toward helping to carry the publication on to greater successes.

They can help it editorially and they can help it from the advertising standpoint. Officers of Lodges and of State Associations can aid in improving the Magazine's service to the Order by seeing to it that every important news event

of their organizations is promptly reported to the editor. Every member and officer can aid the business department by patronizing the advertisers who use its pages—at the same time letting them know that they saw the advertisement in THE ELKS MAGAZINE.

It is the revenue from advertising which makes possible a surplus. Merchants and manufacturers spend their money in the publications which bring them the highest *tracable* return on their investment. Sentiment plays no part in the selection. To hold an advertiser, a magazine must pay him continuous returns.

The officers and members of the Grand Lodge and of the subordinate Lodges have co-operated splendidly in the past, with the result that THE ELKS MAGAZINE has been unusually successful. For this support your Commission heartily thanks them. And to ensure their continued support and aid, regardless of the success already attained, it now asks them not to take their Magazine too much for granted.

With these reports on the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building and THE ELKS MAGAZINE, and as a part thereof, there is filed a financial statement to June 1, 1929, of the receipts and disbursements of the Commission on account of the Headquarters Fund and the Publication Fund, under the official certified audit of West, Flint & Company, New York, N. Y.

The Grand Lodge Auditing Committee also audited the accounts of both of the Funds under the control of the Commission and has certified its approval of them in its report to the Grand Lodge.

Faternally submitted,

ELKS NATIONAL MEMORIAL
HEADQUARTERS COMMISSION.
JOSEPH T. FANNING, JOHN K. TENER,
Secretary-Treasurer. Chairman.

We Want to Talk

(Continued from page 21)

dawn, he knows that now, more than ever before, nothing will prevent him from returning.

It is not long before he does come, triumphant, by a path of fire and blood, and *Father Algay*, carried beyond the safe capacity of his emotions by jealousy and religious mania, sees to it that *Elena* goes to her final accounting before a human love can overwhelm her.

These seem very poor words, indeed, with which to attempt to give you an inkling of this tale, which is sustained with gleaming dialogue, with action of a brisk and perfect rhythm, and with reflections on life and death tuned to a nice subtlety.

To have written that one scene on board *Dyke's* galleon where he entertains *Elena*—for the moment his prisoner—at a dinner table set shamelessly with the silver and gold souvenirs of his piratical trade, is to have done a gallant piece of work.

Miss Stone seems to know all the laws of romance, and there now remains but for some equally enlightened soul to convert her delicious book into a fine play.

The Memoirs of a Fox-Hunting Man

By Siegfried Sassoon. (Coward-McCann, New York.)

AMONGST the most discerning critics, both in England and here, this picture of English country life before the Great War has been held to be not only an unusually appealing book, but a truly important one.

With the quintessence of fine perception, the author, as the "I" of the story, gives us his reactions, in distinguished prose, to the quiet country life, the simple culture, the fox hunts, the friendly meets, the deep affections, the leisurely, well-ordered, rather objectless days of the hunting gentleman.

Here was a class remote from the tumult of city, the strain of profession or business, enjoying itself consciously and giving little thought

to any matter outside its immediate concern. A life mostly, it would seem, spent for pleasure.

The tragedy and the glory of Mr. Sassoon's book lie in the sudden annihilation of that life by the war, and the heart-breaking pluck and spirit with which these fox-hunting youths left their familiar roads and hills for the muddy trenches in France.

There is, at the present moment, on the New York stage, a war play called *Journey's End*. It was written by an Englishman named Sherriff, who—a life-insurance chap by profession—has unexpectedly produced a masterpiece.

His play depicts the horror and the sublimity that find their way into a filthy dug-out at the Front. There is little "plot"—as most of us know plots—but the whole bagful of human emotions surge over the group of men stationed there. No more piercing picture of the war has been given us, nor one whose effects are produced more unstrainedly and casually.

It is much the same quality that we felt in *Journey's End* that we again encounter in the last chapters of *The Fox-Hunting Man*, and which makes the book all right with us.

Henry the VIII

By Francis Hackett. (Horace Liveright, New York.)

THIS, the author calls a "Personal history of a dynast and his wives."

Mr. Hackett should know, yet it appeared much more than that to us. It seemed, indeed, a fine and complete history of England and much of the continent during a period of great change and confusion in Church and State, and of the diplomatic events that brought such changes about.

It is, of course, a history dominated by the huge, bullying figure of Henry Tudor, King of England. And to write it, Mr. Hackett devoted more than six years filled with the most careful research in the great libraries of Europe.

August, 1929

Adhering strictly to facts for his book's foundation, Mr. Hackett becomes almost the novelist in his manner of telling his tale.

In fact, it is something in the nature of a literary stunt to recount as something almost new the story of Henry VIII and his six wives. Though they are dead these many centuries (two of them executed by their husband's command), Mr. Hackett brings the poor creatures dramatically to life again upon his pages.

Catherine of Aragon, a Spanish princess of seventeen, was "inherited" by Henry upon the death of his brother Arthur to whom she had been married. When it was past bearing that she could not give him a son, he divorced her and married—

Anne Bolcyn, audacious, sparkling, who paid for playing with fire by having her head chopped off. "I heard say," laughed Anne, "the executioner was very good, and I have a little neck."

Next *Jane Seymour*, who was clever enough to die in bed, leaving one sickly infant to her liege lord.

Then *Anne of Cleves*, *Katherine Howard* and *Katharine Parr*, in succession. Ladies of courage, if not of wisdom, and they all helped to enliven England's history one way or another.

Upon the framework of these royal matrimonial activities, Mr. Hackett spreads a color-splashed tapestry woven of kings and courtiers and churchmen, of treachery and politics and love.

It is, in a word, the riotously fascinating narrative of a ruthless reign. Don't miss it.

Father William

By Donald Ogden Stewart. (Harper & Brothers, New York.)

LIKE our old friend Anthony Roly who would a-wooing go, *Austin Seabury* takes a little turn at it, although he is forty-five, the father of a serious pair of offsprings, and is becoming conscious of an "unmistakable bulge of fat around his stomach."

We started this chuckling book one morning while waiting for our bath to "fill up."

By the time we had got *Austin* well started on his holiday in the Plaza Hotel, New York, where he runs into *Pussy* and her mother (an old friend of his), and had him finally playing with the idea of marrying the golden-haired minx, we had, of course, to take the stopper out of the tub and let out quarts of steaming water and start all over again.

By the time *Austin* had bought a diamond and emerald pin for *Pussy's* Christmas (*Pussy* said that her mother never let her accept presents from gentlemen—if they cost less than five dollars), we had just presence of mind enough left to turn off both spigots before the life-boat situation should need to be looked into.

We climbed into the raging tub, balancing "Father William" on the edge (though that has a rather shocking sound now that we have written it) and finally managed to get our scrubbing done while at the same time we learned that *Pussy* had never had the slightest intention of doing anything in the world but remain true to her college-boy sweetheart, Larry.

Mr. Stewart has given us a most delectable comedy. Its humor is simple and spontaneous, and demonstrates a sophisticated though boyish wink at life.

What we rise for and loudly demand, is *More "Pussy Books."*

Will Mr. Stewart please let us know about this.

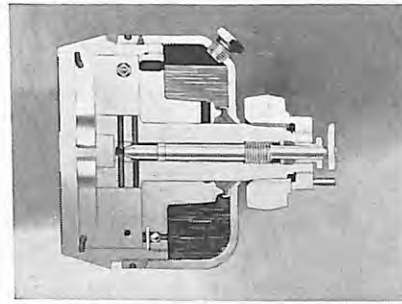
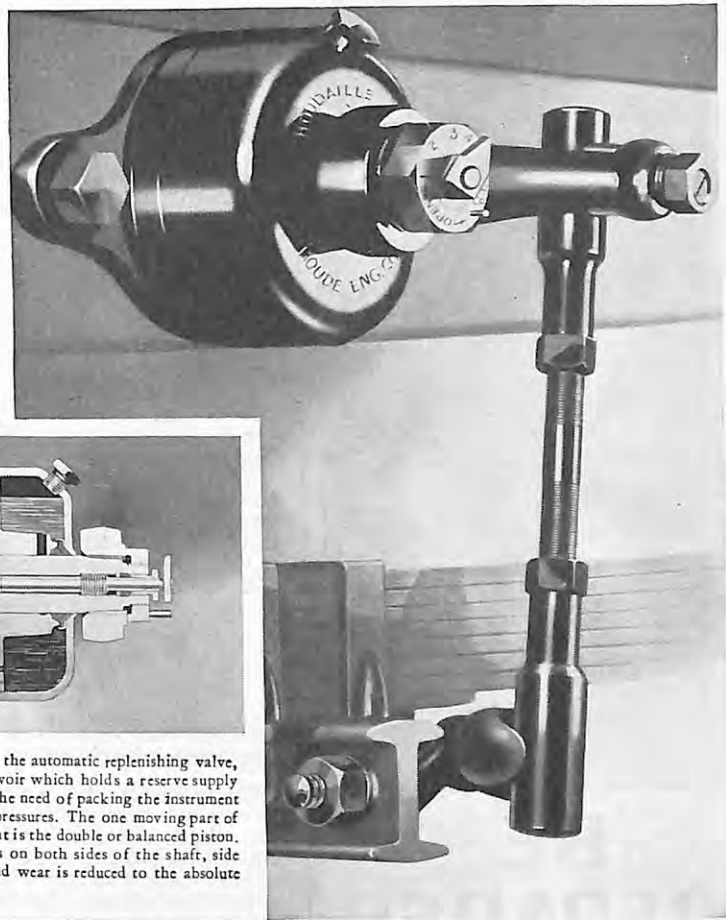
From Deauville to Monte Carlo

By Basil Woon. (Harper & Brothers, New York.)

MR. WOON is that sprightly scribe who once with his "When It's Cocktail Time in Cuba" led us to the higher life in Havana and thereabouts.

In his new book he pretends to be really dispirited by the frivolous world that uses the famous French watering places as its camping ground. But he can't fool us. He must, in gathering together the material for this guide to gaiety, have had such a perfectly grand time that all the fever and waste and wantonness must surely have been condoned. It gave him marvellous "copy," at any rate.

(Continued on page 66)



These X-ray views show the automatic replenishing valve, air vents and the reservoir which holds a reserve supply of fluid and eliminates the need of packing the instrument against high working pressures. The one moving part of the Houdaille instrument is the double or balanced piston. With pressure chambers on both sides of the shaft, side thrust is neutralized and wear is reduced to the absolute minimum.



Insist
that your car be
HOUDAILLE
equipped

Because (1) Houdailles are not in the experimental stage. They are the result of 27 years of experience in building the hydraulic shock absorber which is now *the world's standard of comparison*. (2) Houdailles are easy to adjust. (3) Houdaille's double or balanced piston assures supreme riding comfort for years. (4) Houdaille's patented reservoir automatically replenishes the fluid in the working chambers. (5) Houdaille's patented air vent allows the escape of gas and air from the working chambers. Fluid mixed with air or gas changes viscosity and in a hydraulic shock absorber causes loss of resistance.

Houdailles have been selected *on merit* by the engineers who build Lincoln, Pierce-Arrow, Cunningham, Stearns-Knight, Jordan, Ford, Nash Advanced Six, Chrysler Imperial, Studebaker President, Graham-Paige and many European cars.

Your car dealer can supply Houdailles

HOUDE ENGINEERING CORPORATION, BUFFALO, N. Y.

HOUDAILLE
HYDRAULIC DOUBLE ACTING
SHOCK ABSORBERS



BE PREPARED

-take along Absorbine, Jr.

OFF for an outing—miles from home—suddenly a fall bringing painful sprains and bruises—the day is spoiled! No, it need not be if you use Absorbine, Jr. Rub it on full strength at once. It will reduce swelling; draw out inflammation. Absorbine, Jr. is antiseptic. When used full strength it eliminates the danger of infection in cuts, skin bruises, wounds and abrasions. For prompt relief use Absorbine, Jr. on wrenches, muscular aches, sunburn, insect bites and burns. Keep a bottle in the car. It is a reliable first aid—easy to use, and does not stain the skin.

At All Druggists, \$1.25

Send for Free Trial Bottle

W. F. YOUNG, INC., Springfield, Mass.



To Relieve
Sunburn

To Heal
Children's
Hurts



We Want to Talk

(Continued from page 65)

Our author is no moralist. He records this hectic life as he encounters it, and uses its anecdotes, its manners, its historic scenes and its famous characters to fill a most delightful volume.

Monte Carlo—"beauty that is almost painful, so perfect is it."

Some confidential information on *Roulette*.

The King of Spain playing craps with an American Ambassador.

Vichy—where the doctors are asked every minute "How long will I live?"

Trouville—jewelers turning over their stocks every forty-eight hours.

How to lose your money at *Deauville*, and how to dine at the "*Guillaume-le-Conquérant*"—a celebrated restaurant housed in a medieval Norman castle.

The Casinos—gambling provides two hundred thousand men and women with "legitimate" work in France, "and they are not allowed to risk a sou at the tables."

These stray bits we have snatched out of Mr. Woon's book to lure you on, but only the

entire book itself can give you the feeling of vivacity and charm and extraordinary "smartness" that lies between its pages.

Take our advice, and lay it up for a rainy day.

Skippy

By Percy Crosby. (G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York.)

SKIPPY is that rascal whom Percy Crosby has made famous (if not notorious) through his clever sketches. The Skippy cartoons have been a boon in this serious world, and so we hail with glee Skippy turned into the hero of a real "novel." Skippy in all his humors and dilemmas.

Here we have a simple, lovable little story about this boy-of-boys, this sweet, hard-boiled youngster who is part of every American scene, and who is undoubtedly the "boy wanted" in every American home.

If you don't send for "*Skippy*" in a rush, we'll cast you off forever—or words to that effect.

Under the Spreading Antlers

(Continued from page 31)

Claremont, N. H., Lodge is Planning Elaborate Anniversary Celebration

Claremont, N. H., Lodge, No. 879, will observe its twenty-fifth anniversary with a three days' celebration on August 1, 2 and 3. Committees had been appointed, and as this was written plans were under way to make it a memorable occasion. The festivities will open with a parade followed by a governor's ball on the evening of the first day. The next day many varied events will entertain visiting Elks as well as local members. Athletic sports, card parties for the ladies, a vaudeville show, and a banquet and dance are listed on the day's program. The last day's activities will include vaudeville, band concerts, boxing bouts, check dancing, a marathon race and baseball game, while another dance in the evening will bring the celebration to an end.

Detroit, Mich., Elks Entertain Orphans

More than 1,500 orphans and crippled children from institutions in the city were guests of Detroit, Mich., Lodge, No. 34, at the Temple Theatre some time ago. The celebration was the thirty-first annual festival held by the local Lodge for the youngsters. Exalted Ruler Burt P. White and his committee had arranged a fine vaudeville show for the children, and later served them with refreshments.

Cambridge, Ohio, Lodge Sponsors Circus Performances

Two days of circus performances were sponsored in its city by Cambridge, Ohio, Lodge, No. 448, some weeks ago, the Lodge turning over its share of the proceeds to the municipal authorities for the purchase of children's playground equipment.

Past Exalted Rulers of Freeland, Pa., Lodge are Honored

An evening in honor of the Past Exalted Rulers was held in the Home of Freeland, Pa., Lodge, No. 1145, a short time ago. The special guest of the occasion was T. L. Edmunds, the Lodge's first Exalted Ruler, who was the recipient of praise and congratulations from all sides. Another meeting of this kind in honor of the Lodge's past heads, will be held in September.

Linton, Ind., Lodge Holds Family Cabaret

Members and their families enjoyed to the fullest extent the family cabaret party recently given by Linton, Ind., Lodge, No. 866, and every one agreed that it was the most pleasing social event staged by the Lodge in some time. The

lawn and porch were hung with Japanese lanterns and lights of bright colors while the interior of the Home was made colorful with seasonal flowers, gay balloons, palms, the purple and white of the Order and the new draperies recently secured for the Lodge room. Encircling the floor were tables for both the dancers and those who came only for the entertainment, and in keeping with the occasion, a number of novelty cabaret acts were presented and various refreshments were dispensed.

Hackensack, N. J., Lodge Lays Cornerstone for New Home

The cornerstone of the imposing new Home of Hackensack, N. J., Lodge, No. 658, was recently laid in the presence of many delegations from neighboring Lodges in the State, including a representative group from New York, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1, by Exalted Ruler Dr. S. T. Hubbard and his staff. The visitors, after their arrival at the Lodge's present Home, marched in a body to the site of the new building, and Exalted Ruler Hubbard conducted the special ritual of the Order for such occasions, assisted by his fellow officers and the Lodge quartet. Following the oration of the afternoon, delivered by the Rev. Dr. Albert Von Schlieder, of the First Reformed Church, the old Home of the Lodge again became the center of attraction where refreshments were served and a social hour was enjoyed. That evening the festivities were continued in the form of bowling and billiard exhibition matches and a vaudeville show.

The new Home of a unique, part-colonial design, will be flanked on either side by pedestrian and motor entrances and exits covered by portes cochers. These drives run through to a spacious parking space at the rear. The basement will contain the gymnasium, hand-ball court, heating plant, refrigerating plant and store-rooms. Located on the first floor will be the entrance hall and grill-room with dining alcoves, laid in red tile, with paneled ceiling; four bowling alleys, the locker-room, telephones and kitchen. The club floor is reached through the north and south entrance halls and will have a circular lounge, encircled by a Doric free-standing colonnade and wall pilasters; the business office, telephone system, cigar counter and cloak-room; and the ladies' reception, cloak, rest, and dining rooms. On each side of the lounge, extending out over the portes cochers, are the solariums enclosed in plate glass. At the rear is the billiard-room, secretary's office and the barber shop. On the next floor is the handsome, circular, two-story Lodge room with its fluted Corinthian colonnade, running up to a low dome in the center of which will be a leaded glass panel embodying the seal of the Order. This floor also will contain the esquire's room; ladies' rest rooms; serving pantry with steam tables; open balconies over the solariums, and

large banquet hall which is so arranged that it may be thrown together with the Lodge room as one main chamber for entertainment purposes. The gallery floor will contain the social rooms, living-rooms, each with a private bath, steward's room, and organ loft. The exterior of the Home will be constructed of pressed brick, trimmed with stone and terra cotta, and will have a copper roof. The interior finish will be of a natural silver gray, old ivory and some gold. A fine job of landscaping is planned for the grounds and approach to the Home.

Port Chester, N. Y., Lodge Honors Tiler William O'Brien

At a meeting of Port Chester, N. Y., Lodge, No. 863, held sometime ago, William J. O'Brien, who has served as Tiler of No. 863 from its institution and is now on his twenty-sixth term, was presented by his Lodge with a handsome, suitably engraved watch as a memento of his long and faithful service in the Order. An appropriate presentation address was made by Past Exalted Ruler Joseph Brand, Secretary of Bronx, N. Y., Lodge, who was in attendance with a delegation of members from No. 871.

Orphans' Outing of Denver, Colo., Lodge

The annual outing for orphans and underprivileged children given recently by Denver, Colo., Lodge, No. 17, at Lakeside, was the most successful, both in numbers attending and in the program given, of any similar event staged by the Lodge. Over 3,500 children representing some twenty local institutions, as well as a big contingent of newsboys and other youngsters from various sections of the city, enjoyed the ideal picnic weather, the numerous good things to eat and drink, and the many concessions at the park which were thrown wide open to the Elks' charges.

Fort Wayne, Ind., Lodge's Golf Course Is Progressing

The new eighteen-hole golf course on the country club property of Fort Wayne, Ind., Lodge, No. 155, is progressing rapidly and will be completed, according to a recent announcement, sometime in August or September. Conveniently located a little less than six miles from the downtown district it will, on completion, be one of the finest in that section of the country and will represent an expenditure of approximately \$50,000.

Scout Troop Sponsored by Kendallville, Ind., Lodge Is Invested

Boy Scout Troop No. 104, sponsored by Kendallville, Ind., Lodge, No. 1194, recently was formally invested into scouting at a ceremony held in the Home before a crowd of nearly 150 parents and members of the Order. Past Exalted Ruler Robert S. Moses, Chairman of the Elks Scout Committee, was in charge of the services, and American Legion Troop No. 10, in full uniform, exemplified the special ritual of the investiture. At the meeting which was also the occasion for the Lodge's observance of Flag Day, Exalted Ruler J. D. Pfeiffer gave an interesting history of the flag.

Bluffton, Ind., Degree Team Initiates Class for Peru, Ind., Lodge

A gala event was made of the initiation into Peru, Ind., Lodge, No. 365, of a class of eleven candidates by the famous degree team of Bluffton, Ind., Lodge, No. 796. Headed by District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Fred Ardner, the visitors were guests at a banquet and social session in the Home of Peru Lodge, and enjoyed a most pleasant and interesting evening. Conrad Baker, Exalted Ruler of Peru Lodge, announced at the meeting that the membership campaign started sometime ago, would be continued through the summer months, and that the members were counting upon other visits by the Bluffton team for the initiation of large classes. District Deputy Ardner, reviewing the history of the Order, made a most interesting and instructive address.

(Continued on page 68)

WHAT GOES ON IN YOUR MIND WHEN YOU MUST

BUY A NEW TIRE?



SEE if this isn't what you want!

Tires can't last forever and sooner or later you have to lay out money for new ones.

Usually the need comes at a time when you have other uses for the money.

You feel that if you *must* buy a new tire you want one that puts forward a long

time the day when it must be replaced. You are familiar with the names of five or six—all good, you suppose—but which one?

Which tire—they all look sturdy enough in the dealer's window. They all bounce bravely upon the cement floor—they all cost about the same.

You would go across the street or even around two blocks to buy the tire that you felt *sure* offered you a little more, a definite "plus value." Wouldn't you?

Here is the "plus value" Dunlop offers:

There are twelve common causes of tire mishap—all listed on this page. Dunlop can't positively prevent one or more happening to you. But Dunlop *can cover* you if any do happen and *does cover* you with a Surety Bond that makes good against defect or mishap for one full year from the date you buy a Dunlop Tire.

Read what the Surety Bond offers. Let a Dunlop Dealer show you a copy or write us for a specimen.

And remember—when that mean day comes, and a tire or two must be bought—remember the Dunlop Surety Bond.

Buying new tires is a whole lot less of a nuisance when all doubt that you are buying wisely is removed from your mind.

Dunlop Tire and Rubber Co., Buffalo, N.Y.



12 MAJOR TIRE TROUBLES

covered by the Dunlop Bonded Guarantee

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Accidents | Rim Smashes |
| Collisions | Side-wall injuries |
| Blow-outs | Tube pinching |
| Misalignment | Valve tearing |
| Stone bruises | Faulty toe-in |
| Road cuts | Under-inflation |

DUNLOP

Buy ELK EMBLEMS

Direct by Mail from
JASON WEILER & SONS, Boston, Mass.
and Save One-Third

For over 50 years we have sold direct by mail to customers all over the world. As manufacturers, wholesale and retail jewelers, diamond importers and America's leading emblem makers we guarantee to save you 20 to 40%. Money refunded if not entirely satisfied.
ELK CHARMS—RINGS—etc.—200 different styles
 —in our new Elk Catalog. Write for a copy.

SOLID GOLD and PLATINUM

The very latest styles and finest quality Buttons

				
36981B Finely Designed Solid Gold Lapel Button \$1.65	37739B Solid White Gold Lapel Button, finely medal head. \$3.50	34600B Solid Gold Lapel But- ton, one full cut blue-white diamond. \$5.00	34617B Platinum Lapel But- ton, one full cut blue- white dia- mond. \$12.50	34606B Solid Gold Lapel But- ton, one full cut blue- white dia- mond. \$15.00

Ladies' ELK PIN Most attractively de-
 signed for ladies' wear

White Gold Elk Em-
 blem Pin with Elk
 head, connected by fine
 gold chain to clock.
 Both parts have
 safety catches. **\$3.00**

38402B
\$3.00

Our Free Catalog of Elk Emblematic Jewelry
 will be mailed to you on request. If you do
 not have—you should have a copy.

BUY DIAMONDS DIRECT

from Jason Weiler & Sons, Boston, Mass.
 America's leading diamond importers
 and Save 20 to 40%

	
1 Carat \$145.00 This one carat dia- mond is of fine brilliancy and full cut. Mounted in newest style 14K solid gold set- ting. Order this diamond; if it can be duplicated elsewhere for less than \$200.00 send it back and your money will be returned at once. Our price direct to you..... \$145.00	Ladies' Diamond Ring \$150.00 18K Solid White Gold Ring in exquisitely pierced 4 square-prong design mounted with full-cut blue-white Diamond and 6 smaller Diamonds set in the new step-side ef- fect. Our price direct to you..... \$150.00

A few weights and prices of other diamond rings:

1/4 carat - - \$31.00	1 1/2 carats - - \$217.00
3/8 carat - - 50.00	2 carats - - 290.00
1/2 carat - - 73.00	3 carats - - 435.00

You may purchase
 on a deferred basis
 We Invite You to Open a
BUDGET CHARGE ACCOUNT

If desired, rings will be sent to any bank you may
 name or any Express Co.,
 with privilege of exami-
 nation. Our diamond
 guarantee for full value
 for all time goes with
 every purchase.

**WRITE TODAY FOR
 THIS CATALOG
 FREE ON**

**"HOW TO BUY
 DIAMONDS"**

This book is beau-
 tifully illustrated.
 Tells how to judge,
 select and buy dia-
 monds. Tells how
 they mine, cut and
 market diamonds.
 This book, show-
 ing weights, sizes,
 prices and qual-
 ities \$20.00 to \$20-
 000.00, is consid-
 ered an authority.

Also write for Latest Elk
 Emblem and Jewelry and Watch
 Catalogs.



Write
 for
 your
 copy
 today
FREE

CLIP COUPON—FILL IN AND MAIL NOW

JASON WEILER & SONS

Mfg. Wholesale and Retail Jewelers Since 1870
376-B Washington Street (Elks Dept.)
Boston, Mass.

Please send FREE Catalogs checked x below
 Jewelry, Watch, Silver and Diamond Catalog
 ELKS EMBLEM CATALOGS

Name.....
 Address.....
 City.....State.....

Under the Spreading Antlers

(Continued from page 67)

Hoboken, N. J., Lodge Again Wins State Ritualistic Championship

For the second successive year Hoboken, N. J., Lodge, No. 74, was the winner of the State ritualistic championship. In hard fought district and final contests Hoboken's 1928-29 officers, headed by the then Exalted Ruler, Arthur Scheffler, defeated the crack teams of the State. The present Exalted Ruler, Harold Alsberg, is determined that Hoboken Lodge shall again win next year, and is bending every effort toward perfecting his staff in the rituals of the Order that they may again carry off the handsome trophy, and so make it the permanent property of Hoboken Lodge.

A Warning to All Lodge Secretaries

John J. Leavy, Secretary of Asbury Park, N. J., Lodge, No. 128, has requested the Magazine to warn all Lodges and members against the activities of a man calling himself Michael, or Mike, Pucci. The man is an impostor, claiming membership in Asbury Park Lodge, and applies for aid and relief to which he is not entitled, on the strength of his claim. He has applied at many Lodges in California, Nevada, and Colorado, and should he present himself elsewhere he should be turned over to the police authorities, and Secretary Leavy notified.

Secretary John W. Sculley of Norwalk, Conn., Lodge

John W. Sculley, for nearly ten years Secretary of Norwalk, Conn., Lodge, No. 799, and one of the most popular subordinate Lodge officers in the state, died on June 29, following an operation. Mr. Sculley was sixty-seven years old, and had been an Elk for twenty of them, having been initiated on November 28, 1909. To his family, his fellow members, and his many friends, in and out of the Order, who will sadly miss his genial presence, THE ELKS MAGAZINE extends its sincerest sympathy.

Activities of Panama Canal Zone Lodge

At the first ceremony of initiation held during the present Lodge year, fifteen candidates were inducted into Panama Canal Zone Lodge, No. 1414, with the ritualistic work in charge of Past Exalted Ruler Grover F. Bohan. The work of the chair officers was letter perfect and received much commendation, and later they conducted the tablet service for Dr. E. A. Urweiler, a recently deceased member of No. 1414. Immediately after the close of the session the gathering proceeded to the Balboa Restaurant where a buffet lunch was served.

Some 250 persons were present at a Smokeless Smoker given by the Lodge at the Century Club some time ago. The program opened with a twelve-act vaudeville show and closed with a dance and in between a buffet lunch was served. The occasion was voted by the large turnout of Elks and their ladies as one of the most successful conducted on the Pacific side for some years. In spite of inclement weather, another enjoyable event was the moonlight dinner dance given by the Lodge at the Miramar Club. After the members and their guests had enjoyed a delightful supper on the gaily decorated veranda of the club, they repaired to the ball-room for the dance.

Havre de Grace, Md., Lodge Instituted By District Deputy Ensor

Havre de Grace, Md., Lodge, No. 1564, was instituted on June 24 by District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Lawrence E. Ensor, of Towson Lodge, No. 469. The ceremony of initiation was performed by the chair officers of Towson Lodge, headed by J. Howard Murray, Exalted Ruler, and the address of the evening was delivered by Grand Esteemed Lecturing Knight John J. Powell, of Wilmington, Del., Lodge, No. 307. More than one hundred Elks from Towson, Baltimore, Wilmington, Annapolis and Hagerstown were on hand to assist at the institution of

the Lodge. There is every reason to suppose that this new Lodge will prosper and before long be one of the leaders in its section of the country. The Exalted Ruler is Harold E. Courn, and the Secretary is S. R. De Frese. THE ELKS MAGAZINE welcomes the new Lodge on behalf of the Order and extends its best wishes to the new officers for a happy and successful first year.

Liberty, N. Y., Lodge Holds First Large Initiation

Liberty, N. Y., Lodge, No. 1545, which was instituted on May 5, held its first large initiation a few weeks ago when the officers of Port Jervis, N. Y., Lodge, No. 645, conducted the ceremony for a class of forty candidates. More than 300 Elks, including a large delegation from Monticello, No. 1544, No. 1545's twin Lodge, were present for the occasion. A large pavilion known as Recreation Hall had been specially decorated for the event by the Entertainment Committee, and the services were conducted in thoroughly pleasing surroundings. At the conclusion of the formalities a bounteous buffet supper was served.

Cornerstone is Laid For Clovis, N. M., Lodge Home

A good-sized crowd of Elks and citizens gathered on a recent Sunday afternoon to witness the laying of the cornerstone for the new Home of Clovis, N. M., Lodge, No. 1244, which is being erected at Sixth and Mitchell Streets. The exercises were opened by the singing of "America," and Exalted Ruler R. C. Johnson delivered the introduction, which was followed by a prayer by Chaplain E. M. Grantham. A strong box, containing the names of the officers, members, and candidates awaiting initiation, together with the names of the architects and contractors, was placed in the cornerstone and sealed up. The Rev. J. F. Nix then addressed the Elks, praising them for their progressive step and inspiring example. An interesting resume of the history of the local Lodge given by Chaplain Grantham brought the ceremonies to a close.

Seattle, Wash., Lodge Gives Annual Circus

As this was written the annual circus and fun frolic given under the auspices of Seattle, Wash., Lodge, No. 92, had played to a capacity crowd on its opening night and gave promise of being the most entertaining and highly patronized ever held by the local Lodge. After weeks of careful preparation by Exalted Ruler A. S. Morgenstern and Past Exalted Ruler Dave Beck, the show was presented with clock-like precision and introduced many thrilling acts including the celebrated disappearing water ballet. It was expected that many Elks on their way to the Grand Lodge convention would be honor guests during the closing days.

Successful Supper Club of Portland, Ore., Lodge

The Elks Thursday Supper Club, organized and sponsored by Exalted Ruler Harry M. Niles, recently suspended its successful sessions for the months of July and August, and will resume them on the first Thursday in September. The club has been one of the most successful features that the Lodge has ever sponsored. Every meeting was well-attended and each session was marked by musical and other entertainment of the highest order.

News of the Order From Far and Near

New York, N. Y., Lodge, during the last fiscal year, spent for varied welfare work, the magnificent total of \$87,916.08 from its charity fund. The work of excavating for the new Home of Martinsburg, W. Va., Lodge has been started, and actual construction work will soon be under way.

A building committee appointed by Exalted Ruler T. I. Dennis of Birmingham, Ala., Lodge will take under consideration plans for further development of the Home. Baths, bowling alleys, and other improvements are planned.

The formation of an Elks Ladies Association was effected some time ago among the wives of Durango, Colo., Lodge members.

The Merced Trapshooters, largely members of Merced, Calif., Lodge, won the San Joaquin Valley Trapshooting Association championship.

Detailed plans and specifications for the new Attleboro, Mass., Lodge Home have been completed. It is believed that actual work will soon start, and the laying of the cornerstone take place in the near future.

William E. Sherwood is serving his forty-first consecutive term as Tiler for Evansville, Ind., Lodge.

Terre Haute, Ind., Lodge has made a contract with the local broadcasting station, WBOW, for the broadcasting each morning of a religious service. Each church in the city will take a week at the microphone and in this way thousands of shut-ins will enjoy service every morning during the year. The entire expense is borne by Terre Haute Lodge.

Nineteen candidates were recently initiated into Bayonne, N. J., Lodge at one of the best attended meetings held in recent years.

Eight hundred men, women and children were present when the Health Camp at Freedom was opened for the season by Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Lodge. Dancing, a trapshoot, games and a rodeo feature occupied the better part of a day.

Aside from its expenditures on behalf of crippled children (a full account of which we recently printed in these pages), Elizabeth, N. J., Lodge made an outlay of over \$10,000 for charity during the fiscal year ending March 31, 1929.

On the occasion of its observance of Flag Day, LaFayette, Ind., Lodge erected and dedicated a 65-foot flagpole on its grounds.

Vallejo, Calif., Lodge is to erect a modern Scout home at Green Valley for Troop 13, Boy Scouts.

A large crowd of members accompanied the officers of Oakland, Calif., Lodge on a visit to Pittsburg, Calif., Lodge where the visitors initiated a class of candidates for their hosts and participated in a general good time.

Bluefield, W. Va., Lodge awarded a college scholarship to Miss Hazel Pearman for meritorious work in the local high-school course.

The annual minstrel show of San Mateo, Calif., Lodge netted the charity fund of the Lodge over \$1,000.

The Antlers Lodges of California, protégés of the Elks Lodges of the State, will hold their annual convention at Stockton during the first week in August.

A meeting of the Coast Counties (California) Elks Get-together Association was recently held in San José.

Over 200 guests attended the dinner dance and entertainment held under the auspices of the Crown Patrol of Pasadena, Calif., Lodge.

Teams from Northern Ohio Elks Lodges are competing in the very successful Elks inter-city-golf tournament.

News of the State Associations

(Continued from page 32)

Lodge in particular, calling attention to the latter's participation in every worth-while civic movement. President Colee also spoke highly of the Lodge, calling it one of the outstanding units in the South. At the conclusion of the business meeting the delegates, some 100 strong, motored to Ponce de Leon Springs where they were joined by their wives for a banquet and entertainment.

Maine

THE first annual meeting of the Maine State Elks Association will be held at Waterville, Wednesday, August 28, with the business session following a twelve o'clock buffet lunch at the Home of Waterville Lodge, No. 905. The

(Continued on page 71)



"ZO" the Vitamin Cereal is ready to serve with milk or cream. Children love its crisp, crunchy tidbits. Featured this month at all Health Food Centers.

Your little boy needs this food

Parents dare not slight their little boy's nourishment *even for a day!* Today he is eating for tomorrow. He is laying the foundation of health. He needs plenty of lime, iron, vitamins, and roughage.

"ZO", the great vitamin cereal, is so delicious that children gladly eat all you serve them. It is super-rich in the elements little ones need. Food iron for rosy cheeks. Food lime to build good, white teeth, and straight sturdy legs. And Vitamin B that protects health.

At the famous Battle Creek Sanitarium and in thousands of homes, "ZO" has been used for years.

Your local Health Food Center—usually the leading grocer—has "ZO" and all the other foods in the Battle Creek line.

Free Diet Service



At Battle Creek we maintain a staff of graduate dietitians to advise you on any diet problem. If you will write to Ida Jean Kain, our chief dietitian, she will send you suggestions for your particular diet. "Healthful Living," a most interesting and helpful book written by a leading nutrition expert, will be sent free if you write your name and address on the margin of this ad and send it to us. It describes with recipes many of the foods used in the Battle Creek Diet System. THE BATTLE CREEK FOOD CO., Department 6 C, Battle Creek, Michigan.

Ask about Lacto-Dextrin, Psylla, Savita, Protose, Malted Nuts, Paramels, Fig Bran, Laxa, Vita Wheat, and Bran Biscuit.

BATTLE CREEK
SANITARIUM
HEALTH FOODS
for Everybody

Have EXTRA Pay Check

Hertel's Christmas Cards offer biggest opportunity to men and women of refinement for making extra money. Full or part time. Weekly Pay. Monthly Bonus.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY
Stenographer earned \$1000 during lunch hours. Clerk \$800 evenings. Hertel Cards, created by skilled artists, sell easily. Our 25 years experience assures your success. Write at once. Give references.
JOHN A. HERTEL CO., Dept. 8300
318 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.



\$10 Outfit FREE

Your Opportunity!

Show our all-wool union-made tailored-to-measure suits and take orders. Collect your big profits daily besides liberal extra bonus. Largest commissions in field. Supreme values—smartest styles. Makes order-taking easy.

ALL-WOOL Suits

\$25.00



FREE OUTFIT
Nearly 200 large swatches; complete instructions. Reserve territory. No money or experience required. Pioneer Tailoring Co., Congress and Throop Sts., Dept. H-1044, Chicago, Ill.

Make \$95.00 Weekly

Burnham

Both Plentiful Heat And Fuel Thrift

THOSE two things you sincerely desire.

Here's a little book that tells you how to get them both, with absolute certainty. It's written by heat contented people who tell you in their own interesting way how to have that certainty.

Send me Your FREE Booklet on heating, called "Letters To and Fro." Kindly print name and address.

Name.....

Address.....

The coupon is for your convenience in sending for these "Letters To and Fro," as the book is called.

Burnham Boiler Corporation
IRVINGTON, NEW YORK

Representatives in all Principal Cities of the U. S. and Canada



They Jeered at Me— But I Made Them Applaud Me Three Weeks Later!

I HAD never been called on to speak before. But the chairman had said: "Oh, it's easy, you won't have a bit of trouble. Just talk naturally." The minute I was on my feet I began to realize that speaking was a lot more difficult than I had expected. Everyone appeared to be bored and hostile. Suddenly I noticed two of the members whispering and laughing. For an instant I almost lost control of myself and wanted to slink out of that room like a whipped cur. But I pulled myself together and made a fresh attempt to get started when someone in the audience said, "Louder and funnier!" Everyone laughed. I stammered a few words and sat down!

And that was the way it always was—I was always trying to impress others with my ability—in business, in social life, in club work—and always failing miserably. Why couldn't I talk easily and fluently like other men talked? Often I saw men who were not half so thorough nor so hard working promoted to positions where they made a brilliant showing—not through hard work, but through their ability to talk cleverly and convincingly—to give the appearance of being efficient and skillful.

In 20 Minutes a Day

And then suddenly I discovered a new easy method which made me a forceful speaker almost over night. I learned how to dominate one man or an audience of thousands. At the next meeting, just three weeks later, I got up and made the same speech I had tried to make before—but presented so forcefully, so convincingly that when I had finished they actually applauded me!

Soon I had won salary increases, promotion, popularity, power. Today I always have a ready flow of speech at my command. I am able to rise to any occasion, to meet any emergency with just the right words. And I accomplished all this by developing the natural power of speech possessed by everyone, but cultivated by so few—by simply spending 20 minutes a day in the privacy of my own home, on this most fascinating subject.

* * *

There is no magic, no trick, no mystery about becoming a powerful and convincing talker. You, too, can conquer timidity, stage fright, self-consciousness and bashfulness. Today business demands for the big, important high-salaried

jobs, men who can dominate others—men who can make others do as they wish.

Send for this Amazing Book

This new method of training is fully described in a very informative free booklet called, *How to Work Wonders with Words*. You are told how to bring out and develop your priceless natural gift—which will win for you advancement in position and salary, popularity, social standing, power and real success. Absolutely free. Mail this coupon.

Now
Sent
FREE



NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 282-C, CHICAGO, ILL.

North American Institute, Dept. 282-C
3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me FREE and without obligation my copy of your inspiring booklet, *How to Work Wonders with Words*, and full information regarding your Course in Effective Speaking.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

What 20 Minutes a Day Will Show You

- How to talk before your club or lodge
- How to propose and respond to toasts.
- How to address board meetings
- How to make a political speech
- How to tell entertaining stories
- How to make after-dinner speeches
- How to converse interestingly.
- How to write letters.
- How to sell more goods.
- How to train your memory
- How to enlarge your vocabulary
- How to develop self-confidence
- How to acquire a winning personality

News of the State Associations

(Continued from page 69)

business session will include the election of officers for the ensuing year, adoption of permanent constitution and by-laws, and discussion of matters regarding future activities of the Association.

Missouri

MORE than fifty members of Missouri Lodges met recently in the Home of Sedalia Lodge, No. 125, to revive interest in the State Association. The principal business of the day was the election of a set of officers to serve for the coming year. They are: President, Judge J. Hamilton, St. Louis; First Vice-President, Judge D. E. Kennedy, Sedalia; Second Vice-President, Judge E. E. Porterfield, Kansas City; Fourth Vice-President, J. W. Martin, Hannibal; Secretary, O. W. McVay, Trenton; Treasurer, Earl Major Clinton; Trustees, Richard M. Duncan, St. Joseph, and Sam D. Byrns, Mexico.

The delegates went on record as favoring annual conventions of the Association, and selected Columbia as the city for the 1930 meeting. A resolution was adopted recommending to the member Lodges that some worthy public charity be adopted as a special object for the assistance of the Association. At the close of the business meeting, the visiting delegates were guests of Sedalia Lodge at a banquet and dance in its handsome new Home.

Nebraska

THE nineteenth annual convention of the Nebraska State Elks Association was held at Fremont on June 12, 13, and 14. The first day, given over to receptions, dinners and entertainment for the visiting delegates and their wives, was followed, the next morning and afternoon, by crowded business sessions. The principal topic of discussion at these meetings was the work of the Association among the crippled children of the State. Chairman August Schneider, of the committee in charge of this work, reported that the \$10,000 needed to launch the program, was nearly all subscribed. It was arranged for the committee members to travel to Omaha on June 28, to confer with Joseph G. Buch, Chairman of the New Jersey State Elks Association Crippled Children's Committee, for a conference. Mr. Buch, traveling to the Grand Lodge Convention in Los Angeles, met with a number of such groups from Western Associations, giving them the benefit of his long and successful experience in the work. At the close of the meetings, at which the delegates had been welcomed to the city by Mayor J. F. Rohn, Exalted Ruler F. Ray Sinderson, and George Wolz of the Chamber of Commerce, the golf and tennis tournaments, won respectively by York and Plattsmouth Lodges, were played. A theater party for the ladies and the ritualistic contest occupied the evening. For the third successive time York Lodge won this contest, defeating the Omaha team, and so won permanent possession of the beautiful trophy presented by Past Grand Exalted Ruler James G. McFarland.

The next day, June 14, saw the election of the new officers at the closing business session, held in the morning. They are: President, C. A. Laughlin, Grand Island; First Vice-President, Howard Loomis, Fremont; Second Vice-President, Walter C. Nelson, Omaha; Third Vice-President, Dr. A. E. Wood, Lincoln; Secretary, L. L. Turpin, Plattsmouth; Treasurer, Frank Real, McCook; Trustees: C. A. McCloud, York; L. A. Bratton, Hastings; and William Gregorius, Columbus; Chaplain, Rev. T. Porter Bennett, York; Sergeant-at-Arms, G. H. Gillon, York; Tiler, V. B. Soltz, Beatrice.

After lunch, there was a grand parade from the Lodge Home to City Park, where Flag Day exercises were conducted. Following these, a band contest was held which was won by the musicians from Omaha Lodge. A dance that evening in the Home of Fremont Lodge brought the occasion to an enjoyable close.

South Dakota

SEVERAL hundred Elks and their ladies attended the successful two-day convention of the South Dakota State Elks Association held

in Mitchell on June 26-27. Registration and a brief business session occupied the delegates on their arrival and in spite of the occasional showers and high wind, the golf and trap-shooting events were carried out as scheduled in the afternoon. During these events the ladies were entertained with a bridge and tea in the Home of Mitchell Lodge, No. 1059. The events of the evening featured an exhibition drill by the Purple Guard of Aberdeen Lodge, No. 1046; a concert by the band of Mitchell Lodge; a card of excellent boxing bouts; and a dance in the Elks Home.

The main business session held the next morning was addressed by Joseph G. Buch, Chairman of the Crippled Children's Committee of the New Jersey State Elks Association, who outlined the work of his State Association in behalf of unfortunate youngsters, and urged the Elks of South Dakota to organize for similar work.

At this meeting officers were elected to serve for the coming year. Carl Nelles of Madison, was reelected President and the other officers are: H. M. Whisman, Huron, First Vice-President; J. P. McElroy, Rapid City, Second Vice-President; C. G. Aaberg, Brookings, Third Vice-President; Ed A. Porter, Aberdeen, Treasurer; Trustees: J. Ford Zietlow, Aberdeen, 1 year; M. E. Dowdell, Mitchell, 2 years; Irving H. Myer, Watertown, 3 years; Robert Meldrum, Sioux Falls, 4 years; John R. Russell, Deadwood, 5 years. Sioux Falls was selected as the place of next year's meeting.

That afternoon the convention parade was held with some 300 Elks and a number of bands participating, and the initiation of a large class of candidates was held in the Corn Palace, later, with Past Grand Exalted Ruler James G. McFarland officiating, assisted by a number of subordinate Lodge officers and the degree team of Yankton Lodge, No. 994. A dance and special vaudeville show rounded out a most pleasurable event.

Minnesota

NO EXPENSE has been, or will be, spared to make the twenty-fifth annual meeting of the Minnesota State Elks Association at Red Wing, on August 22, 23 and 24, the greatest convention the Elks of the gopher State have ever known. Thirty-one committees, formed by Red Wing Lodge, have been hard at work for months preparing to take care of an estimated attendance of Elks, their families and their friends of from 15,000 to 20,000. The amusement program is a lavish one, including sports of every description, from boat-racing to horseshoe pitching; dinners, dances, sight-seeing tours, a water carnival, theater parties, picnics, parades, band concerts, and a host of other features.

Mississippi

THE recently formed Mississippi State Elks Association held its first annual convention at Gulfport, on June 19 and 20. It was a thoroughly successful affair from every point of view and the greatest enthusiasm was manifested. Louie Forman, of the Grand Lodge State Association Committee, was on hand to help in the formation of a constitution and by-laws, and gave an instructive talk on the functions and purposes of such State organizations. After the delegates, representing more than 75 per cent. of the Mississippi Lodges, had been formally welcomed to Gulfport, and had heard Mr. Forman's address, adjournment was taken until the next day, and luncheon at the country club and a boat trip were enjoyed. Upon the resumption of business the following morning, a constitution and set of by-laws were adopted, the program of the Association was discussed, and the following officers elected to serve for the coming year: President, W. Estopinal, Gulfport; First Vice-President, W. G. Paxton, Vicksburg; Second Vice-President, C. A. Carrier, Pascagoula; Secretary, Ben Wilkes, Greenville; Treasurer, I. I. Kaufman, Columbus; Trustees, E. L. Fontaine, Clarksdale, and J. E. Breaux, Biloxi.

The organization meeting was held at Vicksburg just one month prior to the convention, at the call of Past Exalted Ruler William

(Continued on page 72)

THE LYNN RANGE OIL BURNER



No need to *drill* for sales on this time-tested, modern, Range Oil Burner. In the "LYNN" you have a fast selling, year round product. Easiest installed—easiest cleaned. Silent—odorless—automatic. Saves time—money—and labor in every kitchen.

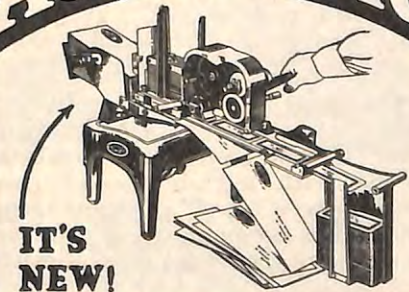
Dealers Wanted

Productive territories are open for progressive dealers all over the country for the LYNN Range Oil Burner. Made, sold, and guaranteed by one of New England's largest and oldest manufacturers of high grade machinery. Backed by persistent sales promotion and advertising.

Write TODAY! We'll gladly send full details of our generous selling plan on this profit-making, easily serviced Range Oil Burner.

LYNN PRODUCTS CO.
7 Willow Street :: Lynn, Mass.

AUTOMATIC



IT'S NEW!

NO more slow hand-feeding of envelopes into an addressing machine one by one! — Get a demonstration of this wonderful new popular-priced addresser. — It automatically feeds envelopes into itself as fast as you can turn the crank.

DOES A DAY'S WORK IN 5 MINUTES

Four times faster than other addressing machines of similar size and price.

For complete information and a **FREE BOOK** on Direct-Mail Advertising, pin this ad. to your business letterhead and mail to us.

ELLIOTT ADDRESSING MACHINE CO.
148 Albany St., Cambridge, Mass.



COMFORT!

Genuine black kid. Easy, durable, stylish. Real Arch Support ends aches, re-ieves troubles. Remarkable Value. Sizes 5-15. Ask your dealer. M. T. Shaw, Inc., Dept. 5, Goldwater, Mich.



Shoe Dealers write at once!

News of the State Associations

(Continued from page 71)

Estopinal, of Gulfport Lodge, whose election as President, pro tem, was confirmed at the convention. About one-third of the Lodges of the State were represented at the first gathering.

Illinois

FOLLOWING the adoption of a State-wide program of aid to crippled children by the Illinois State Elks Association at its convention last year, and its absorption of the Illinois Society for Crippled Children which formally took place on April 1, the future policy of the Welfare Activities Commission, the governing body of the State Association Crippled Children's Foundation, is an ambitious one. Headed by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Bruce A. Campbell, chairman, the commission will first direct its efforts toward coordinating all non-hospitalization activities.

Primarily, the Illinois Elks program is built around a series of clinics, which shall bring together for diagnosis and consultation crippled child, parent, family physician and expert orthopedic advice (the last to be supplied by the Foundation). A staff including the leading orthopedic surgeons of Illinois, under the direction of Dr. Henry Bascom Thomas, chief of the orthopedic department of the University of Illinois Medical School, will handle these clinics.

As to the care and treatment of the crippled child after the diagnosis, the position of the family and the family doctor again is of importance. Naturally, where finances permit, families will insist upon defraying the expenses; in other cases, arrangements will be made.

Idaho

ELKS and their ladies, to the number of several hundred, enjoyed a reception, entertainment and dance in the hospitable Home of Wallace, Ida., Lodge, No. 331, on the first evening of the eighth annual convention of the Idaho State Elks Association. With the city gaily bedecked in honor of the meeting, and a splendid program of sporting and social events to look forward to, the visitors were enthusiastic in praise of the arrangements made for them, from the moment of their arrival. The following morning saw the preliminary rounds of a golf tournament, and the opening business session, at which the delegates were welcomed by Mayor H. J. Rossi. The drill-team contest at City Park, and an Idaho-Washington League baseball game filled the afternoon. In the evening there was a special meeting of the Lodge, at which the ritualistic championship of the State was decided. A class of forty candidates was divided into two sections, one of which was initiated by the officers of Boise Lodge, No. 310, and the other by those of St. Maries Lodge, No. 1418. Meeting in the finals by virtue of having won, respectively, the southern and northern championships, these two fine teams ran a close race, with Boise eventually declared the winner. Boise Lodge was also the winner of the competitive drill, its team defeating that of Nampa Lodge, No. 1389, for cash prizes totaling \$150, and the right to compete in the national contest at the Grand Lodge convention in Los Angeles. The four-man golf-team match was won by the players from Coeur d'Alene Lodge, No. 1254.

The next morning saw the finals of the golf tournament, and the closing business session and election and installation of the new officers. Those who will serve the Association during the coming year are: President, Dr. P. G. Flack, Boise (reelected); First Vice-President, C. D. Thomas, Twin Falls; Second Vice-President, M. H. Eustace, Caldwell; Third Vice-President, H. J. Rossi, Wallace; Fourth Vice-President, Parley Rigby, Idaho Falls; Secretary-Treasurer, Harry J. Fox, Pocatello (reelected). They were installed in office by District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Harry A. Struppler.

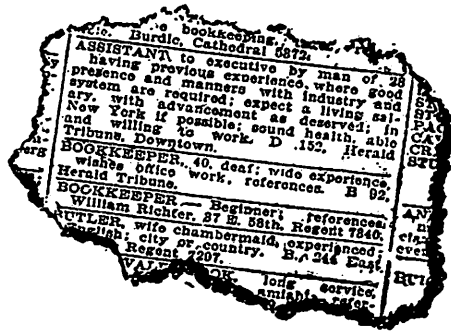
The afternoon was a full one, with the trapshoot; sight-seeing tours; the convention parade; a card of boxing bouts, and the convention ball. The parade, one of the largest and most successful ever held in the city, was fully five blocks long, and was witnessed by thousands of persons who lined the side-walks.

Among the interesting facts brought out in the

How to get a better position

- You tried answering advertisements.
- You advertised for yourself and got many useless answers.
- You were trading in the left-over market for workers.
- You read signs at employment agencies.
- You registered at the white-collar exchanges.

- Were you able to identify yourself with any promising opening?
- Then you know the second-hand market for salaried men.



A HIGH CLASS COMMODITY like yourself has to be sold. You have to call on the buyer personally. A famous press agent, who people always imagined had enviable positions thrown at him, says he never got a position without going and asking for it.

As a salesman you cannot call, saying, "Mr. Prospect, I want to sell you some goods." He might ask, "What kind of goods?" Will you say, "Oh, any kind of goods. What do you prefer?" No, you must make the proposal. You must have the thing to sell.

The most pathetic thing in the business world is the "Situation Wanted" column of advertisements by men with no training—whereas the "Help Wanted" columns teem with advertisements for specialists to serve in important capacities!

Accounting The key to profit

How can you get an executive position? Because of changing business conditions (chain stores, long distance trucking, hand-to-mouth buying, etc.), there is now an ex-

traordinary demand for the architects of finance, executive accountants. This generation will not produce enough accountants.

Why should that interest you? Because Accountancy is one of the highest paid professions in the world. Because the demand exceeds the supply. And because Accountancy offers a quick and sure road to a better position—and a better income.

Forget the money side for a minute. Accountancy is fascinating. It leads you into the vital problems of business management. Profits and losses depend on your decisions. Your opinions are sought because you are the man who measures profits—the man whose decisions are vital to the company's success. You are no longer an observer, you have become a decider. And your future is unlimited.

Now you can learn Accountancy easily and quickly without interfering with your present work. The International Accountants Society has made this possible. Through its Course thousands of ambitious men and women have risen to positions of greater responsibility and larger opportunity. The same opportunity which has enabled them to double or triple their incomes is open to you. You at least owe it to yourself to investigate this thoroughly!

To the man who wants to insure himself against the "Situations Wanted" columns, who wants to have a definite commodity to sell at a high market price, we offer an interesting 80-page booklet, "How to Learn Accounting." It explains everything in a clear and helpful way. It tells how Accounting will help you in your present work, and enable you to get a better position. Write your name and address below. Tear off the coupon. Mail it—today!

INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS SOCIETY, INC.

A Division of the

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE

TO THE INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS SOCIETY, INC.
3411 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Send me, free, "HOW TO LEARN ACCOUNTING," and tell me how I can increase my income as your other students have done.

Name..... Business Position.....
(Please write plainly)

Street..... City..... State.....

business meetings was that the scholarship fund, raised and administered by the Association, was assisting twelve students in various educational institutions of the State. It is hoped that a permanent fund of \$5,000 for scholarship purposes will be established shortly.

New Jersey

THE 1929 annual convention of the New Jersey State Elks Association, held in Asbury Park on Thursday and Friday, June 20 and 21, was honored by the presence of Hon. Murray Hulbert, Grand Exalted Ruler, Richard P. Rooney, member of the Board of Grand Trustees, Frederick A. Pope, chairman of the Credentials Committee of the Grand Lodge, Robert S. Barrett, member of the Grand Lodge Committee on Good of the Order, William T. Phillips, member of the Ritualistic Committee of the Grand Lodge and President of the New York State Elks Association, and Philip Clancy, Secretary of the New York State Elks Association, all of whom addressed the convention during its session. Fifty-three of the fifty-five Elk Lodges of the State were represented by 205 official delegates, with several hundred other members of the Order also in attendance.

The following officers were unanimously elected for the ensuing year and were installed by Past President Richard P. Rooney: President, Edgar T. Reed, of Perth Amboy Lodge, No. 784; Vice-President, Southeast, S. E. D'Ipollito of Vineland Lodge, No. 1422; Vice-President, Northwest, Frank Strassburger of Belleville Lodge, No. 1123; Vice-President, Northeast, Harry McGill of Union Hill Lodge, No. 1357; Vice-President, Central, Phillip Bruskin of New Brunswick Lodge, No. 324; Secretary, Daniel F. Gaven of Newark Lodge, No. 21; Treasurer, Charles Rosencrans of Long Branch Lodge, No. 742; Trustee, William Conklin of Englewood Lodge, No. 1157.

The President announced the appointment of Rev. Francis Smith of Trenton Lodge, No. 105, as Chaplain; Charles Wibiralski of Perth Amboy Lodge, No. 784, as Sergeant-at-arms; Joseph Brophy of Elizabeth Lodge, No. 289, as Tiler; and Fred Vanderpool of Asbury Park Lodge, No. 128, as organist. Elizabeth was selected as the place of meeting of the next quarterly session of the State Association, to be held on Sunday, September 8.

The convention banquet held in the large dining-room of the Berkeley-Carteret hotel was attended by more than 300 guests, music being furnished by the famous orchestra of Arthur Pryor, who is a member of Asbury Park Lodge. The parade on Friday afternoon, June 21, was a most colorful affair, participated in by nearly fifty Lodges, with more than twenty-five bands in the line of march.

North Dakota

ALL officers of the North Dakota State Elks Association were reelected for the coming year at the annual convention held in Valley City on June 22, and a new office, that of Vice-President, was created to permit the incorporation of the Association for child welfare work in the State. District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Sam Stern of Fargo was elected to fill that position. The other officers are: President, William G. Owens, Williston; Secretary, George D. Richmond, Jamestown; Treasurer, William Broderick, Williston. A. J. Pagenkopf, Dickinson, was elected Trustee for a term of three years. Dickinson was selected as the place of next year's meeting. One of the features of the meeting was the address delivered by Joseph G. Buch, Chairman of the Crippled Children's Committee of the New Jersey State Elks Association, who told of the child-welfare work being done by the Elks in his State.

Meetings Scheduled

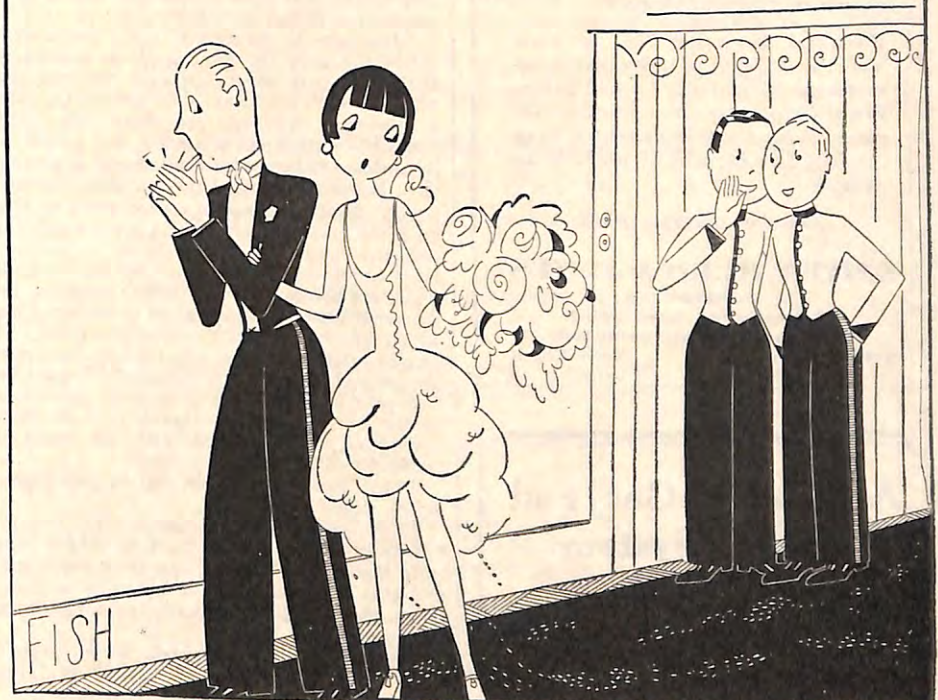
ANNUAL State Association meetings definitely scheduled are as follows:

- Virginia, Harrisonburg, August 12-13.
- Maryland, Delaware and District of Columbia, Hagerstown, Md., August 19-20-21.
- Minnesota, Red Wing, August 22-23-24.
- Pennsylvania, Sunbury, August 26-27-28-29.
- Maine, Waterville, August 28.
- Colorado, Fort Collins, in August.
- Oklahoma, Ponca City, September 2-3.

EMBARRASSING MOMENTS

When you trail rice in the hotel lobby

... be nonchalant ... LIGHT A MURAD.



© P. Lorillard Co., Est. 1760



AFRAID TO WEAR A DARK SUIT?

Yes . . . dandruff can be checked

Pine tar and cleanliness check dandruff. This sounds simple, but science and millions of men have proved it. The following treatment, combining both remedies, has been recommended by physicians for over 60 years:

Wet your hair. Massage rich, tonic pine-tar lather of Packer's Tar Soap well into scalp. Rinse. Again lather, massage and rinse thoroughly. Rinse finally with cold water to close the scalp pores. Then dry.

In severe cases, do this every other day until scalp clears up. In milder cases, every 4 or 5 days. To prevent recurrence, keep up regular weekly Packer shampoos.

Packer's relieves many itchy or scaly skin diseases, too. Send 10¢ for sample cake and hair-care book. PACKER'S, Dept. 24-H, 101 W. 31st St., New York.



Send 10¢ for sample of this:

the Maker of your car equipped it at the factory with a Purolator oil filter . . . Be sure to have your Purolator re-cartridged every 8000 miles so your motor will continue to get clean oil.

Your Garage or Service Station will do it for you

PUROLATOR
THE OIL FILTER ON YOUR MOTOR CAR

Licensed under Sweetland Patents

PACKER'S Tar Soap

"FISCAL—MANAGED"
INVESTMENT TRUSTS

**To make
more money**
—read this booklet

It will be a quarter-hour well spent when you read "The Investment Trust from the Investor's Viewpoint." It brushes aside cobwebby speculative ideas . . . shows you a clear, sane way of investing for profit as well as for safety. Barron's Weekly says of investment trusts: "It is probable that never before in history has the stock-buying public been invited to participate in a new development in which it had so little chance of losing and such a good chance of making money."

Financial Investing Co. of New York, Ltd., is an old-established investment trust under United States Fiscal Corporation management. Its earnings per share increased 31% in the first five months of 1929. Write today—

Ask for Booklet H-12

SMITH, REED & JONES
INCORPORATED
Investment Securities
The Chase National Bank Bldg.
20 Pine Street New York

**Associated Gas and
Electric System**

Years of growth	77
Total customers served	1,200,000
New construction 1925-1928	\$140,000,000
Combined assets	\$800,000,000
Annual gross earnings	\$100,000,000



Public Utility Investing Corp.
61 Broadway, New York City
Please send colored map and booklet of
Associated Gas and Electric Company.
CLASS A STOCK

Name

Address

ELKS-9-29

To Investment Houses

IF you have not received a copy of our booklet, "Selling Securities by Mail," we shall be glad to send one to your Advertising Manager on request. This is a comprehensive booklet dealing with the various phases of mail order advertising for the investment house.

Financial Department

THE ELKS MAGAZINE

Mergers

By Paul Tomlinson



"MERGERS?" exclaimed the banker, leaning back in his swivel chair. "Well, I should say so. Merging seems to be the most popular sport there is in the business world to-day."

"Do you approve?" his caller inquired.

"Why not? At any rate, everybody's doing it, and there's no use protesting against the inevitable. Of course mergers are changing the whole complexion of industry; the small business and the small business man are rapidly disappearing, and in their place we are getting these big combinations of capital."

"Called mergers."

"Exactly. This is the machine age, you know; machines have made it possible for our industries to produce goods in quantities never dreamed of before, and this mass production, if it is to be disposed of properly, calls for mergers."

"Just how do you mean?" asked the caller.

"Well," said the banker, "you understand that businesses must not only produce, but must sell their products. One without the other is useless. Modern machinery has made tremendous production possible, but people are in business not only for the purpose of production, but of selling what they produce, and at a profit. Every business of course wants to keep its plant busy and when there are a number of different competing businesses, all turning out large quantities of the same product, and all under the necessity of selling their products, the danger is that they may have to sell at prices which will show a deficit instead of a profit. If, on the other hand, these competing businesses are merged into one this ruinous and unprofitable price cutting can be eliminated, production can be controlled and maintained at levels which correspond with demand, and the result is profits."

"That means the public has to pay higher prices, doesn't it?"

"Not necessarily," exclaimed the banker. "It means that there will be a more intelligent ratio maintained between supply and demand, and that the producing plants can be operated on an even schedule. Actually prices may even be lowered."

"Costs certainly will be lower anyway, won't they? I can see that all right," said the caller.

"Yes," said the banker, "not only production costs, but selling costs too, and selling is expensive nowadays. A merged company has only one overhead to meet instead of several; it has one advertising campaign instead of several; one sales force instead of several. It is simpler and cheaper to finance one big corporation than several small ones. One big corporation can shift its product to changing public demands more easily than several small ones. You can see why, with all these things being true, it is possible for a number of small competing companies merged into one big one to sell to the public at lowered prices, and how, as a matter of fact, mergers benefit the public."

"And the stockholders?"

"And the stockholders," the banker repeated. "Mergers effect economies in production and marketing, eliminate waste and unnecessary effort, keep production on a stable basis and give assurance of consistent profits."

"I suppose that when companies are taken into mergers their plants are taken over and operated as before."

"They are taken over lock, stock, and barrel, of course. All the plants aren't always continued in operation though, for sometimes they're not needed. It is a very interesting thing that as mergers have become more numerous the total of factories in operation shows an actual decrease. I saw an estimate the other day that there are sixty thousand fewer factories in the country to-day than there were thirty years ago. That's an average decrease of two thousand a year."

"Is that so," exclaimed the caller. "Does that mean that production has fallen off?"

"On the contrary, it has increased immeasurably."

"But I don't see how."

"Machines," said the banker. "High speed, automatic, modern machines that do the work of thousands of hands; they are what make for production. Of course more intelligent and efficient management has helped."

"Those machines must cost a lot of money."

"Of course they do, and that is another argument for mergers. Let me explain. The fact that this modern machinery is expensive means that a manufacturing corporation to-day has heavy capital charges; that is to say, investment in plant, interest on the money invested, depreciation, obsolescence, replacements. A merger is a combination of capital as well as of plants and organizations, and mergers therefore have the money to invest in the machinery and equipment necessary in present-day business. Further, it has been demonstrated and proved time and again that where capital charges in proportion to labor costs per unit of product are large, big producing units will function most economically. Still another argument for mergers."

"What about bank mergers? They don't invest in machinery."

"What about bank mergers? They don't invest in machinery."

THE banker laughed. "That's right," he agreed. "You know, though, don't you, that banks don't loan more than a certain percentage of their capital and surplus to any one borrower, and as the big merged companies have larger financial requirements than the small separated ones used to have banks have been obliged to merge in order to increase their capital and surplus to a size which permits of their meeting borrower's requirements."

"The public utilities have done a lot of merging, haven't they?"

"Indeed they have, and with good reason. It is an established fact that from the standpoint of both producer and consumer it is better to have a small number of large, well-located plants, than a whole lot of little units scattered all over the country. Incidentally it seems to be much better for the stockholders too. Then of course there are the chain-store systems; meat stores, grocery stores, clothing stores, all kinds and varieties; they are all mergers, you know. The railroads are planning mergers. Mergers are in the air."

"There's another kind of merger, too," the banker continued, "not where a number of competing companies get together, but where a corporation buys an interest in, or control of, companies with which they do business. For instance, all manufacturers need raw materials, of course, and in many cases they are acquiring control or ownership of the companies which furnish them; in this way they can assure themselves of a steady supply at a fair price,—a great advantage. Tire companies, for example, are buying or forming companies which produce raw rubber. Then there are marketing companies, or finance corporations, which are useful, say, to oil or automobile companies, and serve to round out their organizations. The tendency more and more is for big corporations to make themselves complete units, self-sufficient, and independent all the way from the raw materials they use on through the manufacturing stage to the selling

of the finished product and the financing of purchases by the ultimate consumer."

"Monopolies almost."
 "Not necessarily," said the banker. "You must remember that this is a big country, with a population that is increasing at the rate of nearly a million and a half a year. This means a tremendous market for the products of industry, and it takes big organizations to cover it properly."

"I should think, though," ventured the caller, "that it would be a temptation for these big corporations to put prices up to a point that would hurt the purchasing public."

The banker laughed. "One might think so," he agreed. "On the other hand you know that the Government fixes rates for some of our industries, as for instance the railroads and the utilities; they can't charge more than the Government commissions allow them to charge. Other businesses whose selling prices are not regulated are not liable to charge excessive prices for their products for the simple reason, if for no other, that such a course would be bad business. These corporations want to sell what they produce, and if they price their products too high sales will be unsatisfactory, orders will not be in sufficient quantity to keep their plants busy, and the business will suffer. There is a fair price for everything, you know, a price that after all is largely determined by the purchasing public, and no one would be benefited by fixing a price higher than the traffic will reasonably bear."

"I suppose that's true," observed the caller. "There's really not any point in asking so much for a thing that no one will buy, is there?"

"None at all. A thing is worth in business exactly what you can sell it for, no more, no less. And that applies to stocks and bonds, too."

"Tell me this," urged the caller. "Has this business of selling almost everything you can think of on the instalment plan had anything to do with the craze for mergers?"

"It has unquestionably had something to do with the necessity for mergers," said the banker. "And necessity is a better word than craze. Instalment selling calls for large financial resources on the part of the seller, for the seller has to carry the product sold until the last instalment is paid. Big merged corporations naturally have larger financial resources than the little fellows, and are better able to finance their customers this way. The amount of advertising that business seems called upon to do nowadays is another reason for mergers and the resulting large resources. Styles are constantly changing, and the public is always demanding something new and something different; only big corporations are in position to meet these shifting demands, which call for new machines, new equipment, and new methods."

(Continued on page 76)

**Investment-Literature
 Sent on Request**

"Your Money—Its Safe Investment"; "Are You Losing Money? A Brief History of Guaranteed Bonds"; "Fidelity Bonds Are First Mortgages"; "Fidelity Service and the Morning Mail." The Fidelity Bond & Mortgage Co., of St. Louis, Mo.

R. H. Arnold Co., 120 Broadway, New York City, have prepared a very interesting booklet on their 5½% to 6% Mortgage Bonds. They will be very glad to send you a copy on request.

Public Utility Investing Corporation, 61 Broadway, New York City, will be glad to send on request their interesting booklet dealing with the Associated Gas & Electric Company Class A Stock. By taking dividends in stock the yield is well over 8%.

Smith, Reed and Jones, Inc., 20 Pine St., New York City, will be glad to send on request their booklet on "Fiscal-Managed" Investment Trusts. Send for booklet H-2.

In writing for information please mention THE ELKS MAGAZINE.



**A STOCK THAT SHOULD
 DOUBLE IN PRICE**

On September 8, 1928, we featured in our advertising throughout the country a bargain stock which we considered would not be overvalued were it to sell 100 points higher.

At the time recommended this stock was selling at 169. Three and a half months later it sold at 272—exactly 103 points higher than when recommended.

We now are featuring a bargain stock in almost exactly the same position. It represents an exceptionally fine purchase. This security:

Is selling only at 8 times 1928 earnings. It earned last year \$55 per share on the old stock and before exorbitant charge-offs.

After split-ups is now selling in the low sixties and has instituted a policy of generous extra dividends.

Book value of this security is considerably greater than the price at which it is quoted.

Is expected to earn this year between \$10 and \$12 per share on the new stock.

In the first quarter of 1929 earnings showed a 254% increase over the first quarter of 1928.

Is calling its preferred stock for redemption and has almost unlimited areas wherein to develop its selling outlets.

Is obviously selling at bargain levels and should be bought at once for substantial profits.

The name of this bargain stock will be sent to you free of charge and without obligation. Also, free specimen copies of all our current Stock Market Bulletins which fully discuss the profit and loss possibilities in over 50 different securities.

Simply send your name and address and the above mentioned bulletins and the name of the bargain stock will be sent to you without cost or obligation. Also an interesting book called "MAKING MONEY IN STOCKS." Simply mail the coupon below.

**INVESTMENT RESEARCH BUREAU
 AUBURN, NEW YORK**

INVESTMENT RESEARCH BUREAU, DIV. 926, AUBURN, NEW YORK

Kindly send me specimen copies of your current Stock Market Bulletins. Also a copy of "MAKING MONEY IN STOCKS." This does not obligate me in any way.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

MR. TOMLINSON'S financial articles are written for the purpose of educating Elk readers in the principles of sound investments. These articles are interesting and instructive, and take up the various investment problems. Do not fail to read them.

Financial Department

THE ELK'S MAGAZINE

US GOV'T. JOBS
 Pay \$35 to \$70 weekly. Men, Women, 18-55. Home or elsewhere. Big List and "How to Qualify" mailed Free. Write Instruction Bureau, 351, St. Louis, Mo.

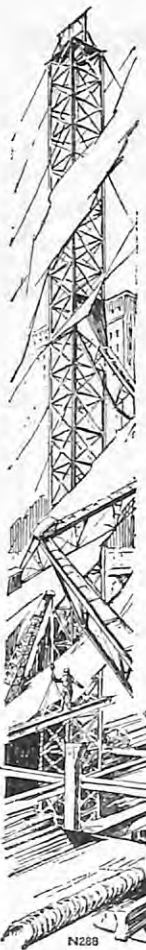
DEAFNESS IS MISERY

Multitudes of persons with defective hearing and Head Noises enjoy conversation, go to Theatre and Church because they use Leonard Invisible Ear Drums which resemble Tiny Megaphones fitting in the Ear entirely out of sight. No wires, batteries or head piece. They are inexpensive. Write for booklet and sworn statement of the inventor who was himself deaf.

A. O. LEONARD, Inc., Suite 179 70 5th Ave., New York

WANTED Old Envelopes, Stamps used before 1880. \$1 to \$25 each paid for Civil War Envelopes. Information postpaid. R. E. Rice, 2652 Ashbury Ave., Evanston, Illinois

The Foundation of Fortunes

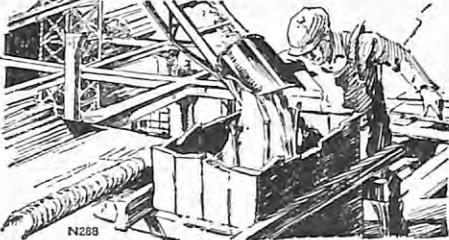


Just as the office building that reaches high into the skies must be built on a firm, lasting foundation, so must one's financial structure be built solidly on the foundation of sound investment. Fidelity First Mortgage 6% Real Estate Bonds provide the financial backing for many of these income-producing buildings which we see in course of erection and at the same time serve as the foundation for thousands of personal fortunes that are built to endure and yield good returns.

May we send you a copy of the booklet, "The House Behind the Bonds" which explains why Fidelity Bonds should form the foundation of your investment plans.

FIDELITY
BOND & MORTGAGE CO.
J. D. MENTZER, President, INCORPORATED IN ILL.

656 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
1176 New York Life Bldg., Chicago
371 Colorado Nat'l Bank Bldg., Denver



Homes like these
are back of

Federal Home Bonds

Federal Home Mortgage Co. First Mortgage Collateral 6% Gold Bonds are recommended to investors everywhere because of their safety and steady yield. They are secured by first mortgages on homes and essential business properties universally regarded as among the highest type of mortgage collateral, and are further protected by all the resources of the Federal Home Mortgage Co. with assets of over \$5,000,000.

Issued in denominations of \$100, \$500 and \$1,000; may be purchased without the payment of broker's or other fees, and yield 6% from date of issue to maturity.

If you have money for investment you might just as well enjoy the safety and high yield these bonds afford. They are non-speculative and are not affected by stock market fluctuations.

Let us send you full information.
Write for booklet 16
"Safety and Steady Income."

R. H. ARNOLD CO.

Graybar Building ESTAB. 1895 New York City



REAL SPARE TIME MONEY

Turn your spare hours into cash for all the things you want. Sell the extraordinary CAMEO LINE OF PERSONAL CHRISTMAS CARDS done in the famous Cameo process. Totally different, distinctive and exclusive. Our line includes etchings and gravures and prints, every card a masterpiece. Everyone your prospective customer. Complete price range, big commissions and bonuses. Especially good proposition for those with established clientele. Beautiful free sample outfit to those who qualify.

THE CAMEO PUBLISHERS

6608 Carnegie Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

BECOME A FOOT CORRECTIONIST

A new profession not medical nor chiropody. All the trade you can attend for many are making from \$3,000 to \$10,000 yearly, easy terms for training by mail, no further capital needed or goods to buy, no agency or selling. Address Stephenson Laboratory, 7 Back Bay, Boston, Mass.

Mergers

(Continued from page 75)

"Go on," laughed the caller. "More reasons." "Well," said the banker, "you know that this is a big country and that it frequently happens that business will be as bad in some sections as it is good in others. A small company operating locally might conceivably be put out of commission by a business depression in its territory, but a merger, operating nationally can make up for losses in some places by gains in others. A merger, so to speak, has its business risk diversified, and is accordingly that much better protected against serious loss. Just like diversified investments."

"In other words you do approve of mergers, don't you?"

"I do," the banker agreed. "Of course you

must realize that no business is any better than the people who run it, and that managing a tremendous organization like some of our present and proposed mergers calls for an unusual amount of brains and ability. On the other hand, the chances are pretty good that out of a collection of successful corporations men will be found with the ability to manage the combination successfully, but the investor should try to assure himself on this point. I approve of the idea of mergers, and consider it sound business. If that is so, then the securities offered to the public should be well worth considering, and I must say that from the way some of these securities have advanced in price the investing public would seem to agree with me."

Grand Exalted Ruler Visits Mid-West

(Continued from page 32)

made the principal speech and District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Sam W. Hirschl also gave a short address. After attending church in the morning, Sunday, May 26, Mr. Hulbert, District Deputy Hirschl, and Past Exalted Ruler Burr C. Towne of Waterloo Lodge motored to Cedar Rapids, where Exalted Ruler Leo J. Duster and Secretary Lial D. Ross of the local Elks joined the party for lunch. Later the Grand Exalted Ruler met William L. Dieckmann, President of the Iowa State Elks Association, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Joseph F. Cahill of Iowa, Northeast, and delegations of officers and members from Davenport, Muscatine, Iowa City, and Clinton Lodges. Following a pleasurable sightseeing tour Mr. Hulbert was banqueted by Cedar Rapids Lodge in its Home, where he was formally introduced by Past State Association President J. Lindley Coon and made an impressive speech.

Arriving in Chicago, Ill., on May 27 Mr. Hulbert was met by George W. Hasselman, Secretary of the Illinois State Elks Association, and Past Grand Esquire Colonel Lloyd R. Maxwell, and in company with Mr. Hasselman motored to a luncheon given for him by Chicago Heights Lodge, where he was welcomed by Mayor Bergin, and gave a brief speech. Mr. Hulbert and Secretary Hasselman then motored to Harvey, visited the local Lodge and were joined by a delegation of Joliet Elks, who accompanied the Grand Exalted Ruler on a call to Blue Island Lodge. The party continued on to Joliet, where the Grand Exalted Ruler was accorded a warm welcome and spoke to the assembled Elks. He next visited with Aurora Lodge, again making a brief address, and then left for Elgin, where a banquet was given in his honor that evening by the Lodge, followed by a meeting. In addition to the Grand Exalted Ruler's speech on this occasion, short talks were made by Mr. Hasselman, District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Jack P. Eaton and Past Exalted Ruler Leo W. Rohles. The next morning with District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Ray L. Weingartner and an escort from Freeport Lodge the Grand Exalted Ruler called on Rockford Lodge and then proceeded to Freeport, where he was tendered a luncheon by the Elks of that place, with 23 of the 25 Past Exalted Rulers present, headed by Past Exalted Ruler Oscar E. Heard, Jr. Following the Grand Exalted Ruler's speech, the party inspected a building, purchased by Freeport Lodge, which is being converted into a new Home for the membership. With the addition of Sheriff Baldwin, of Winnebago County, and Elks from Freeport and La Salle in the party, the Grand Exalted Ruler next visited with Mendota Lodge, where he was greeted by Exalted Ruler Spencer Moss, the uniformed bugle and drum corps and a fine turnout of members. After Mr. Hulbert spoke, the visitors were entertained with a program of music rendered by Henry P. Stenger, 71-year-old organist of the Lodge. Arriving at La Salle, Mr. Hulbert was taken to the "Starved Rock," where he heard the interesting history connected with it, and at 7 that evening was guest of honor at a banquet tendered him by La Salle Lodge. At the dinner held in the Hotel Kaskaskia, Mayor Joseph S. Bryzgot welcomed the Grand Exalted Ruler and visitors to the city.

Mr. Hulbert addressed the assemblage on the work of the Order, and among others who spoke or were present for the occasion were District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Frank Bollin, Exalted Ruler Jay Feeny and Mr. Hasselman. The following morning, May 29, accompanied by Exalted Ruler Marx M. Harder and several Rock Island Elks, Mr. Hulbert visited with Princeton and Moline Lodges and arrived in Rock Island for a luncheon of the local Elks. Close to 50 past and active officers of Rock Island and adjacent Lodges were present as Mr. Hulbert was welcomed by Mayor Chester Thompson. Samuel Ryerson, Past President of the Illinois State Elks Association, and Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Henry Warner also spoke, and Mr. Hulbert delivered his official message. On this occasion the Grand Exalted Ruler again met District Deputy Sam Hirschl of Iowa, Southeast, and, at the latter's invitation, in company with Mr. Warner and members of Kewanee Lodge, visited Mr. Hirschl's Lodge at Davenport, Ia., just across the Mississippi River from Rock Island. After returning from Davenport the entire party, with a state police motorcycle escort, motored to Kewanee, where as it entered the city it was met by a boys' band, sponsored by the local Lodge, and paraded to the Home for a short reception to the Grand Exalted Ruler. In Kewanee at this time was the car of THE ELKS MAGAZINE Purple and White Fleet. Mr. Hulbert was then taken to the mausoleum of the late Emerit E. Baker, who was a member of Kewanee Lodge, prominent in the charitable work of the State and a member of the Illinois Elks Crippled Children's Commission at the time of his death. Gathered there were Mrs. Baker and members of the deceased's immediate family, Trustees of the Baker Foundation, all of whom are members of Kewanee Lodge, and Elks and friends to the number of 100, as Mr. Hulbert paid a glowing tribute to his memory and placed a wreath upon his tomb. Past Exalted Ruler T. J. Welch responded in behalf of those present.

ACCOMPANIED by many past and active officers and members of Kewanee and Galesburg Lodges, the Grand Exalted Ruler was met on his arrival that afternoon in the latter place by the band of the American Legion, and the car of the Purple and White Fleet, which headed a parade of the party about the city. With officers and representatives to the number of 350 from Lodges in Pekin, Kewanee, Monmouth, Beardstown, McComb, Mendota, Peoria, Canton, and Davenport, Ia., and District Deputy Grand Exalted Rulers Edward P. Allen and Sam W. Hirschl present, Galesburg Lodge tendered a sumptuous banquet to the Grand Exalted Ruler. Past Exalted Ruler Dr. Ben D. Baird acted as toastmaster, and following the speeches of Past Exalted Ruler Warren E. Fuller and District Deputy Allen, Mr. Hulbert delivered the final, stirring address of his Mid-West trip. Among other prominent members of the Order who were introduced by the toastmaster was the Hon. Eugene W. Welch, Past President of the Iowa State Elks Association.

Mr. Hulbert arrived in Chicago, Ill., on May 30, for a conference with Grand Secretary Masters, and on the following two days met

with the Past Grand Exalted Rulers at conferences held in the Elks National Memorial Headquarters Building. On June 3 he was present for the opening session of the New York State Elks Association convention in Rochester, where he spent two days, and then returned to New York City.

On June 10 the Grand Exalted Ruler was tendered a reception and banquet by Staten Island, N. Y., Lodge which was the occasion for a large and representative turnout of members and visiting Elks. Upwards of 125 guests sat down to a fine dinner in the tastefully decorated dining-room of the Home and among those at the table with the guest of honor were District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Peter Stephen Beck; Philip Clancy, Secretary of the New York State Elks Association; John A. Lynch, President of the Borough of Richmond, and many past and active officers from Lynbrook, Freeport, Brooklyn, and New York, N. Y. Lodges. After the dinner a special session of the Lodge was opened and under the escort of the drill team and Past Exalted Rulers of the Lodge, Mr. Hulbert was impressively escorted to the rostrum to the accompaniment of much applause, where he was welcomed by Exalted Ruler James E. Walsh and Borough President Lynch and presented to the gathering by Past Exalted Ruler J. Harry Tiernan. Mr. Hulbert delivered a spirited address on the important part the Lodge and its members have played in the development of the Borough, and complimented them on the beauty of their Home and for their establishment of a crippled children's clinic. He concluded with a résumé of the growth of the Order. The work of the drill team and quartet added immeasurably to the evening's pleasure and following the delivery of the eleven o'clock toast by Past Exalted Ruler Tiernan, an enjoyable buffet lunch was served.

On June 17, the Grand Exalted Ruler was tendered a dinner and meeting at Jersey City, N. J., Lodge at which a notable reception was accorded him with delegations from many Lodges of the metropolitan area in attendance. On the following day Mr. Hulbert left for Utica, N. Y., where, on his arrival, he was met at the station by a committee of members, officers and Past Exalted Rulers of Utica Lodge, headed by Exalted Ruler George W. Andrews, and was driven in an old-time stage-coach drawn by four black horses, through the principal streets to the Home where he was further welcomed by about seventy-five members. A dinner followed tendered by the officers and Past Exalted Rulers, and then a notably attended special meeting was held at which Mr. Hulbert gave a masterly talk. Other addresses were made by Past Exalted Rulers John T. Buckley, Edward Stephen O'Connor and George J. Winslow.

The following evening the Grand Exalted Ruler was guest of honor at a gala dinner and meeting of Buffalo, N. Y., Lodge. Mr. Hulbert was met on his arrival by a committee of the local Elks headed by Exalted Ruler George E. Morgan and the Lodge's crack drill team, and was escorted to the Home for the banquet. Many noted Elks and civic and court officials including District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler J. Theodore Moses, D. Curtis Gano, Past President of the New York State Elks Association, and Attorney-General Hamilton Ward were in attendance, and later a class of some 400 candidates was initiated in honor of the distinguished guest by the officers of the Lodge. Among those who aided in the success of the occasion were many visiting Elks from Rochester, Lockport, Jamestown, Niagara Falls, Olean, North Tonawanda, Medina, Dunkirk, Batavia, Albion, Salamanca, and Lancaster. The Grand Exalted Ruler left later that evening to be present at the New Jersey State Elks Association Convention at Asbury Park.

After attending the convention of the New Jersey Elks the Grand Exalted Ruler next visited with New Rochelle, N. Y., Lodge on June 21 where he was accorded a reception and was tendered a dinner in the flag draped Home presided over by Exalted Ruler Ellis Steinhardt, and afterward delivered a stirring address at a meeting of the Lodge. In the Grand Exalted Ruler's escort were District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Peter Stephen Beck, Past State Association President Joseph Brand, State Trustee Joseph E. Steinmeier, and Past District Deputies Hugh C. Harris and Richard Leo

(Continued on page 79)

FACILITIES NEARLY DOUBLED BY RECENT ADDITIONS TO BUILDING

New England CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

George W. Chadwick
Director

Year Opens
September 19, 1929

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Modern, Capacious Building adjacent to Metropolitan Boston's Musical Advantages. Three concert and recital halls. Sound-proof instruction and practice rooms. Most complete organ equipment.

Courses Leading to Degrees and Diplomas in Major Subjects; Normal Dept., Soloist Courses.

Conservatory Orchestra and Chorus. Regular participation for advanced instrumental and vocal pupils in symphonic concerts.

Major Subjects: Pianoforte, Organ, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, Viola, Contrabass, Harp, Wind and Percussion Instruments.

Theoretical Subjects. Solfeggio, Harmony, Harmonic Analysis, Theory, Counterpoint, Canon and Fugue, Composition and Instrumentation.

Departments: of Public School Music; Languages; Dramatic; Ensemble Playing; Operatic Training; Free Lecture Courses.

Dormitories for women students, Valuable scholarships, prizes. Catalogue

Pupils Received for a Single Subject as well as for Full Courses

Address: RALPH L. FLANDERS, General Manager, Huntington Avenue, Boston



The right fence is as essential a part of a home as the house and plantings—all alike reflect the taste of the home owner.

Stewart

Iron and Wire
FENCES

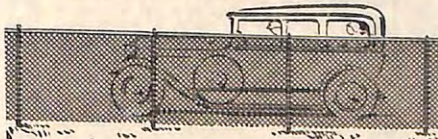
are good fences, and there is a Stewart style to satisfy every taste and preference—substantial, enduring, a good investment in protection and ornament.

Stewart Fence, with its great variety of styles, offers unequaled opportunity for the exercise of good taste as well as business acumen. It is the outgrowth of 40 years of honest fence building.

Descriptive literature on request. Mention whether Iron or Chain Link is wanted

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO., INC.
525 Stewart Block Cincinnati, Ohio

Representatives in principal cities



Filters a Gallon Every 4 Minutes



Low Priced—Guaranteed
Amazing new invention—patented Home Filter for fruit juices and beverages. Nothing like it. Removes all sediment, pulp, fibres. Filters a gallon every 4 minutes. *Perfect results guaranteed. No moving parts. Simple. Practical. Low priced. Lasts a lifetime. Thousands already in use.*

FREE HOME TRIAL—Agents Wanted
Try free at our risk and return if not satisfied. Send name and address TODAY for full particulars of this liberal offer. Act NOW. AGENTS WANTED.
HOME FILTER CO., 408 CENTRAL AVE., BAY CITY, MICH.

\$500 Now

With less than \$50 a month added means

\$15,000 by 1944

THIS is an example of how money increases when systematically invested in sound 6½% Real Estate Mortgage Bonds, with all interest re-invested at the same rate.

By such examples, The F. H. Smith Company has shown men and women all over the world the way to financial success. Our investment booklets will show YOU the way, too. They discuss the investment problem in general, and describe Real Estate Mortgage Bonds and other types of securities. Bonds are available in \$100, \$500 and \$1,000 denominations. Send the coupon now for "Fifty-Six Years of Investment Service," and "How to Build an Independent Income."

THE F. H. SMITH CO.

Investment Securities—Founded 1873
Smith Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Branch offices in New York and Other Cities

NAME

ADDRESS

OCCUPATION 70-42

Home-Study Business Training

Your opportunity will never be bigger than your preparation. Prepare now and reap the rewards of early success. Free 64-Page Books Tell How. Write NOW for book you want, or mail coupon with your name, present position and address in margin today.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Accountancy | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Salesmanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Credit and Collection Correspondence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Foremanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Station Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Law: Degree of LL.B. | <input type="checkbox"/> Expert Bookkeeping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. A. Coaching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banking and Finance | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraphy | <input type="checkbox"/> Effective Speaking |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenotypy—Stenography |
- LaSalle Extension University, Dept 8328-R Chicago

See How This Free Book Raised This Man's Pay \$5300 ..Will This Be Your Success-Drama Too?



Caught on the Treadmill!

There was no hope for me in the petty job I occupied. Nothing but constant drudgery, chained to a desk and a ledger, with no freedom, no independence, no opportunity of advancement—a two-dollar-a-week raise once a year—that was all.



Slave to a Time-Clock

That's the kind of job where I toiled along, working long, weary hours under the hawk-eyed supervision of a straw-boss and the Time Clock. "Try and climb higher!" they seemed to say.



Miserably Paid

Yet all around me I saw men with no more ability than I, prosperous and well-paid, enjoying the good things of life. But if I could barely scrape along, pinching pennies at every turn, forced to deny my family and myself everything but the necessities. No luxuries at all.



A Dawning Hope

I had noticed that those of my friends who were the most prosperous were salesmen. I was wondering— And then, one night, in a magazine article on scientific salesmanship, I found the answer to my problem. The article proved that salesmen were not "born" but "made."



TWO TYPICAL N. S. T. A. MEN

J. H. HUPPERT
Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ex-Plumber's apprentice at \$22 a week, earned more in three months via N. S. T. A. training than he formerly made in two years. One week's earnings alone were \$525.

J. A. FERLAND
Quebec, Canada
Former railroad man, now earns \$5,000 a year. He had very little education in English. But N. S. T. A. wiped away this and all other barriers.



The Next Step

Both these men started on the way to success by following the tips which a wonderful little book gave them. This book, I learned, was now free! I sent for it that same night, to the National Salesmen's Training Association. Two nights later I was on the way to my own success.



The Secrets in the Book

Hundreds of facts and secrets which I had never dreamed of were explained. After I read it, I understood how salesmen were made—and I understood how I, too, could master the secrets of scientific salesmanship—could learn in a few short months the principles of success which have put thousands into the big-pay class.



Free Employment Service

I learned, too, the things the N.S.T.A. does for its graduates. An employment service is maintained for them—a bureau which every year receives requests for 50,000 trained salesmen for jobs paying up to \$10,000 a year. This service is FREE—part of the N. S. T. A.'s policy of helping its men.



A Real Job at Last

When I was ready, the Employment Department gave me the choice of a dozen good jobs. The one I took paid me \$75 a week to start. Today I am salesmanager—a job which N.S.T.A. trained me for, as part of the course. My salary is \$5300 a year more than I was getting before I started.



Other Rewards

No more pinching and scraping for me now. Just a few days ago I drove a snappy new sedan up to the house—our own home, which I was able to buy last year. I've got the things a man deserves—and I know what it is I owe them to. Thousands of others could tell the same story, if you asked them. There's Champion of Danville, Illinois—an ordinary fellow, working in a factory until he took this course—and now he's president of his company. There's Barichievich, of California, a poor immigrant, making \$8 a week in a restaurant—now making \$125 where he used to make \$8, because he learned the secrets of salesmanship. There's Englehardt, and Mather and Rowland—all men who raised their pay 300% to 900%.



Get Your Copy Free

Now, "The Secrets of Modern Dynamic Salesmanship," which started me on the road to Success will be mailed to you, absolutely free, without obligation. Just mail the coupon; there is no better way to invest a two-cent stamp. I KNOW!

National Salesmen's Training Assn.,
Dept. K-472, N. S. T. A. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
Without obligation to me, please send my copy of the "Secrets of Modern Dynamic Salesmanship" with details of your Free Employment Service and other features of N.S.T.A. training.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....
Age..... Occupation.....

Grand Exalted Ruler Visits Mid-West

(Continued from page 77)

Fallon. The following evening the Grand Exalted Ruler, Mrs. Hulbert and Miss Jean Hulbert were present at an enjoyable dinner tendered to John J. Schmitt of the Membership Committee of New York, N. Y., Lodge on the roof garden of the Home, prior to the honor guest's sailing for Europe. Together with the Grand Exalted Ruler's party, Mr. and Mrs. Augustus

Groll and their daughter, Edna; Mr. and Mrs. Daniel A. Kerr; Mr. and Mrs. Sam McKee, Sr.; Mr. and Mrs. Arthur V. Dearden; Dr. John E. Dearden, William T. Phillips and other of Mr. Schmitt's friends and well wishers celebrated the event. On June 26 the Grand Exalted Ruler left New York for visits in Montana, Utah and Nevada on his way to the Grand Lodge Convention.

The Purple and White Fleet

(Continued from page 49)

greet him were Mr. Seems, Secretary J. J. Callahan, Past Exalted Ruler A. S. Barry, Mayor Herbert G. Thompson and other officers and members.

Burlington, Iowa, Lodge, No. 84, was the next to be visited. Secretary E. A. Erb, President of the Iowa State Association, and many members greeted the driver. After that came Ottumwa Lodge, No. 347, where he was welcomed by Exalted Ruler B. E. Winger, Secretary F. H. Carter, Past Exalted Ruler E. J. Caton and a delegation. Messrs. Winger and Caton accompanied Mr. Alpers to his next stop, Oska-loosa, where at the Home of No. 340 he was greeted by Exalted Ruler L. L. Snyder, Secretary F. N. Cowan and others. He was entertained at supper by Denny Collins.

Des Moines Lodge, No. 98, was reached the next day and there the visitor spent the afternoon and evening. Among those who greeted him were Exalted Ruler R. G. Carper, Secretary W. S. McKee, Past Exalted Rulers F. T. Keist, J. E. O'Brien, M. B. Kimball, W. B. Barnes, H. N. Moetzel and other officers and members. Starting for Atlantic, Ia., Lodge, No. 445, Mr. Alpers found the road impassable as the result of mud and high water and was forced to give up this visit. Continuing to Council Bluffs, his next scheduled stop, the Magazine's representatives called on Lodge No. 531, where he was greeted by Exalted Ruler Ira L. Hays, Secretary H. A. Waddington, and other officers and members. A delegation from Omaha, Neb., Lodge, No. 39, was also on hand, and later escorted him to their city, where a fine reception awaited him. In the absence of Exalted Ruler Judge Frederick L. Wolff, who was holding court in Lincoln, the visitor was greeted by a committee headed by Secretary Walter C. Nelson and Leading Knight Harry Jones. A tour of the city, accompanied by a police escort and a luncheon attended by some twenty-five Elks were features of the morning. In the evening the visitor was the guest at dinner of the Chamber of Commerce and was later entertained by the Lodge. Heading for Lincoln the next day, the Purple and White car was met outside the city limits by an automobile escort. After a motor parade about the town, Mr. Alpers was taken to the Chamber of Commerce for luncheon. Accompanying him were Exalted Ruler Arthur E. Wood, Secretary Virgil H. Freeman, Past Exalted Ruler Leonard B. Skold and several other members. After visiting the Lodge in the afternoon, Mr. Alpers was taken to the new Capitol building where he was received by Governor A. J. Weaver. Continuing his journey that afternoon, the traveler was met on the outskirts of Fairbury, Neb., by Past Grand Exalted Ruler Frank L. Rain, who escorted him to the Home of Lodge No. 1203, where he was entertained during his stay by Exalted Ruler V. E. Lea; Secretary George S. Breun; Past Exalted Rulers H. E. Harris and P. J. Bachvritch, and other members. The following morning the Purple and White car stopped at Hastings Lodge, No. 159, where the driver was entertained at luncheon by Exalted Ruler L. A. Bratton; Secretary George V. Helmann; Past Exalted Ruler H. Lloyd Hansen, and a group of chair officers. At Grand Island Lodge, No. 604, Mr. Alpers dined with Exalted Ruler William Suhr and Secretary Frank John, and later met and talked with a number of the members, including Past Exalted Ruler Clinton E. John. A luncheon attended by more than twenty Elks greeted the Magazine's representative at Kearney, Neb., his next stop, after which he was escorted about town by Exalted

Ruler Guy N. Henninger, of Lodge No. 984. On the following day at North Platte, Mr. Alpers lunched with Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler James T. Keefe, and in the evening was the guest of the Lodge at a welcoming dinner attended by a large number of members, among whom were the Exalted Ruler, and Secretary C. N. Fristo.

At Sterling, Colo., where the Purple and White car arrived on a Saturday, most of the members were away for the week-end, but Secretary H. H. Hockenberry of Lodge No. 1336, was on hand with a welcoming committee. Later, Mr. Hockenberry accompanied the visitor about town, and entertained him at dinner.

Despite the fact that Mr. Alpers was an early morning caller at Fort Morgan, Colo., a reception committee was on hand. Among those who greeted the Purple and White car were Leading Knight Guy Kemmerer; Secretary Eliss L. McDill, and Past Exalted Rulers O. T. Mallory and Harry T. Patterson. After visiting the Home of Lodge No. 1143, the Magazine's representative pushed on toward Greeley, Colo. Before reaching the city limits he was arrested for speeding by a deputy sheriff, escorted to town and thrown into the local dungeons. As he was making arrangements to pay a fine a group of members from Lodge No. 809 arrived at the jail to enjoy his plight—and to explain that it was all a joke; the deputy had been sent out by them to make the arrest. After this humorously startling introduction to the city, Mr. Alpers was entertained with true Western hospitality by No. 809, which turned out its famous drum corps in his honor, and otherwise made much of his visit. He was dined that evening in the Lodge Home, among his hosts being Exalted Ruler Dave Severance; Secretary Frank C. Benson; the chair officers, and a large delegation of members. At Denver Lodge, No. 17, the members likewise made a great event of the stop. A committee made up of Exalted Ruler Joseph P. Shevlin; Secretary William H. Wheadon; Past Exalted Rulers Joseph P. O'Connell and Raymond Riede, and George de L. Emery, escorted the visitor to the Home of Past Exalted Ruler Thomas M. Hunter, the veteran delegate, who is still confined as the result of his accident at the Grand Lodge Convention in Miami last year, when he fell and broke his hip. After this call on Mr. Hunter, the visitors and the welcoming committee made a pilgrimage to the grave of Buffalo Bill (William F. Cody) who, at his own special request, was buried on Lookout Mountain. Buffalo Bill was a life member of Omaha, Neb., Lodge, No. 39, and Denver Elks frequently visit his last resting place. A bountiful supper was enjoyed at the mountain home of Mr. Emery, before the return to the city. (Further progress of car No. 2 will be reported in September.)

The third car of the Purple and White Fleet, driven by J. D. Connor, after visiting with Clarksburg, W. Va., Lodge, No. 482, went on the following day to Parkersburg Lodge, No. 198, where Mr. Connor was met by District Deputy Thomas C. Ashton, Exalted Ruler James D. Fleming, Past Exalted Ruler Douglass H. Harnish and a committee of local Elks, and attended a regular meeting of the Lodge and explained the purpose of his visit. The next day Mr. Connor continued to Charleston Lodge No. 202, and lunched with Exalted Ruler A. C. Lytle, Secretary R. C. Franklin and a number of others at the Daniel Boone Hotel. Proceeding to Huntington, the driver was met at the

(Continued on page 80)



Vibration-proof!



Famous "Aviator" Strap Watch. Modern as the aeroplane. Smart as evening dress. Slender, rugged, trim as a speed boat. Time-true as the stars. At home, in engine-room, or ballroom.

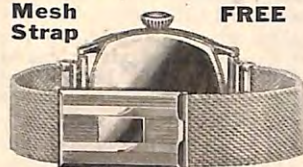
Hundreds sold to America's leaders of Industry, Sportsmen, Explorers, Aviators and Professional men.

Sold DIRECT! 10-Days' FREE Trial

VIBRATION-PROOF Movement designed to withstand thousands of propeller revolutions of Trans-Atlantic flight. Patented 3-piece Case that virtually seals the 15-Jewel Movement from Dirt! Dust! Damage! Radium dial glows time cheerfully in pitch darkness. List price—\$36.50. Our "Direct-by-Mail" price for LIMITED TIME \$29.50. Costly Mesh Strap included FREE to those who order NOW!

Mesh Strap

FREE



Clever one-piece Mesh Strap that slips on and off and over and up the hand in a "jiffy." No old style prong buckle to fumble with. It protects Watch and aids smart note. GIVEN with each Strap Watch, to make hundreds of new friends! This Gift Offer good only for LIMITED time! Order AT ONCE!

Showing how Watch is shipped up forearm—out of harm's way!

Our Plan is Different!

Tens of thousands are buying on this plan: We ask for NO Money in advance! NOTHING on Delivery! See it! Test it! Wear it! for 10 days ABSOLUTELY FREE!

If pleased, you may pay on budget plan: \$5 MONTHLY or, if you prefer to pay Cash within 10 DAYS deduct \$2.50 and send Check or Money Order for \$27. Otherwise return it. Order NOW at this Special Price! **\$27**

SEAVER-WILLIAMS CO.

Importers, Exporters, International Mail-Order House
365 WASHINGTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Sole Distributors of "Aviator" Watch

Gentlemen:—Please send \$29.50 "Aviator" Strap Watch with FREE Mesh Strap for 10 Days' Trial on your "No money in Advance—No money on Delivery" Plan.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....

Clip and mail this Coupon NOW. If a new customer please tell us something about yourself. We will appreciate and respect the information. THANK YOU. Elks 8-29

REDUCE THAT BULGE



Wear The LITTLE CORPORAL

The LITTLE CORPORAL "ELASTEX" Belt has a fine reputation. Comfortable to wear and very satisfactory. Reduces bulging waistlines. Relieves aching muscles and tired backs. Makes you feel and look fine. A really wonderful belt that gives amazing results.

Special 2 Weeks' Trial Offer and FREE Literature Mailed on Request
WOMEN: Write for FREE information on our new ELSEE REDUCER.

The Little Corporal Co., Dept. 8A
1215 West Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.
The LITTLE CORPORAL "ELASTEX" BELT

BOW LEGS?
THIS GARTER (PAT'D) Makes Trousers Hang Straight If Legs Bend In or Out
Free Booklet, Plain Sealed Envelope
The T. Garter Co., Dept. B
South Bend, Ind.

The Purple and White Fleet

(Continued from page 79)

city line by a motorcycle escort and committee of Elks and taken to the Home of Lodge No. 313, where he was greeted by Exalted Ruler O. T. Stafford, Secretary E. C. Reckard, Past Exalted Rulers E. R. Reeser and W. T. Lovins, and a number of other members including H. E. Mathews, Secretary of the Chamber of Commerce. The following day Mr. Connor paid brief visits to Portsmouth, O., Lodge, No. 154, where he was greeted by Exalted Ruler John W. Stir, Secretary O. B. Maiter, and Past Exalted Ruler Frank J. Duschinski; and Chillicothe Lodge, No. 52, where Exalted Ruler Walter H. Highland and Secretary William Greenbaum welcomed him. The next day the car arrived at Hillsboro Lodge, No. 361, where the driver was greeted by Exalted Ruler Charles W. Swartz, Secretary S. W. Mullenix, Past Exalted Ruler John A. Blount and other Elks. Mr. Connor then proceeded to Cincinnati Lodge, No. 5, and was welcomed by Past Exalted Rulers James Richardson, Secretary, Ernst Von Bargaen, Trustee, Howard Doyle, Max Friedman, Charles E. Buning, Walter H. Momberg, Charles E. Dornette, and Esteemed Leading Knight John F. Fussinger. Here Mr. Connor attended a regular session of the Lodge which he addressed relative to the tour and the next day was present at a luncheon in the Home where he met Past Grand Exalted Ruler August Herrmann. Leaving early in the afternoon, the representative of THE ELKS MAGAZINE, after a drive of some ninety miles, reached Lexington, Kentucky, and during his visit met Secretary Spencer Fennell, Past Tiler H. S. Bush and Trustee Dr. W. F. Walz of Lodge No. 89. Continuing to Frankfort the car was joined outside of the city limits by a delegation of Elks, headed by Exalted Ruler A. A. Hulette, Secretary J. P. Meehan, and Charles J. Howes of the Grand Lodge Auditing Committee, who escorted Mr. Connor to a dinner. Afterward the driver attended a meeting of the Picnic Committee of Lodge No. 530 and also met Past Exalted Ruler Thomas H. Jesse, Earl M. Heavrin, Secretary to Governor Sampson, and Mayor C. L. Coleman. The following morning, by appointment, Mr. Connor was cordially received by Governor Sampson in his office at the State Capitol and was awarded a commission as Colonel on the Governor's staff, and presented with a memento of his visit in the form of some native Blue Grass.

After a short visit at Shelbyville Lodge, No. 1368, with Exalted Ruler C. H. Wadlington and Past Exalted Rulers R. A. Randolph and S. R. Skinner, Mr. Connor went on to Louisville and was met at St. Michaels by an escort of forty-two police, a motorcycle squad, and some seventy-five members of Lodge No. 8 headed by Exalted Ruler Leland O'Callaghan, Secretary C. J. Franz, Past Exalted Rulers C. A. Sawyer and William Neal; Mayor William B. Harrison and Judge Fred Stark. The next day a number of Elks from Boonville, Ind., Lodge, No. 1180, headed by Past Exalted Ruler E. C. Pelzer and Secretary Herman J. Becker, together with Exalted Ruler R. J. Hitch, Secretary Roy White, Past Grand Esteemed Lecturing Knight Harry Lowenthal and a group from Evansville Lodge, No. 116, escorted the driver on a visit to the two Lodges. At Evansville Lodge Mr. Connor also met among others William E. Sherwood, who has held office of Tiler for forty-three consecutive years, and Past Exalted Rulers E. E. Meyer, John W. Spencer, Jr., and F. Harold Van Orman, former Lieutenant-Governor of Indiana. After stopping for a brief visit at Princeton Lodge, No. 634, the next day at noon, THE ELKS MAGAZINE car reached the outskirts of Vincennes and was met by Exalted Ruler L. A. Wilkerson, Secretary Joseph N. Shaw, Past Exalted Ruler William Teschner and other members of Lodge No. 291, who escorted the car into the city where Mr. Connor was entertained in the Home of H. O. Cooper, a prominent member of the local Lodge. The next evening the car arrived at Terre Haute Lodge, No. 86, where it was met by Exalted Ruler George C. Morris and Past Exalted Ruler S. W. Snively who had arranged a luncheon for THE ELKS MAGAZINE representative to be held the following day. Among those present at the luncheon were Mr. Morris, Mr. Snively, William E.

Hendrich, Chairman of the Grand Lodge State Association Committee, Past Exalted Rulers A. C. Duddlestone, D. L. Watson, H. L. Williams, George Page, and Raymond F. Thomas. The members of No. 86 were attentive and helpful to Mr. Connor during his visit, entertaining him in the Home and showing him many points of interest around the city including the Elks Rest, at Highland Lawn Cemetery, where pictures were taken.

The next port of call was Paris, Ill., Lodge, No. 812, to which Mr. Connor was escorted by a number of its officers and members who met him at the city limits. Among those who welcomed the visitor were District Deputy E. Perry Huston, Mayor of Paris, Exalted Ruler W. C. McKinney, Secretary J. H. Coady, Past Exalted Rulers Fred Rhodes, K. R. O'Hair and William Wixson.

Although it was not on his schedule, Mr. Connor had the pleasure of visiting Charleston, Ill., Lodge, No. 623, where he extended fraternal greetings to Exalted Ruler Ben. F. Edman and Secretary Joe T. Shoemaker, and was met by a number of members of Mattoon Lodge, No. 495, who escorted him to Mattoon for a luncheon. After lunching with Secretary Peter J. Sutter and other members, the driver was next piloted some thirty miles to Effingham Lodge, No. 1016, by Exalted Ruler Guy P. Denton, Past Exalted Rulers F. M. Michaelree, H. J. Rickelman and members of the Lodge there. Mr. Connor was then entertained at a large and enthusiastic dinner and met other past and active officers of the local Lodge, including Past Exalted Rulers W. E. Lawrence and W. T. Buchanan, as well as a fine turnout of members.

Leaving the next morning the car made a 125-mile trip to Alton Lodge, No. 746, where the driver visited briefly with Exalted Ruler F. E. Coppinger, and then headed for East St. Louis, Ill., Lodge, No. 664, arriving late in the afternoon for a short stop. Mr. Connor then left for St. Louis where he turned the car over to John H. Hamilton, the regular driver whom he had been relieving. (Further progress of car No. 3 will be reported in September.)

THE fourth car of the fleet with William Cunningham at the wheel on the southernmost of the four routes, after visiting in Atlanta, Ga., stopped next at Columbus, Ga., Lodge, No. 1111, where the driver was met by Exalted Ruler J. D. Odom, A. B. King, Secretary of the Lodge and the Georgia State Elks Association; Past Exalted Ruler Dr. G. F. Chambers and a good sized turnout of officers and members. After refreshments and an extended discussion of the trip, Mr. Cunningham was entertained at lunch and then was shown part of the handsome recently purchased drum and bugle corps equipment which will cost some \$1,000. The next day on arriving at Montgomery, Ala., Lodge, No. 596, the driver was met by Exalted Ruler Judge Harvey M. Blue, Past Grand Esteemed Loyal Knight; Secretary Bryan Goode, who distributed purple and white flowers to the gathering; Past Exalted Rulers Samuel Durning and A. A. Rose and a fine turnout of other officers and members. Mr. Cunningham told the assemblage the purpose of the trip and was taken on an inspection tour of the fine old Lodge Home, which is rich in historical interest, and on a tour of the grounds around the state capitol. The car arrived at Birmingham Lodge, No. 79, the following day where the driver was guest at a luncheon of the local Elks at the Tutwiler Hotel arranged by Secretary H. M. Bagley. Among the many members present for a most enjoyable time were Past Exalted Rulers Harry W. English, John F. Antwine, John W. O'Neill, H. C. Goodman, Ben Mendelsohn, George Whitfield and others. The next

stop was at Meridian, Miss., Lodge, No. 515, where the driver met Secretary Dan P. O'Flinn and a number of other officers and members. The next morning the car arrived at the Home of Jackson Lodge, No. 416, and Mr. Cunningham was greeted by Secretary L. M. Darnall and met Past Exalted Rulers J. T. Savage, E. C. Smith, George W. Brannon and A. F. Hawkins, City Commissioner; Mayor W. A. Scott, a member of the Order; Governor Theodore G. Bilbo and his staff, who together with other Elks, gave the driver an enthusiastic reception. During a visit the next day at Gulfport Lodge, No. 978, the driver met Secretary R. E. Seay, Esquire Judge George H. Murphy and numerous other officers and local members. THE ELKS MAGAZINE representative visited briefly with Secretary John Schwenck of Biloxi Lodge, No. 606, on his way to New Orleans, La., Lodge, No. 30. At the latter's Home a number of members headed by Past Exalted Rulers J. W. Christie, Charles C. Farrell, Jr., Sidney Freudenstein and A. S. Cain welcomed Mr. Cunningham. After spending some time with Past Grand Exalted Ruler John P. Sullivan, Exalted Ruler of the local Lodge, Mr. Cunningham next made brief calls on Houma, La., Lodge, No. 1193, and was welcomed by Exalted Ruler M. L. Funderburk, Past Exalted Rulers L. Blum and A. M. Dupont and a fine representative group of officers and members; Franklin Lodge, No. 1387, where he met Exalted Ruler W. McKeall O'Neill, Secretary W. A. Moore, Past Exalted Ruler A. J. Delahoussaye and other officers and members, and Lafayette Lodge, No. 1095, where Exalted Ruler Elmo Hodges, Assistant Superintendent of the Southern Pacific Railroad, Secretary G. J. Guidroz, other staff officers and members gave him a cordial welcome.

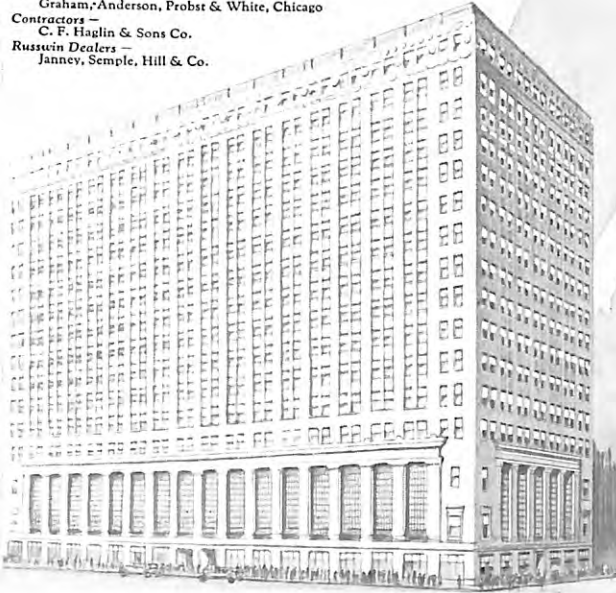
AT Lake Charles Lodge, No. 435, Exalted Ruler I. C. Carter, Secretary Charles H. L. Gibson, Past Exalted Ruler L. L. Moss, Mayor Leon Locke and other prominent Elks and citizens were on hand to greet the driver who, in company with Exalted Ruler Carter was taken on a tour of the Lake Charles Rice Milling Plant, the largest in the country. Mr. Cunningham's next stop was at Port Arthur, Texas, Lodge, No. 1069, which he reached the following day. Gathered in the Home to greet him were many Elks and city officials including Exalted Ruler Paul B. Davis, Secretary L. B. Fisher, Past Exalted Rulers W. H. Gilliland, W. F. Spiegel and H. C. Sterling and Mayor G. W. O'Neal. After attending a special luncheon in his honor the driver set out for Beaumont Lodge, No. 311, where on his arrival he found a large welcoming committee headed by Secretary O. S. Hunter, Past Exalted Rulers L. L. Ryder, O. H. Pennock and A. L. David, Past District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler. At Houston Lodge, No. 151, the next day, the driver was met by Exalted Ruler Thomas W. Hopkins, Secretary Courtney Hutchison, Past Exalted Ruler James H. Gibson, member of the Grand Lodge Ritualistic Committee, and a number of other members who escorted the guest through the handsome, well equipped Home. The driver, accompanied by Exalted Ruler Hopkins, drove next to Galveston Lodge, No. 126, and was accorded a warm welcome by District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Henry Block, Exalted Ruler C. B. Smith, Secretary Maurice Meyer, Past Exalted Rulers W. A. James, A. L. Perkins and Henry Brickhouse, the latter of Fort Worth Lodge, and others. An elaborate luncheon was held in honor of Mr. Cunningham who made brief talks on the purpose of the visit to different groups, and after making a tour of the city, the driver remained for the evening as a guest of District Deputy Block at a dinner given the entrants of Galveston's Annual "Pageant of Pulchritude." At San Antonio Lodge, No. 216, Exalted Ruler Jack R. Burke and Secretary Grover G. Collins had a large group on hand to welcome the car. A sumptuous banquet was given for Mr. Cunningham where he also met District Deputy Grand Exalted Ruler Paul E. McSween, of Sequin, Past Exalted Rulers V. G. Sharver and G. P. Tuttle, County Judge Perry Robertson, Senator A. J. Wirtz and many others. During his stay the driver was taken on an inspection tour of the \$3,000,000 Majestic Theatre, attended the Elks Flag Day Exercises, and visited local points of interest in company with Past Exalted Ruler Sharver. (Further progress of car No. 4 will be reported in September.)



RUSSWIN *in Minneapolis*

Northwestern National Bank Building
Minneapolis, Minn.

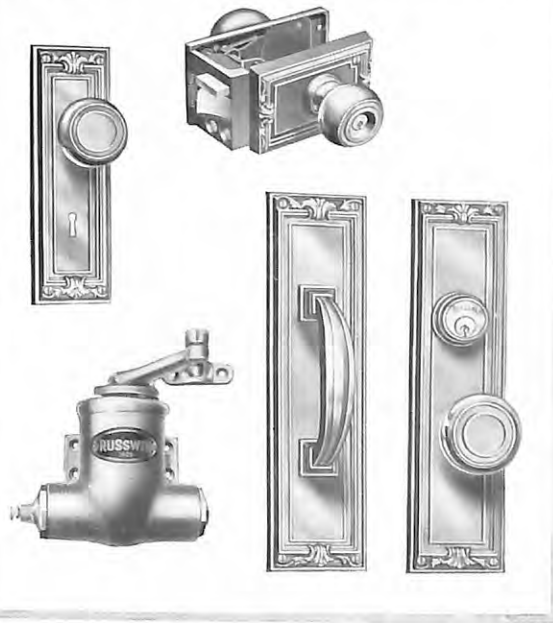
Architects —
Graham, Anderson, Probst & White, Chicago
Contractors —
C. F. Haglin & Sons Co.
Russwin Dealers —
Janney, Semple, Hill & Co.



Hodgson Building — Minneapolis, Minn.

Architects • • S. N. Crown and Associates, Inc., Chicago-Minneapolis
Contractors • Wells Brothers Construction Co., Chicago-Minneapolis
Russwin Dealers • • • Janney, Semple, Hill & Co., Minneapolis

A FEW RUSSWIN CREATIONS



MINNEAPOLIS, gateway to the Northwest, a progressive city of beautiful buildings, is the home of two new impressive structures to which it can point with architectural pride — the Northwestern National Bank Building and the Hodgson Building.

Both are equipped with Russwin Hardware, distinguished for originality of designs — modernistic and classic — as well as for enduring quality and the lifetime of trouble-free service which it renders.

R&E
SINCE 1839
RUSSWIN
RUSSELL & ERWIN
DISTINCTIVE
HARDWARE

Hardware that lasts — Base Metals of Bronze or Brass

*for the Bungalow . . . the Pretentious Home
. . . the Monumental Structure . . .*

*See pages 2519-2598
for a catalogue of
Russwin Hardware*



RUSSELL & ERWIN MFG. CO., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

The American Hardware Corporation, Successor

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

LONDON

“Reach for a Lucky - instead of a sweet”

Myrna J. Darby
Myrna J. Darby
Noted Ziegfeld Beauty



**Toasting takes out
every bit of bite
and throat
irritation**

“It's toasted”

No Throat Irritation - No Cough.